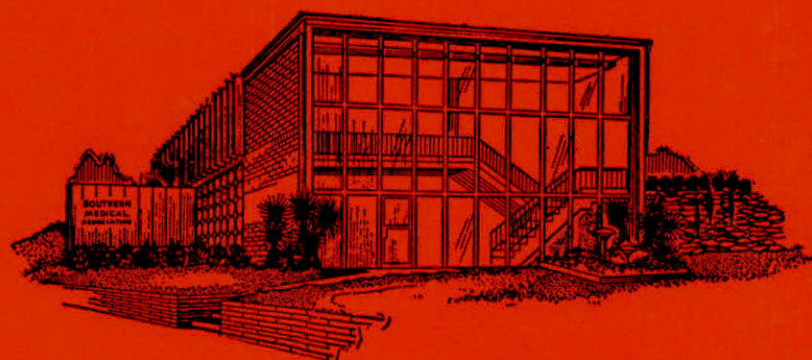


# Southern Medical Association

## YEARBOOK

1971-1972

- *Officers*
- *Minutes, 65th Annual Meeting*
- *Constitution and Bylaws*
- *Facts on SMA*
- *Guide for Section Officers*



2601 Highland Avenue  
Birmingham, Alabama 35205

## Calendar of Events 1972

- |                    |                                                                                 |
|--------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>January</b>     | • President's Newsletter                                                        |
| <b>January 22</b>  | • Midwinter Meeting of the Executive Committee of the Council, Birmingham, Ala. |
| <b>February 19</b> | • Section Secretaries Conference, New Orleans, La.                              |
| <b>March</b>       | • SMA Housing Bureau opens—make reservations before August 1                    |
| <b>April</b>       | • President's Newsletter                                                        |
| <b>July 1</b>      | • DEADLINE for receiving all material to be carried in the program              |
|                    | • President's Newsletter                                                        |
| <b>September</b>   | • Preliminary Program for New Orleans Meeting                                   |
| <b>October</b>     | • President's Newsletter                                                        |
|                    | • Southern Medical Journal—program for New Orleans Meeting                      |

### *Activities at New Orleans Meeting*

- |                       |                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>November 10</b>    | • 2:00 p.m.—Meeting of the Committee on Insurance                                                                                     |
| <b>November 11</b>    | • 8:00 a.m.—Meeting of the Executive Committee of the Council                                                                         |
|                       | • 12:00 noon—First Meeting of the Council                                                                                             |
|                       | • 7:00 p.m.—Councilors' Party                                                                                                         |
| <b>November 12</b>    | • 9:00 a.m.—Second Meeting of the Council                                                                                             |
|                       | • 2:00 p.m.—Meeting of the Committee on Medical Students and the Medical Student Representatives                                      |
|                       | • 7:00 p.m.—President's Reception                                                                                                     |
| <b>November 13-16</b> | • 9:00 a.m.—Scientific Sessions                                                                                                       |
| <b>November 13</b>    | • 5:00 p.m.—Medical Student Representatives' Tavern Time                                                                              |
| <b>November 14</b>    | • 7:30 a.m.—Meeting of the Editorial Board                                                                                            |
|                       | • 8:00 a.m.—Past Councilors' Breakfast                                                                                                |
|                       | • 9:00 a.m.—Meeting of the Board of Trustees                                                                                          |
|                       | • 12:15 p.m.—First General Session—President's Luncheon                                                                               |
|                       | • 5:00 p.m.—Medical Student Representatives' Tavern Time                                                                              |
|                       | • 7:00 p.m.—Past Presidents' Dinner                                                                                                   |
| <b>November 15</b>    | • 10:00 a.m.—Second General Session                                                                                                   |
|                       | • 12:00 noon—Doctors' Day Awards Luncheon (Woman's Auxiliary)                                                                         |
|                       | • 6:30 p.m.—President's Night Hospitality Hour                                                                                        |
|                       | • 7:30 p.m.—President's Night Dinner Dance                                                                                            |
| <b>November 16</b>    | • 8:30 a.m.—Meeting of the Executive Committee of the Council, Committee on Medical Students, and the Medical Student Representatives |

### *Schedule of SMA Annual Meetings*

- |                      |                         |
|----------------------|-------------------------|
| November 13-16, 1972 | .....New Orleans, La.   |
| November 12-15, 1973 | .....San Antonio, Texas |
| November 18-21, 1974 | .....Atlanta, Ga.       |
| November 17-20, 1975 | .....Miami Beach, Fla.  |
| November 8-11, 1976  | .....New Orleans, La.   |



OFFICERS



# OFFICERS

SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

1971-1972



## INDEX

	Page
Associate Councilors .....	11-27
Board of Trustees .....	29
Advisory Committee to the Board of Trustees .....	31
Committees, Standing .....	30
Council, Members of .....	11-27, 28
Councilors-Elect .....	29
Editorial Board .....	29
Advisory Committee to the Editorial Board .....	29
Executive Committee of the Council .....	29
General Officers .....	5-10, 28
Index of Names .....	37
Past Councilors, Living .....	32
Past Presidents, Living .....	32
Section Officers .....	34
Woman's Auxiliary Officers .....	40

# President

J. HOYLE CARLOCK

## HOME ADDRESS

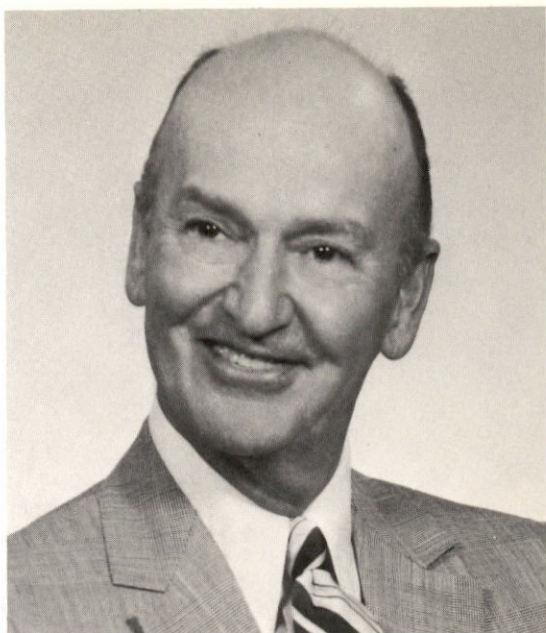
219 First Avenue, Southwest  
Ardmore, Okla. 73401

Telephone 405-223-1820

## OFFICE ADDRESS

301 Ardmoreite Building  
P.O. Box 1604  
Ardmore, Okla. 73401

Telephone 405-223-1818



BIRTHPLACE: Ardmore, Okla.

BIRTH DATE: May 18, 1910

EDUCATION: A.B. degree, Oklahoma University, 1931

M.D. degree, Tulane University School of Medicine, 1935

SPECIALTY: General Practice

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Methodist

JOINED SMA: October 1956; became a life member in October 1971

## OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Associate Councilor from Oklahoma, 1958-1963

Councilor from Oklahoma, 1963-1968

Member of the Executive Committee of the Council, 1963-1968; 1969-1972

Vice-Chairman of the Council, 1966-1967

Chairman of the Council, 1967-1968

First Vice-President, 1969-1970

President-Elect, 1970-1971

President, 1971-1972

## COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1971-1972

Committee on Finance





## President-Elect

EDGAR BOLING

### HOME ADDRESS

3190 West Andrews Drive, N.W.  
Atlanta, Ga. 30305

Telephone 404-237-0460

### OFFICE ADDRESS

490 Peachtree Street, N.E.  
Atlanta, Ga. 30308

Telephone 404-524-4514

BIRTHPLACE: Atlanta, Ga.

BIRTH DATE: May 22, 1906

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, Emory University, 1926

M.D. degree, Emory University School of Medicine, 1928

SPECIALTY: Colon and Rectal Surgery

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Baptist

JOINED SMA: October 1947; became a life member in September 1969

### OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Vice-Chairman, Section on Proctology, 1952-1953

Secretary, Section on Proctology, 1953-1955

Chairman, Section on Proctology, 1955-1956

Associate Councilor from Georgia, 1958-1964

Councilor from Georgia, 1964-1969

Member of the Executive Committee of the Council, 1966-1969; 1970-1972

Vice-Chairman of the Council, 1967-1968

Chairman of the Council, 1968-1969

First Vice-President, 1970-1971

President-Elect, 1971-1972

### COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1971-1972

Committee on Finance

Committee on Personnel

## First Vice-President

GEORGE J. CARROLL

### HOME ADDRESS

219 Northbrook Avenue  
Suffolk, Va. 23434  
Telephone 703-539-4195

### OFFICE ADDRESS

Louise Obici Memorial Hospital  
Suffolk, Va. 23434  
Telephone 703-539-1511



BIRTHPLACE: Gardner, Mass.

BIRTH DATE: October 14, 1917

EDUCATION: B.A. degree, Clark University, 1939

M.D. degree, George Washington University School of Medicine, 1944

SPECIALTY: Pathology

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Roman Catholic

JOINED SMA: January 1953; became a life member in December 1969

### OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Secretary, Section on Pathology, 1959-1961

Vice-Chairman, Section on Pathology, 1961-1962

Chairman, Section on Pathology, 1962-1963

Associate Councilor from Virginia, 1960-1965

Councilor from Virginia, 1965-1970

Member of the Executive Committee of the Council, 1966-1970; 1971-1972

Vice-Chairman of the Council, 1968-1969

Chairman of the Council, 1969-1970

First Vice-President, 1971-1972

### COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1971-1972

Committee on Finance

Committee on Insurance

Committee on Personnel, Chairman

Committee on Special Awards, Chairman





## Second Vice-President

WALTER C. JONES, III

### HOME ADDRESS

3774 Main Highway

Miami, Fla. 33133

Telephone 305-448-8439

### OFFICE ADDRESS

Coral Gables Clinic

263 Aragon Avenue

Coral Gables, Fla. 33134

Telephone 305-448-1776

BIRTHPLACE: Miami, Fla.

BIRTH DATE: September 4, 1927

EDUCATION: A.B. degree, University of Virginia, 1949

M.D. degree, University of Miami School of Medicine, 1958

SPECIALTY: Orthopedic Surgery

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Congregational

JOINED SMA: August 1964

### OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Associate Councilor from Florida, 1970-1972

General Chairman, Miami Beach Meeting, 1971

Second Vice-President, 1971-1972

### COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1971-1972

Committee on Meeting Places

## Executive Director

MR. ROBERT F. BUTTS

### HOME ADDRESS

2216 Pine Crest Drive  
Birmingham, Ala. 35216  
Telephone 205-822-4360

### OFFICE ADDRESS

2601 Highland Avenue  
Birmingham, Ala. 35205  
Telephone 205-324-4608



BIRTHPLACE: Eufaula, Ala.

BIRTH DATE: May 16, 1923

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, University of Alabama, 1947  
Graduate work, Northwestern University, 1950

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Methodist

JOINED SMA: January 1948

### OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Assistant to Secretary-Manager, 1948-1950  
Assistant Secretary-Manager, 1950-1954  
Business Manager, 1954-1965  
Associate Executive Secretary and Treasurer, 1959-1960  
Executive Secretary and Treasurer, 1960-1961  
Managing Editor, *Southern Medical Journal*, 1960-  
Executive Director, 1961-

### COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1971-1972

Committee on Employees' Pension Trust  
Committee on Journal Advertising  
Committee on Publications, *Ex Officio* Member  
Committee on Scientific Exhibits



## Editor

R. H. KAMPMEIER

### HOME ADDRESS

4424 Alcott Drive  
Nashville, Tenn. 37215  
Telephone 615-292-8773

### OFFICE ADDRESS

Vanderbilt University  
School of Medicine, Station 17  
Nashville, Tenn. 37232  
Telephone 615-322-3315

BIRTHPLACE: Clarksville, Iowa

BIRTH DATE: January 15, 1898

EDUCATION: A.B. degree, State University of Iowa, 1920  
M.D. degree, State University of Iowa College of Medicine, 1923

SPECIALTY: Internal Medicine

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Protestant

JOINED SMA: July 1935; became a life member in June 1961

### OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Editor, *Southern Medical Journal*, 1954-  
Editor, *Southern Medical Bulletin*, 1961-  
First Vice-President, 1962-1963  
President-Elect, 1963-1964  
Member of the Executive Committee of the Council, 1963-1965  
President, 1964-1965  
Member, Board of Trustees, 1965-1971

### COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1971-1972

Committee on History, Chairman  
Committee on Journal Advertising  
Committee on Publications, *Ex Officio* Member  
Committee on Scientific Exhibits, Chairman

# Alabama

JOHN M. CHENAULT

*Councilor*

## HOME ADDRESS

1504 Cherokee Lane

Decatur, Ala. 35601

Telephone 205-353-4106

## OFFICE ADDRESS

1115 Somerville Road

Decatur, Ala. 35601

Telephone 205-353-3463



BIRTHPLACE: Decatur, Ala.

BIRTH DATE: September 21, 1914

EDUCATION: A.B. degree, University of Alabama, 1938

M.D. degree, Vanderbilt University School of Medicine, 1942

SPECIALTY: General Practice—Surgery

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Baptist

JOINED SMA: August 1948

## OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Associate Councilor from Alabama, 1958-1971

Councilor from Alabama, 1971-72

## COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1971-1972

Committee on Journal Advertising

## *Associate Councilors*

D. Joseph Judge, 307 East Tenth Street, Anniston (36201)

Grover C. Murchison, Jr., 1100 East Fairview Avenue, Montgomery (36106)

John Day Peake, Mobile Infirmary, Mobile (36607)

Robert G. Rosser, 3829 Williamsburg Circle, Birmingham (35243)

John M. Slaughter, Lloyd Noland Hospital, Box 538, Fairfield (35064)





## Arkansas

G. THOMAS JANSEN  
*Councilor*

### HOME ADDRESS

6601 Pleasant Place  
Little Rock, Ark. 72205  
Telephone 501-663-8450

### OFFICE ADDRESS

500 South University Avenue  
Little Rock, Ark. 72205  
Telephone 501-664-4161

BIRTHPLACE: Manitowoc, Wis.

BIRTH DATE: July 16, 1926

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, University of Wisconsin, 1948  
M.D. degree, University of Wisconsin Medical School, 1950  
Dermatology Training, University of Wisconsin, 1953-54; University  
of Michigan, 1954-56

SPECIALTY: Dermatology

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Roman Catholic

JOINED SMA: June 1960

### OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Secretary, Section on Dermatology, 1966-1969  
Associate Councilor from Arkansas, 1967-1969  
Chairman, Section on Dermatology, 1969-1970  
Councilor from Arkansas, 1969-1974  
Member of the Executive Committee of the Council, 1970-1972

### COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1971-1972

Committee on Finance  
Committee on Insurance  
Committee on Selections

### *Associate Councilors*

J. W. BRANCH, 426 South Main Street, Hope (71801)  
H. AUSTIN GRIMES, Twelfth and Van Buren, Little Rock (72205)  
FREDERICK J. KITTler, 4001 West Capitol Avenue, P. O. Box 5148, Little Rock (72205)  
PAUL L. MAHONEY, JR., 651 North Spring Street, Harrison (72601)  
BASCOM P. RANEY, 403 East Matthews, Jonesboro (72401)

## District of Columbia

CHARLES WILSON JONES

*Councilor*

HOME ADDRESS

4955 Loughboro Road, N.W.

Washington, D.C. 20016

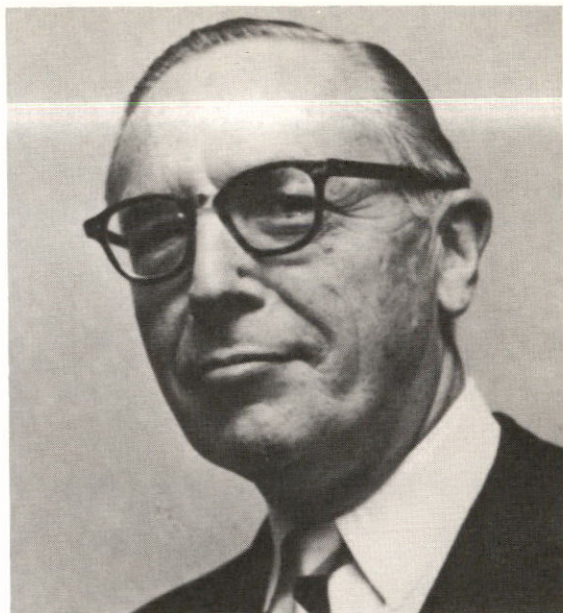
Telephone 202-966-1440

OFFICE ADDRESS

916 Nineteenth Street, N.W.

Washington, D.C. 20006

Telephone 202-541-4313



BIRTHPLACE: Baltimore, Md.

BIRTH DATE: October 13, 1914

EDUCATION: A.B. degree, The Johns Hopkins University, 1935

M.D. degree, University of Maryland School of Medicine, 1939

SPECIALTY: Internal Medicine—Cardiology

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Methodist

JOINED SMA: January 1965

OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Associate Councilor from the District of Columbia, 1967-1969

Councilor from the District of Columbia, 1969-1974

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1971-1972

Committee on Grants and Loans

Committee on Scientific Exhibit Awards

Committee on Selections

### *Associate Councilors*

CHARLES E. BICKHAM, JR., 5920 Searl Terrace, Washington (20016)

WILLIAM P. HERBST, III, 1801 Eye Street, N.W., Washington (20006)

KARL C. JONAS, 916 Nineteenth Street, N.W., Washington (20006)

LEONARD T. PETERSON, 916 Nineteenth Street, N.W., Washington (20006)



## Florida

ANDREW F. GIESEN, JR.

*Councilor*

### HOME ADDRESS

558 Mooney Road  
Fort Walton Beach, Fla. 32548  
Telephone 904-242-5409

### OFFICE ADDRESS

White-Wilson Clinic  
Drawer M-M  
Fort Walton Beach, Fla. 32548  
Telephone 904-243-4831

BIRTHPLACE: Macon, Ga.

BIRTH DATE: October 11, 1925

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, Roanoke College, 1949  
M.D. degree, Tulane University School of Medicine, 1952

SPECIALTY: Radiology

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Episcopal

JOINED SMA: April 1959; became a life member in December 1964

### OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Secretary, Section on Radiology, 1964-1967  
Vice-Chairman, Section on Radiology, 1967-1968  
Chairman-Elect, Section on Radiology, 1968-1969  
Chairman, Section on Radiology, 1969-1970  
Councilor from Florida, 1970-1975  
Member of the Executive Committee of the Council, 1970-72

### COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1971-1972

Committee on Finance  
Committee on Journal Advertising  
Committee on Publications

### *Associate Councilors*

WILLIAM M. COLMER, JR., 1750 North Palafox Street, Box 151, Pensacola (32502)  
WILLIAM W. COTTRELL, 618 First Street, North, Winter Haven (33880)  
WALTER C. JONES, III, Coral Gables Clinic, 263 Aragon Avenue, Coral Gables (33134)  
SAM E. STEPHENSON, JR., University Hospital of Jacksonville, 655 Eighth Street, West,  
P.O. Box 2751, Jacksonville (32203)  
MORRIS WAISMAN, 220 Madison Street, Tampa (33602)



## Georgia

WOOD W. LOVELL

*Councilor*

### HOME ADDRESS

515 Westover Drive, N.W.

Atlanta, Ga. 30305

Telephone 404-355-2490

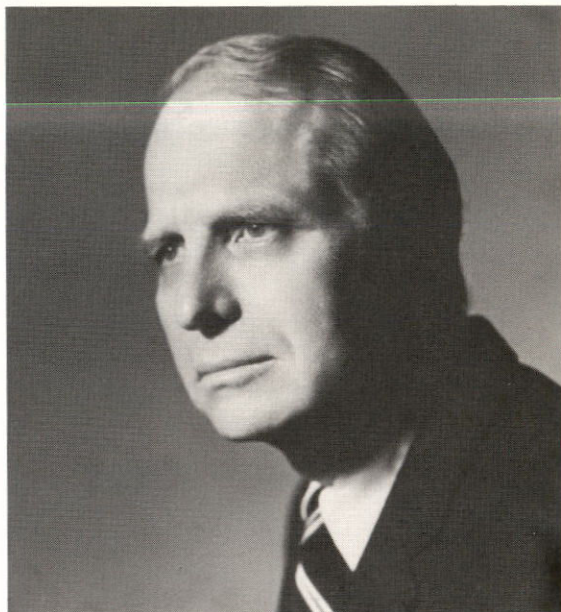
### OFFICE ADDRESS

Baptist Professional Building

340 Boulevard, N.E.

Atlanta, Ga. 30312

Telephone 404-522-0480



BIRTHPLACE: Columbus, Miss.

BIRTH DATE: January 4, 1917

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, Mississippi State University, 1938

M.D. degree, Tulane University School of Medicine, 1942

SPECIALTY: Orthopedic Surgery

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Methodist

JOINED SMA: January 1950

### OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Secretary, Section on Orthopedic and Traumatic Surgery, 1960-1963

Chairman, Section on Orthopedic and Traumatic Surgery, 1963-1964

Councilor from Georgia, 1969-1974

### COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1971-1972

Committee on Constitution and Bylaws

### *Associate Councilors*

LINTON H. BISHOP, JR., 490 Peachtree Street, N.E., Atlanta (30308)

WALDO E. FLOYD, JR., 870 High Street, Macon (31201)

JOSEPH L. RANKIN, 384 Peachtree Street, N.E., Atlanta (30308)

JOEL P. SMITH, SR., 573 West Peachtree Street, N.W., Suite 401, Atlanta (30308)

H. HARLAN STONE, Emory University School of Medicine, Department of Surgery,  
Atlanta (30303)





## Kentucky

ANDREW M. MOORE

*Councilor*

### HOME ADDRESS

150 Mt. Tabor Road  
Lexington, Ky. 40502  
Telephone 606-266-2646

### OFFICE ADDRESS

108 East Maxwell Street  
Lexington, Ky. 40508  
Telephone 606-252-4406

BIRTHPLACE: St. Louis, Mo.

BIRTH DATE: October 26, 1918

EDUCATION: B.A. degree, Washington and Lee University, 1940  
M.D. degree, Washington University School of Medicine, 1943

SPECIALTY: Plastic Surgery

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Episcopal

JOINED SMA: July 1961

### OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Assistant Secretary, Section on Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery, 1962-1963  
Secretary, Section on Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery, 1963-1964  
Chairman-Elect, Section on Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery, 1964-1965  
Chairman, Section on Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery, 1965-1966  
Councilor from Kentucky, 1967-1972  
Member of the Executive Committee of the Council, 1969-1972  
Vice-Chairman of the Council, 1970-1971  
Chairman of the Council, 1971-1972

### COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1971-1972

Committee on Finance, Chairman  
Committee on Insurance  
Committee on Selections

### *Associate Councilors*

RALPH M. DENHAM, 404 Medical Towers, Louisville (40202)  
DOUGLAS M. HAYNES, 323 Chestnut Street, Louisville (40202)  
FRANK R. LEMON, University of Kentucky College of Medicine, Lexington (40506)  
PAUL F. MADDOX, Box 127, Campton (41301)  
HIRAM C. POLK, JR., Department of Surgery, University of Louisville School of Medicine, Health Sciences Center, Louisville (40201)

## Louisiana

G. GORDON McHARDY

*Councilor*

### HOME ADDRESS

2425 Chestnut Street  
New Orleans, La. 70130

Telephone 504-897-0992

### OFFICE ADDRESS

3636 St. Charles Avenue  
New Orleans, La. 70115

Telephone 504-895-6681



BIRTHPLACE: New Orleans, La.

BIRTH DATE: March 7, 1910

EDUCATION: B.A. degree, Spring Hill College, 1932  
M.D. degree, Tulane University School of Medicine, 1936

SPECIALTY: Internal Medicine—  
Gastroenterology

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Catholic

JOINED SMA: 1945; became a life member in October 1965

### OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

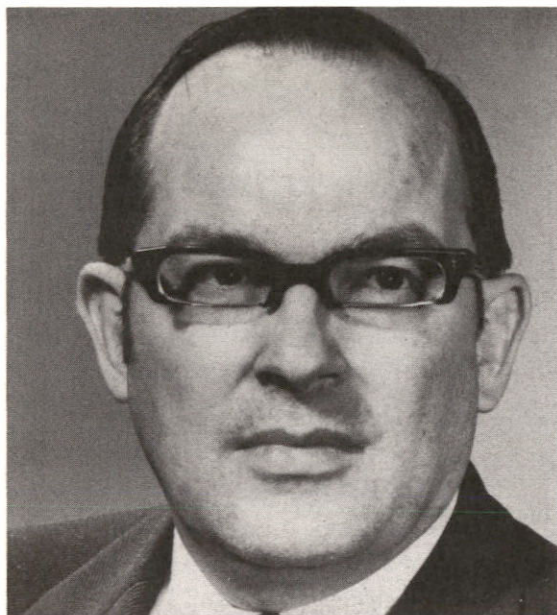
Vice-Chairman, Section on Gastroenterology, 1945-1946  
Secretary, Section on Gastroenterology, 1947-1948  
Chairman, Section on Gastroenterology, 1948-1949  
Councilor from Louisiana, 1968-1973  
Member of the Executive Committee of the Council, 1968-1972  
Vice-Chairman of the Council, 1971-1972

### COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1971-1972

Committee on Finance, Vice-Chairman  
Committee on Grants and Loans  
Committee on Publications, Chairman  
Committee on Selections

### *Associate Councilors*

GEORGE S. ELLIS, 812 Maison Blanche Building, New Orleans (70112)  
HUMPHREY H. HARDY, JR., 328 Third Street, Alexandria (71301)  
HENRY W. JOLLY, JR., 1415 Main Street, Baton Rouge (70802)  
MORGAN W. MATTHEWS, 1035 Creswell, Shreveport (71101)  
J. RALPH MEIER, 2004 Tulane Avenue, New Orleans (70112)



## Maryland

ROBERT T. SINGLETON

*Councilor*

### HOME ADDRESS

5109 Brook Green Road

Baltimore, Md. 21229

Telephone 301-233-6242

### OFFICE ADDRESS

University of Maryland Hospital

Baltimore, Md. 21201

Telephone 301-528-6446

BIRTHPLACE: Meadville, Pa.

BIRTH DATE: June 4, 1923

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, University of Maryland, 1951

M.D. degree, University of Maryland School of Medicine, 1953

SPECIALTY: Internal Medicine-Cardiology    CHURCH AFFILIATION: Presbyterian

JOINED SMA: August 1966

### OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Councilor from Maryland, 1971-1976

### COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1971-1972

Committee on Selections

### *Associate Councilors*

WALTER N. HIMMLER, 412 North Mechanic Street, Cumberland (21502)

FREDERICK M. JOHNSON, Box 460, La Plata (20646)

JOHN F. STRAHAN, 7401 Osler Drive, Baltimore (21204)

KYLE Y. SWISHER, JR., 3350 Wilkins Avenue, Baltimore (21229)

NEVINS W. TODD, JR., Medical Center, Salisbury (21801)



# Mississippi

RAYMOND F. GRENFELL

*Councilor*

## HOME ADDRESS

190 Ridge Drive  
Jackson, Miss. 39216  
Telephone 601-366-6395

## OFFICE ADDRESS

514-H East Woodrow Wilson  
Avenue  
Jackson, Miss. 39216  
Telephone 601-366-7536



BIRTHPLACE: West Bridgewater, Pa.

BIRTH DATE: November 23, 1917

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, University of Pittsburgh, 1939

M.D. degree, University of Pittsburgh School of Medicine, 1941

SPECIALTY: Internal Medicine

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Baptist

JOINED SMA: August 1948

## OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Chairman-Elect, Section on Medicine, 1962-1963

Chairman, Section on Medicine, 1963-1964

Associate Councilor from Mississippi, 1958-1968

Councilor from Mississippi, 1968-1973

## COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1971-1972

Committee on Journal Advertising, Chairman

## *Associate Councilors*

THOMAS A. BAINES, 820 North State Street, Jackson (39201)

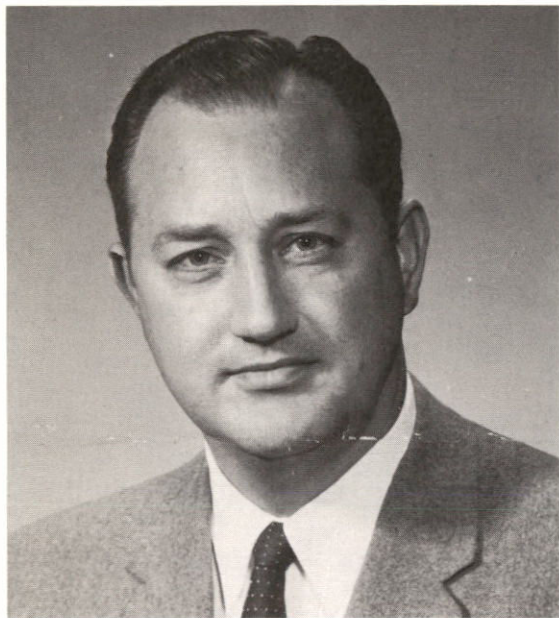
JESSE T. DAVIS, 815 Childs Street, Corinth (38834)

J. GORDON DEES, 775 North State Street, Jackson (39201)

T. SCOTT McCAY, St. Dominic Hospital, Jackson (39216)

JAMES T. THOMPSON, 633 Park Street, Moss Point (39563)





## Missouri

JAMES Y. GRIGGS

*Councilor*

### HOME ADDRESS

1400 Fawnvalley Drive  
St. Louis, Mo. 63131  
Telephone 314-966-2881

### OFFICE ADDRESS

7820 Carondelet Avenue  
St. Louis, Mo. 63105  
Telephone 314-863-6006

BIRTHPLACE: Asheville, N. C.

BIRTH DATE: March 19, 1920

EDUCATION: B.S. degree, Wake Forest College, 1942  
M.D. degree, Bowman Gray School of Medicine, 1944

SPECIALTY: General Surgery

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Presbyterian

JOINED SMA: March 1962; became a life member in December 1969

### OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Associate Councilor from Missouri, 1969-1971  
Councilor from Missouri, 1971-1976

### COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1971-1972

Committee on Medical Students

### *Associate Councilors*

L. KENNETH BEASLEY, 16 Hampton Village Plaza, St. Louis (63109)  
HJALMAR E. CARLSON, 2929 Baltimore Avenue, Suite 525, Kansas City (64108)  
ROBERT K. DORTON, 911 South Brentwood Boulevard, St. Louis (63105)  
ALBERT M. ESTES, 714 Broadway, Cape Girardeau (63701)  
GEORGE J. FUCHS, JR., 1504 East Broadway, Columbia (65201)

## North Carolina

THOMAS B. DAMERON, JR.

*Councilor*

### HOME ADDRESS

414 Scotland Street  
Raleigh, N. C. 27609  
Telephone 919-787-2846

### OFFICE ADDRESS

600 Wade Avenue  
Raleigh, N. C. 27605  
Telephone 919-828-0887



BIRTHPLACE: Nashville, N. C.

BIRTH DATE: June 1, 1924

EDUCATION: University of North Carolina, 1941-1943  
M.D. degree, Duke University School of Medicine, 1947

SPECIALTY: Orthopedic Surgery

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Methodist

JOINED SMA: February 1956

### OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Associate Councilor from North Carolina, 1966-1971  
Councilor from North Carolina, 1971-1976  
Member of the Executive Committee of the Council, 1971-1972

COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1971-1972  
Committee on Publications

### *Associate Councilors*

JAMES F. GIBSON, Box 1169, Sanford (27330)  
GEORGE W. LILES, 306 Professional Building, Kannapolis (28081)  
EUGENE B. LINTON, 751 Bethesda Road, Winston-Salem (27103)  
JOHN T. SESSIONS, JR., Department of Medicine, University of North  
Carolina School of Medicine, Chapel Hill (27514)  
WILLIAM P. WILSON, Duke University Hospital, Box 3355, Durham (27710)



## Oklahoma

SAMUEL R. TURNER

*Councilor*

### HOME ADDRESS

2133 East 59th Place

Tulsa, Okla. 74105

Telephone 918-742-7183

### OFFICE ADDRESS

4815 South Harvard, Room 403

Tulsa, Okla. 74135

Telephone 918-743-6616

918-627-2200

**BIRTHPLACE:** Columbus, Ga.

**BIRTH DATE:** September 5, 1921

**EDUCATION:** B.A. degree, Vanderbilt University, 1948  
M.D. degree, Vanderbilt University School of Medicine, 1951

**SPECIALTY:** Anesthesiology

**CHURCH AFFILIATION:** Lutheran

**JOINED SMA:** April 1960

### OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Associate Councilor from Oklahoma, 1964-1968

Councilor from Oklahoma, 1968-1973

Member of the Executive Committee of the Council, 1969-1970

### COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1971-1972

Committee on Constitution and Bylaws

Committee on Insurance

Committee on Scientific Exhibit Awards, Chairman

Committee on Scientific Work

### *Associate Councilors*

OLLIE W. DEHART, 122 West Delaware, Vinita (74301)

ROSS DEPUTY, 114 South Fifth, Clinton (73601)

JESS D. GREEN, JR., Price Tower, Bartlesville (74003)

STANLEY R. MCCAMPBELL, 1211 North Shartel, Oklahoma City (73103)

JAMES E. WHITE, 6465 South Yale Avenue, Suite 706, Tulsa (74135)



## South Carolina

EDWARD J. DENNIS

*Councilor*

### HOME ADDRESS

111 Tradd Street  
Charleston, S.C. 29401  
Telephone 803-723-3047

### OFFICE ADDRESS

Medical University Hospital  
80 Barre Street  
Charleston, S.C. 29401  
Telephone 803-792-2861



BIRTHPLACE: Pinopolis, S.C.

BIRTH DATE: August 24, 1924

EDUCATION: Furman University, 1944  
M.D. degree, Medical College of South Carolina, 1948

SPECIALTY: Obstetrics and Gynecology

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Baptist

JOINED SMA: January 1966

### OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Secretary, Section on Obstetrics, 1965-1967  
Chairman-Elect, Section on Obstetrics, 1967-1968  
Chairman, Section on Obstetrics, 1968-1969  
Councilor from South Carolina, 1970-1975

### COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1971-1972

Committee on Constitution and Bylaws  
Committee on Grants and Loans  
Committee on Medical Students

### *Associate Councilors*

CHARLTON P. ARMSTRONG, JR., 413 Vardy Street, Greenville (29601)  
JAMES E. BELL, JR., 325 West Calhoun Street, Sumter (29150)  
JAMES B. BERRY, JR., 1115 North Main Street, Marion (29571)  
LAWRENCE L. HESTER, JR., Medical University of South Carolina, 80 Barre Street,  
Charleston (29401)  
JENNINGS K. OWENS, JR., 111 Clyde Street, Bennettsville (29512)





## Tennessee

GUY M. FRANCIS

*Councilor*

### HOME ADDRESS

106 North Crest Road  
Chattanooga, Tenn. 37404

Telephone 615-622-7681

### OFFICE ADDRESS

525 McCallie Avenue  
Chattanooga, Tenn. 37402

Telephone 615-267-1460

BIRTHPLACE: Luella, Texas

BIRTH DATE: May 9, 1914

EDUCATION: A.B. degree, Austin College, 1935  
M.D. degree, Baylor University College of Medicine, 1939

SPECIALTY: Surgery

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Methodist

JOINED SMA: January 1956

### OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Associate Councilor, 1962-1967  
Councilor from Tennessee 1967-1972  
Member of the Executive Committee of the Council, 1968-1969

### COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1971-1972

Committee on History

### *Associate Councilors*

JOHN H. BURKHART, 3000 North Broadway, N.E., Knoxville (37917)  
WILLIAM A. GARROTT, 353 Worth Street, N.W., P. O. Box 638, Cleveland (37311)  
AUBREY B. HARWELL, 108 Louise Avenue, Nashville (37203)  
G. BAKER HUBBARD, SR., Jackson Clinic, 616 West Forest, Jackson (38303)  
FELIX A. HUGHES, JR., 263 North Rose Road, Memphis (38117)

## Texas

PHILLIP W. VOLTZ, JR.

*Councilor*

### HOME ADDRESS

301 Lochaven  
San Antonio, Texas 78213  
Telephone 512-344-2406

### OFFICE ADDRESS

120 Medical Professional  
Building  
San Antonio, Texas 78212  
Telephone 512-222-2255



BIRTHPLACE: Pittsburgh, Pa.

BIRTH DATE: July 24, 1929

EDUCATION: M.S. degree, University of Tennessee, 1956  
M.D. degree, University of Tennessee College of Medicine, 1952

SPECIALTY: Radiology

CHURCH AFFILIATION: Methodist

JOINED SMA: October 1959

### OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

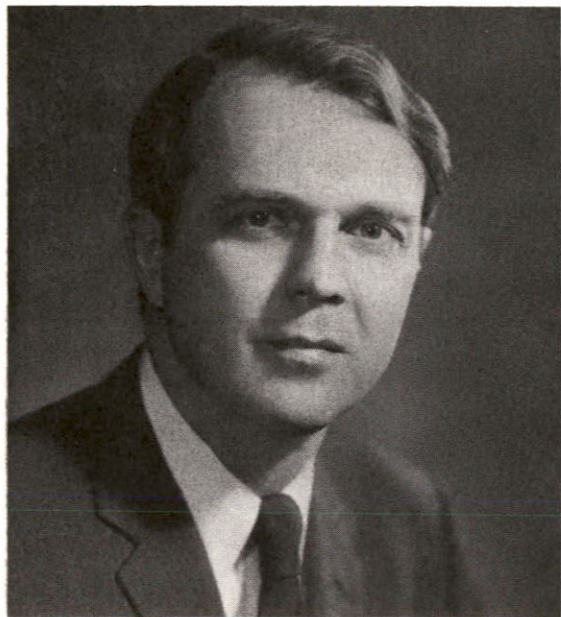
Associate Councilor from Texas, 1959-1970  
Secretary, Section on Radiology, 1967-1970  
Chairman-Elect, Section on Radiology, 1970-1971  
Chairman, Section on Radiology, 1971-1972  
Councilor from Texas, 1970-1975

### COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1971-1972

Committee on Insurance  
Committee on Medical Students

### *Associate Councilors*

N. C. HIGHTOWER, JR., Scott and White Clinic, Temple (76501)  
JOHN B. LYNCH, Plastic Surgery Division, University of Texas Medical Branch,  
Galveston (77550)  
CHARLES T. MEADOWS, 1101 North Nineteenth Street, Abilene (79601)  
W. H. NEIL, 104 Doctors Building, 800 Fifth Avenue, Fort Worth (76104)  
L. S. THOMPSON, JR., Box 2220, Southland Center, Dallas (75201)



## Virginia

JEROME E. ADAMSON

*Councilor*

### HOME ADDRESS

7457 North Shore Road

Norfolk, Va. 23505

Telephone 703-423-1133

### OFFICE ADDRESS

603 Medical Tower

Norfolk, Va. 23507

Telephone 703-627-0286

**BIRTHPLACE:** Columbus, Ohio

**BIRTH DATE:** October 2, 1927

**EDUCATION:** A.B. degree, West Virginia University, 1950

M.D. degree, Duke University School of Medicine, 1954

**SPECIALTY:** Plastic Surgery

**CHURCH AFFILIATION:** Episcopal

**JOINED SMA:** December 1963

### OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Assistant Secretary, Section on Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery, 1963-1964

Secretary, Section on Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery, 1964-1965

Chairman-Elect, Section on Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery, 1965-1966

Chairman, Section on Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery, 1966-1967

Associate Councilor from Virginia, 1966-1970

Councilor from Virginia, 1970-1975

### COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1971-1972

Committee on Grants and Loans

Committee on Medical Students

Committee on Scientific Work

### *Associate Councilors*

McLEMORE BIRDSONG, University of Virginia Hospital, Charlottesville (22901)

FRANCIS G. HORNE, 3737 Chesapeake Avenue, Hampton (23361)

MATTHEW L. LACY, II, P. O. Box 95, South Hill (23970)

CHRISTOPHER J. MURPHY, JR., 5249 Duke Street, Alexandria (22304)

ERIC C. SCHELIN, 3804 Sulgrave Road, Richmond (23221)



## West Virginia

**NIME K. JOSEPH**

*Councilor*

### HOME ADDRESS

12 Archibald Avenue  
Wheeling, W. Va. 26003

Telephone 304-232-7227

### OFFICE ADDRESS

1300 Market Street  
Wheeling, W. Va. 26003

Telephone 304-232-8440



**BIRTHPLACE:** Wheeling, W. Va.

**BIRTH DATE:** March 4, 1912

**EDUCATION:** B.A. degree, West Virginia University, 1934

M.D. degree, Western Reserve University School of Medicine, 1937

**SPECIALTY:** Ophthalmology

**CHURCH AFFILIATION:** Catholic

**JOINED SMA:** June 1959; became a life member in November 1969

### OFFICES HELD IN SMA:

Associate Councilor, 1962-1967

Councilor from West Virginia, 1967-1972

### COMMITTEE APPOINTMENTS, 1971-1972

Committee on Constitution and Bylaws, Chairman

### *Associate Councilors*

J. ELLIOTT BLAYDES, JR., 107 Federal Street, Bluefield (24701)

JOHN P. GRIFFITH, JR., Medical Arts Building, Wheeling (26003)

J. C. HUFFMAN, Edmiston Building, Buckhannon (26201)

WILLIAM L. NEAL, 427 First Huntington National Bank Building, Huntington (25701)

PHILIP M. SPRINKLE, West Virginia University Medical Center, Morgantown (26506)

# OFFICERS SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION 1971-1972

## *General Officers*

- President:* J. Hoyle Carlock, 301 Ardmoreite Building, P. O. Box 1604, Ardmore, Okla. 73401 (Specialty: General Practice; Wife: Ruth)
- President-Elect:* Edgar Boling, 490 Peachtree Street, N.E., Atlanta, Ga. 30308 (Specialty: Colon and Rectal Surgery; Wife: Elizabeth)
- First Vice-President:* George J. Carroll, Louise Obici Memorial Hospital, Suffolk, Va. 23434 (Specialty: Pathology)
- Second Vice-President:* Walter C. Jones, III, Coral Gables Clinic, 263 Aragon Avenue, Coral Gables, Fla. 33134 (Specialty: Orthopedic Surgery Wife: Suzy)

## *Council*

*(Year term expires follows name)*

- Andrew M. Moore, *Chairman* (1972), 108 East Maxwell Street, Lexington, Ky. 40508 (Specialty: Plastic Surgery; Wife: Peggy)
- G. Gordon McHardy, *Vice-Chairman* (1973), 3636 St. Charles Avenue, New Orleans, La. 70115 (Specialty: Internal Medicine—Gastroenterology; Wife: Katherine)
- John M. Chenault (1972), 1115 Somerville Road, Decatur, Ala. 35601 (Specialty: General Practice—Surgery; Wife: Belle)
- G. Thomas Jansen (1974), 500 South University Avenue, Little Rock, Ark. 72205 (Specialty: Dermatology; Wife: Fran)
- Charles Wilson Jones (1974), 916 Nineteenth Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20006 (Specialty: Internal Medicine—Cardiology; Wife: Ann)
- Andrew F. Giesen, Jr. (1975), White-Wilson Clinic, Drawer M-M, Fort Walton Beach, Fla. 32548 (Specialty: Radiology; Wife: Virginia)
- Wood W. Lovell (1974), Baptist Professional Building, 340 Boulevard, N.E., Atlanta, Ga. 30312 (Specialty: Orthopedic Surgery; Wife: Carolyn)
- Robert T. Singleton (1976), University of Maryland Hospital, Baltimore, Md. 21201 (Specialty: Internal Medicine—Cardiology; Wife: Bette)
- Raymond F. Grenfell (1973), 514-H East Woodrow Wilson Avenue, Jackson, Miss. 39216 (Specialty: Internal Medicine; Wife: M. B.)
- James Y. Griggs (1976), 7820 Carondelet Avenue, St. Louis, Mo. 63105 (Specialty: General Surgery; Wife: Jody)
- Thomas B. Dameron, Jr. (1976), 600 Wade Avenue, Raleigh, N.C. 27605 (Specialty: Orthopedic Surgery; Wife: Nancy)
- Samuel R. Turner (1973), 4815 South Harvard, Room 403, Tulsa, Okla. 74135 (Specialty: Anesthesiology; Wife: Gisela)
- Edward J. Dennis (1975), Medical University Hospital, 80 Barre Street, Charleston, S. C. 29401 (Specialty: Obstetrics and Gynecology; Wife: Nancy)
- Guy M. Francis (1972), 525 McCallie Avenue, Chattanooga, Tenn. 37402 (Specialty: Surgery; Wife: Marie)
- Phillip W. Voltz, Jr. (1975), 120 Medical Professional Building, San Antonio, Texas 78212 (Specialty: Radiology; Wife: June)
- Jerome E. Adamson (1975), 603 Medical Tower, Norfolk, Va. 23507 (Specialty: Plastic Surgery; Wife: Jo)
- Nime K. Joseph (1972), 1300 Market Street, Wheeling, W. Va. 26003 (Specialty: Ophthalmology; Wife: Wilda)

## **Executive Committee of the Council**

Andrew M. Moore, *Chairman*  
G. Gordon McHardy, *Vice-Chairman*  
Andrew F. Giesen, Jr.  
G. Thomas Jansen  
Thomas B. Dameron, Jr.  
J. Hoyle Carlock, *President*  
Edgar Boling, *President-Elect*  
George J. Carroll, *First Vice-President*

## **Councilors-Elect**

Alabama—  
Kentucky—  
Tennessee—  
West Virginia—

## **Board of Trustees**

*(Year term expires follows name)*

J. Garber Galbraith, *Chairman* (1972), 1919 Seventh Avenue, South, Birmingham, Ala. 35233 (Specialty: Neurosurgery; Wife: Peggy)  
Guy Thompson Vise, Sr. (1973), 2120 Fourth Street, Meridian, Miss. 39301 (Specialty: General Practice; Wife: Peg)  
Oscar B. Hunter, Jr. (1974), 915 Nineteenth Street, N.W., Washington, D. C. 20006 (Specialty: Pathology; Wife: Ann)  
Donald F. Marion (1975), 1394 Coral Way, Miami, Fla. 33145 (Specialty: Gastroenterology; Wife: Mabel)  
J. Leonard Goldner (1976), Duke University Medical Center, Durham, N.C. 27710 (Specialty: Orthopedic Surgery; Wife: Ken)  
Albert C. Esposito (1977), 420-422 Eleventh Street, Suite 100, Huntington, W. Va. 25701 (Specialty: Ophthalmology; Wife: Bettye)

## **Editorial Board**

*(Year term expires follows name)*

R. H. Kampmeier, *Editor*, Vanderbilt University School of Medicine, Station 17, Nashville, Tenn. 37232  
Harris D. Riley, Jr., *Associate Editor*, 800 N. E. Thirteenth Street, Oklahoma City, Okla. 73104  
Sam E. Stephenson, Jr., *Assistant Editor*, University Hospital of Jacksonville, 655 Eighth Street, West, P. O. Box 2751, Jacksonville, Fla. 32203  
J. Leonard Goldner, *Assistant Editor*, Duke University Medical Center, Durham, N. C. 27710  
Thomas M. Blake (1972), University of Mississippi Medical Center, Jackson, Miss. 39216  
Robert N. Buchanan, Jr. (1975), 1905 Hayes Street, Nashville, Tenn. 37203  
Cyrus C. Erickson (1972), 858 Madison Avenue, Memphis, Tenn. 38103  
James H. Hendrix, Jr. (1974), 508 Medical Arts Building, Jackson, Miss. 39201  
Stanley A. Hill (1975), 607 Fillmore Street, Corinth, Miss. 38834  
Clifton K. Meador (1973), 1919 Seventh Avenue, South, Birmingham, Ala. 35233  
\*John W. Records (1972), 301 N.W. Twelfth Street, Oklahoma City, Okla. 73103  
Charles Rieser (1973), 1365 Clifton Road, N.E., Atlanta, Ga. 30322  
E. Clinton Texter, Jr. (1974), Scott and White Clinic, Temple, Texas 76501

## **Advisory Committee to the Editorial Board**

*(This Committee is composed of the Secretaries of the twenty-one Sections of the Southern Medical Association. See pages 34-36).*

\*Fulfilling unexpired term of Willis E. Brown



## Standing Committees

All standing Committees are appointed by the Chairman of the Council except where indicated. The President and Chairman of the Council are *ex officio* members of all Standing Committees with the exception of the Committee on the Employees' Pension Trust.

### Committee on Constitution and Bylaws

Nime K. Joseph, *Chairman*  
Edward J. Dennis  
Eugene B. Linton  
Wood W. Lovell  
Samuel R. Turner

### Committee on the Employees' Pension Trust

J. Garber Galbraith, *Chairman*  
Lee F. Turlington  
Mr. Robert F. Butts

### Committee on Finance

Andrew M. Moore, *Chairman*,  
and members of the Executive  
Committee of the Council

### Committee on Grants and Loans

M. Pinson Neal, Jr., *Chairman*  
Jerome E. Adamson  
Edward J. Dennis  
Charles Wilson Jones  
G. Gordon McHardy  
L. S. Thompson, Jr.

### Committee on History

R. H. Kampmeier, *Chairman*  
Ollie W. Dehart  
Guy M. Francis

### Committee on Insurance

Joe T. Nelson, *Chairman*  
George J. Carroll, *Vice-Chairman*  
G. Thomas Jansen  
William L. Macon, Jr.  
Andrew M. Moore  
Samuel R. Turner  
Phillip W. Voltz, Jr.

### Committee on Journal Advertising

Raymond F. Grenfell, *Chairman*  
John M. Chenault  
Andrew F. Giesen, Jr.  
R. H. Kampmeier  
Mr. Robert F. Butts

### Committee on Medical Students

Linton H. Bishop, Jr., *Chairman*  
Jerome E. Adamson  
Edward J. Dennis  
James Y. Griggs  
Frank R. Lemon  
Phillip W. Voltz, Jr.

### Committee on Meeting Arrangements (Appointed by President)

Woodard D. Beacham, *General Chairman*

*on Arrangements*, 4240 Magnolia at  
General Pershing, New Orleans, La.  
70115

### Committee on Meeting Places

Walter C. Jones, III, *Chairman*  
Thomas A. Baines  
Linton H. Bishop, Jr.  
L. S. Thompson, Jr.

### Committee on Personnel

George J. Carroll, *Chairman*  
Edgar Boling  
Robert G. Rosser

### Committee on Publications

G. Gordon McHardy, *Chairman*  
Thomas B. Dameron, Jr.  
Andrew F. Giesen, Jr.  
John W. Records  
Harris D. Riley, Jr.  
Sam E. Stephenson, Jr.

### Ex Officio:

R. H. Kampmeier  
Mr. Robert F. Butts

### Committee on Scientific Exhibit Awards

Samuel R. Turner, *Chairman*  
Charles Wilson Jones  
Paul F. Maddox  
Andrew Ranier  
Sam E. Stephenson, Jr.

### Committee on Scientific Exhibits

R. H. Kampmeier, *Chairman*  
Harris D. Riley, Jr.  
Mr. Robert F. Butts

### Committee on Scientific Work

Seymour F. Ochsner, *Chairman*  
Jerome E. Adamson  
John P. Griffith, Jr.  
N. C. Hightower, Jr.  
Hiram C. Polk, Jr.  
H. Harlan Stone  
Samuel R. Turner

### Committee on Selections

Andrew M. Moore, *Chairman*  
G. Gordon McHardy  
G. Thomas Jansen  
Charles Wilson Jones  
Robert T. Singleton

### Committee on Special Awards (Appointed by President)

George J. Carroll, *Chairman*, as First Vice-President; members unpublicized

**Advisory Committee to the  
Board of Trustees  
(Known as the Long-Range Planning Committee)**

At their meeting held in Miami Beach, Fla., November 2, 1971, the Southern Medical Association's Board of Trustees requested that an Advisory Committee be appointed to assist them in long-range planning. This advisory board, known as the Long-Range Planning Committee, was appointed to serve for a period of one year, November 1971-November 1972.

**Long-Range Planning Committee**

- George J. Carroll, *Chairman*, Louise Obici Memorial Hospital, Suffolk, Va. 23434
- Linton H. Bishop, Jr., 490 Peachtree Street, N.E., Atlanta, Ga. 30308
- N. C. Hightower, Jr., Scott and White Clinic, Temple, Texas 76501
- R. H. Kampmeier, Vanderbilt University School of Medicine, Station 17, Nashville, Tenn. 37232
- G. Gordon McHardy, 3636 St. Charles Avenue, New Orleans, La. 70115
- Andrew M. Moore, 108 East Maxwell Street, Lexington, Ky. 40508
- Robert D. Moreton, 6723 Bertner Street, Houston, Texas 77025
- M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Medical College of Virginia, Virginia Commonwealth University, Box 295, Richmond, Va. 23219
- Joe T. Nelson, 201 South Waco, Weatherford, Texas 76086
- Seymour F. Ochsner, 1514 Jefferson Highway, New Orleans, La. 70121
- David F. Paulson, Duke University Hospital, Durham, N. C. 27710
- Harris D. Riley, Jr., 800 N.E. Thirteenth Street, Oklahoma City, Okla. 73104
- C. Rex Teeslink, 3632 Jamaica Drive, Augusta, Ga. 30904
- Samuel R. Turner, 4815 South Harvard, Room 403, Tulsa, Okla. 74135

## ***Living Past Presidents***

*(Year served follows name)*

C. C. Bass (1925-26), 1430 Tulane Avenue, New Orleans, La. 70112  
M. Pinson Neal, Sr. (1941-42), 812 Maupin Road, Columbia, Mo. 65201  
Walter C. Jones (1952-53), 550 Brickell Avenue, Miami, Fla. 33132  
J. P. Culpepper, Jr. (1956-57), 900 Corinne, Hattiesburg, Miss. 39401  
Milford O. Rouse (1958-59), 8326 Garland Road, Dallas, Texas 75218  
Lee F. Turlington (1960-61), 1922 Tenth Avenue, South, Birmingham, Ala. 35205  
Daniel L. Sexton (1962-63), 911 South Brentwood Boulevard, St. Louis, Mo. 63105  
Robert D. Moreton (1963-64), 6723 Bertner Street, Houston, Texas 77025  
R. H. Kampmeier (1964-65), Vanderbilt University School of Medicine, Station 17,  
Nashville, Tenn. 37232  
J. Garber Galbraith (1965-66), 1919 Seventh Avenue, South, Birmingham, Ala. 35233  
Guy Thompson Vise, Sr. (1966-67), 2120 Fourth Street, Meridian, Miss. 39301  
Oscar B. Hunter, Jr. (1967-68), 915 Nineteenth Street, N.W., Washington, D. C. 20006  
Donald F. Marion (1968-69), 1394 Coral Way, Miami, Fla. 33145  
J. Leonard Goldner (1969-70), Duke University Medical Center, Durham, N. C. 27710  
Albert C. Esposito (1970-71), 420-422 Eleventh Street, Suite 100, Huntington, W.Va. 25701

## ***Living Past Councilors***

*(Years served follows name)*

### **Alabama**

Lee F. Turlington (1952-57), 1922 Tenth Avenue, South, Birmingham (35205)  
J. Garber Galbraith (1957-62), 1919 Seventh Avenue, South, Birmingham (35233)  
John A. Martin (1962-67), 1800 Hillwood Drive, Montgomery (36106)

### **Arkansas**

Thomas G. Johnston (1962-64—filled unexpired term of Smith who left Ark.),  
P.O. Box 7067, Pulaski Heights Station, Little Rock (72205)  
George F. Wynne (1964-69), 113 West Cypress, Warren (71671)

### **District of Columbia**

Arnold McNitt (1944-49), 1835 Eye Street, N.W., Washington (20006)  
Oscar B. Hunter, Jr. (1959-64), 915 Nineteenth Street, N.W., Washington (20006)  
George P. Blundell (1964-69), 915 Nineteenth Street, N.W., Washington (20006)

### **Florida**

Edward Jelks (1929-35), 2244 St. John's Avenue, Jacksonville (32204)  
Walter C. Jones (1940-45), 550 Brickell Avenue, Miami (33132)  
W. C. Thomas (1945-50), 429 S. W. Eighth, Gainesville (32601)  
Joseph S. Stewart (1955-60), 3384 Mary Street, Miami (33133)  
Donald F. Marion (1960-65), 1394 Coral Way, Miami (33145)  
Robert L. Tolle (1965-70), 15 West Columbia Avenue, Suite F, Orlando (32806)

### **Georgia**

Olin S. Cofer (1949-54), 735 Piedmont Avenue, N.E., Atlanta (30308)  
Jack C. Norris (1954-59), 490 Peachtree Street, N.E., Atlanta (30308)  
James H. Byram (1959-64), 3080 Ridgewood Road, N.W., Atlanta (30327)  
Edgar Boling (1964-69), 490 Peachtree Street, N.E., Atlanta (30308)

### **Kentucky**

J. Duffy Hancock (1957-62), 1169 Eastern Parkway, Louisville (40217)  
Sam A. Overstreet (1962-67), 234 East Gray Street, Medical Towers South, Suite 870,  
Louisville (40202)

### **Louisiana**

J. Kelly Stone (1953-58), 4440 Magnolia Street, New Orleans (70115)  
Woodard D. Beacham (1961-63—filled unexpired term of Hattaway who died in  
office), 4240 Magnolia at General Pershing, New Orleans (70115)  
Robert F. Sharp (1963-68), 4440 Magnolia Street, New Orleans (70115)



## **Maryland**

J. Morris Reese (1951-56), 305 Morris Avenue, Lutherville (21093)  
Harry M. Robinson, Jr. (1956-61), 1209 St. Paul Street, Baltimore (21202)  
R. C. V. Robinson (1961-66), 714 York Road, Baltimore (21204)  
George H. Yeager (1966-71), University of Maryland Hospital, Room 10-412,  
Baltimore (21201)

## **Mississippi**

J. P. Culpepper, Jr. (1943-48), 900 Corinne, Hattiesburg (39401)  
Lamar Arrington (1948-53), 2500 Twelfth Street, Box 2129, Meridian (39301)  
J. F. Lucas (1953-58), 501 West Washington Avenue, Greenwood (38930)  
Guy Thompson Vise, Sr. (1958-63), 2120 Fourth Street, Meridian (39301)  
Howard A. Nelson (1963-68), 308 Fulton Street, Greenwood (38930)

## **Missouri**

M. Pinson Neal, Sr. (1932-36), 812 Maupin Road, Columbia (65201)  
Daniel L. Sexton (1946-51), 911 South Brentwood Boulevard, St. Louis (63105)  
Grayson Carroll (1951-56), 3720 Washington Boulevard, St. Louis (63108)  
O. P. J. Falk (1956-61), 3 Southmoor, Clayton (63105)  
Clinton W. Lane (1961-66), 3720 Washington Boulevard, St. Louis (63108)  
William L. Macon, Jr. (1966-71), 7200 Manchester Boulevard, St. Louis (63143)

## **North Carolina**

Arthur H. London, Jr. (1946-49), 306 South Gregson Street, Durham (27701)  
Lenox D. Baker (1950-51—filled unexpired term of London who resigned), Duke  
University School of Medicine, Durham (27710)  
George D. Wilson (1956-61), Office Park, 168 Merrimon Avenue, Asheville (28801)  
J. Leonard Goldner (1961-66), Duke University Medical Center, Durham (27710)  
F. Wayne Lee (1966-71), 225 Hawthorne Lane, Charlotte (28204)

## **Oklahoma**

Vernon D. Cushing (1958-63), 711 N.W. Tenth, Oklahoma City (73103)  
J. Hoyle Carlock (1963-68), 301 Ardmoreite Building, P. O. Box 1604, Ardmore  
(73401)

## **South Carolina**

Kenneth M. Lynch (1935-40), 16 Lucas Street, Charleston (29401)  
J. W. Jervey, Jr. (1955-60), 709 Dunbar Street, Greenville (29601)  
J. Howard Stokes (1960-65), 161 West Cheves Street, Florence (29501)  
George C. Smith (1965-70), 311 West Palmetto Street, Florence (29501)

## **Tennessee**

Kate Savage Zerfoss (1942-47), 167 Eighth Avenue, North, Nashville (37203)  
A. H. Lancaster (1957-62), 608 West Main Street, Knoxville (37902)  
Benjamin F. Byrd, Jr. (1962-67), 2122 West End Avenue, Nashville (37203)

## **Texas**

Milford O. Rouse (1950-55), 8326 Garland Road, Dallas (75218)  
Robert D. Moreton (1955-60), 6723 Bertner Street, Houston (77025)  
Robert W. Kimbro (1960-65), 310 West Chambers, Cleburne (76031)  
Joe T. Nelson (1965-70), 201 South Waco, Weatherford (76086)

## **Virginia**

T. Dewey Davis (1945-50), 608 Professional Building, Richmond (23219)  
Waverly R. Payne (1950-55), 91 29th Street, Newport News (23607)  
Charles M. Caravati (1960-65), Medical College of Virginia, Box 91, Richmond  
(23219)  
George J. Carroll (1965-70), Louise Obici Memorial Hospital, Suffolk (23434)

## **West Virginia**

Ray M. Bobbitt (1942-47), 1139 Fourth Avenue, Huntington (25701)  
Andrew E. Amick (1947-52), Lewisburg (24901)  
Howard A. Swart (1957-62), 524 Medical Arts Building, Charleston (25301)  
Albert C. Esposito (1962-67), 420-422 Eleventh Street, Suite 100, Huntington (25701)

## Section Officers

### Section on Allergy

- Chairman* Lloyd V. Crawford, LeBonheur Hospital, 848 Adams Avenue, Memphis, Tenn. 38103  
*Chairman-Elect* Albert L. Stephens, Jr., 970 Sheridan Street, Shreveport, La. 71104  
*Secretary* Jose T. Queng, 6655 Travis Street, Houston, Texas 77025  
*Secretary-Elect* R. Faser Triplett, 940 North State Street, Jackson, Miss. 39201

### Section on Anesthesiology

- Chairman* J. Antonio Aldrete, Department of Anesthesiology, University of Louisville School of Medicine, 343 Chestnut Street, Louisville, Ky. 40202  
*Chairman-Elect* Roy D. Wilson, Department of Anesthesiology, University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston, Texas 77550  
*Secretary* James F. Arens, Department of Anesthesiology, Ochsner Clinic, 1514 Jefferson Highway, New Orleans, La. 70121

### Section on Colon and Rectal Surgery

- Chairman* Wallace Bailey, Suite 411 Medical Tower, 712 North Washington, Dallas, Texas 75246  
*Chairman-Elect* Irving A. Levin, 3432 Prytania Street, New Orleans, La. 70115  
*Secretary* Matthew A. Larkin, 1333 South Miami Avenue, Miami, Fla. 33130

### Section on Dermatology

- Chairman* Ullin W. Leavell, Jr., Department of Medicine, University of Kentucky Medical Center, Lexington, Ky. 40506  
*Chairman-Elect* Samuel F. Rosen, 4 East Jones Street, Savannah, Ga. 31401  
*Secretary* John P. Tindall, Duke University Medical Center, Box 2907, Durham, N.C. 27710

### Section on Gastroenterology

- Chairman* John T. Galambos, Emory University School of Medicine, 69 Butler Street, S.E., Atlanta, Ga. 30303  
*Vice-Chairman* William A. Ferrante, Ochsner Clinic, 1514 Jefferson Highway, New Orleans, La. 70121  
*Secretary* Paul D. Webster, III, Department of Medicine, Division of Gastroenterology, Medical College of Georgia, Augusta, Ga. 30902

### Section on General Practice

- Chairman* Gilbert M. Kinzer, 711 Franklin Street, Huntsville, Ala. 35801  
*Chairman-Elect* Robert Schiavone, 5036 Poplar Level Road, Louisville, Ky. 40219  
*Secretary* William L. Neal, 427 First Huntington National Bank Building, Huntington, W. Va. 25701  
*Secretary-Elect* Charles A. Dunn, 2500 Coral Way, Miami, Fla. 33145

### Section on Gynecology

- Chairman* Coy L. Lay, Watson Clinic, 1600 Lakeland Hills Boulevard, Lakeland, Fla. 32802  
*Chairman-Elect* E. Earle Dilworth, 865 Margaret Place, Shreveport, La. 71101  
*Secretary* Herbert W. Birch, Emory University Clinic, Atlanta, Ga. 30322



### **Section on Industrial Medicine and Surgery**

- Chairman* Tom S. Howell, Jr., Howell Industrial Clinic, 620 Peachtree Street, N.E., Atlanta, Ga. 30308  
*Secretary* Thomas L. Lauderdale, 5540 Denton Drive, Dallas, Texas 75235  
*Secretary-Elect* J. J. Hutson, 407 Ingraham Building, Miami, Fla. 33131

### **Section on Medicine**

- Chairman* Joseph T. Painter, 1603 Medical Arts Building, Houston, Texas 77002  
*Chairman-Elect* Edwin C. Evans, 340 Boulevard, N.E., Atlanta, Ga. 30312  
*Secretary* Dick D. Briggs, Jr., University of Alabama Medical Center, Room 323, Research Building, Birmingham, Ala. 35233

### **Section on Neurology and Psychiatry**

- Chairman* Herman F. Flanigin, Jr., 1145 South Utica, Suite 302, Tulsa, Okla. 74104  
*Chairman-Elect* Roy J. Ellison, Jr., Marshall I. Pickens Hospital, 715 Grove Road, Greenville, S.C. 29605  
*Secretary* Johnnie L. Gallemore, Jr., Duke University Medical Center, Box 3003, Durham, N.C. 27710

### **Section on Obstetrics**

- Chairman* Frank M. Parish, 24 West Sturtevant Street, Orlando, Fla. 32806  
*Chairman-Elect* Frank C. Greiss, Jr., Bowman Gray School of Medicine, Winston-Salem, N.C. 27103  
*Secretary* Taylor H. Kirby, Jr., 1110 Eighth Avenue, N.W., Gainesville, Fla. 32601

### **Section on Ophthalmology**

- Chairman* Joseph A. C. Wadsworth, Duke University Medical Center, Box 3802, Durham, N.C. 27710  
*Chairman-Elect* Edward C. Ferguson, III, Department of Ophthalmology, University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston, Texas 77550  
*Vice-Chairman* Ralph S. Hamilton, 930 Exchange Building, Memphis, Tenn. 38103  
*Secretary* Hilliard M. Haik, 812 Maison Blanche Building, New Orleans, La. 70112  
*Assistant Secretary* Joel B. Pollard, 921 Canal Street, New Orleans, La. 70112

### **Section on Orthopedic and Traumatic Surgery**

- Chairman* Wallace E. Miller, Department of Orthopedics, Jackson Memorial Hospital, Miami, Fla. 33136  
*Vice-Chairman* E. Burke Evans, Department of Surgery, Division of Orthopedic Surgery, University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston, Texas 77550  
*Secretary* Frank W. Clippinger, Jr., Duke University Medical Center, P.O. Box 2919, Durham, N.C. 27710

### **Section on Otolaryngology**

- Chairman* Robert H. Cox, Ochsner Clinic, 1514 Jefferson Highway, New Orleans, La. 70121  
*Chairman-Elect* William R. Hudson, Duke University Medical Center, Box 3805, Durham, N.C. 27710  
*Vice-Chairman* Daniel M. Adams, III, Ochsner Clinic, 1514 Jefferson Highway, New Orleans, La. 70121  
*Secretary* R. Dean Williams, 305 West 43rd Street, Kansas City, Mo. 64111



### Section on Pathology

<i>Chairman</i>	John H. Childers, St. Paul Hospital, Harry Hines Boulevard, Dallas, Texas 75204
<i>Vice-Chairman</i>	Marvin L. Jaffee, Baptist Hospital, 8900 S.W. 88th Street, Miami, Fla. 33156
<i>Secretary</i>	Andrew Ranier, 2708 Second Avenue, Suite B, Box UU, Lake Charles, La. 70601

### Section on Pediatrics

<i>Chairman</i>	M. Bruce Martin, 508 Tenth Street, Huntington, W. Va. 25701
<i>Vice-Chairman</i>	J. Clyde Hart, Jr., 1310 Cherry Street, Pine Bluff, Ark. 71601
<i>Secretary</i>	D. Joseph Judge, 310 East Tenth Street, Anniston, Ala. 36201

### Section on Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation

<i>Chairman</i>	Robert P. Christopher, 800 Madison Avenue, Memphis, Tenn. 38103
<i>Vice-Chairman</i>	Samuel B. Chyatte, Emory University School of Medicine, Room 254, Woodruff Memorial Building, Atlanta, Ga. 30322
<i>Secretary</i>	Claude Garrett, Jr., Department of Rehabilitation, Southern Baptist Hospital, 2700 Napoleon Avenue, New Orleans, La. 70115
<i>Secretary-Elect</i>	Margaret M. Kenrick, Georgetown Hospital, 3800 Reservoir Road, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20007

### Section on Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery

<i>Chairman</i>	William E. Schatten, 1938 Peachtree Road, N.W., Atlanta, Ga. 30309
<i>Chairman-Elect</i>	John B. Lynch, University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston, Texas 77550
<i>Secretary</i>	Paul M. Weeks, Barnes Hospital, 4960 Audubon Avenue, St. Louis, Mo. 63110
<i>Assistant Secretary</i>	George W. Hoffman, 3600 Prytania Street, New Orleans, La. 70115

### Section on Radiology

<i>Chairman</i>	Phillip W. Voltz, Jr., 120 Medical Professional Building, San Antonio, Texas 78212
<i>Chairman-Elect</i>	Robert F. Feltman, Department of Radiology, Cedars of Lebanon Hospital, 1321 N.W. Fourteenth Street, Miami, Florida 33125
<i>Secretary</i>	Mario A. Calonje, 1514 Jefferson Highway, New Orleans, La. 70121

### Section on Surgery

<i>Chairman</i>	Sam E. Stephenson, Jr., University Hospital of Jacksonville, 655 Eighth Street, West, P.O. Box 2751, Jacksonville, Fla. 32203
<i>Vice-Chairman</i>	Robert B. Smith, III, Veterans Administration Hospital, 1670 Clairmont Road, Atlanta, Ga. 30329
<i>Secretary</i>	Hiram C. Polk, Jr., Department of Surgery, University of Louisville School of Medicine, Health Sciences Center, Louisville, Ky. 40201

### Section on Urology

<i>Chairman</i>	Ian M. Thompson, Department of Urology, University of Missouri Medical Center, Columbia, Mo. 65201
<i>Chairman-Elect</i>	Clair E. Cox, Department of Urology, Bowman Gray School of Medicine, Winston-Salem, N.C. 27103
<i>Secretary</i>	Terry D. Allen, Department of Urology, University of Texas Southwestern Medical School, 5323 Harry Hines Boulevard, Dallas, Texas 75235

# Index of Names

	Page		Page
<b>A</b>		<b>D</b>	
Adams, Daniel M., III	35	Dameron, Thomas B., Jr.	21, 28, 29, 30
Adams, Jerome E.	26, 28, 30	Davis, Jesse T.	19
Aldrete, J. Antonio	34	Davis, T. Dewey	34
Allen, Terry D.	36	Dees, J. Gordon	19
Amick, Andrew E.	33	Dehart, Ollie W.	22, 30
Arens, James F.	34	Denham, Ralph M.	16
Armstrong, Charlton P., Jr.	23	Dennis, Edward J.	23, 28, 30
Arrington, Lamar	33	Deputy, Ross	22
<b>B</b>		Dilworth, E. Earle	34
Bailey, Wallace	34	Dorton, Robert K.	20
Baines, Thomas A.	19, 30	Dunn, Charles A.	34
Baker, Lenox D.	33	<b>E</b>	
Bass, C. C.	33	Ellis, George S.	17
Beacham, Woodard D.	30, 32	Ellison, Roy J., Jr.	35
Beasley, L. Kenneth	20	Erickson, Cyrus C.	29
Bell, James E., Jr.	23	Esposito, Albert C.	29, 32, 33
Berry, James B., Jr.	23	Estes, Albert M.	20
Bickham, Charles E., Jr.	13	Evans, E. Burke	35
Birch, Herbert W.	34	Evans, Edwin C.	35
Birdsong, McLemore	26	<b>F</b>	
Bishop, Linton H., Jr.	15, 30, 31	Falk, O. P. J.	33
Blake, Thomas M.	29	Feltman, Robert F.	36
Blaydes, J. Elliott	27	Ferguson, Edward C., III	35
Blundell, George P.	32	Ferrante, William A.	34
Bobbitt, Ray M.	33	Flanigin, Herman F., Jr.	35
Boling, Edgar	6, 28, 29, 30, 32	Floyd, Waldo E., Jr.	15
Branch, J. W.	12	Francis, Guy M.	24, 28, 30
Briggs, Dick D., Jr.	35	Fuchs, George J., Jr.	20
Buchanan, Robert N., Jr.	29	<b>G</b>	
Burkhart, John H.	24	Galambos, John T.	34
Butts, Robert F.	9, 30	Galbraith, J. Garber	29, 30, 32
Byram, James H.	32	Gallimore, Johnnie L., Jr.	35
Byrd, Benjamin F., Jr.	33	Garrett, Claude, Jr.	36
<b>C</b>		Garrott, William A.	24
Calonje, Mario A.	36	Gibson, James F.	21
Caravati, Charles M.	33	Giesen, Andrew F., Jr.	14, 28, 29, 30
Carlock, J. Hoyle	5, 28, 29, 33	Goldner, J. Leonard	29, 32, 33
Carroll, George J.	7, 28, 29, 30, 31, 33	Greiss, Frank C., Jr.	35
Carroll, Grayson	33	Green, Jess D.	22
Carlson, Hjalmar E.	20	Grenfell, Raymond F.	19, 28, 30
Chenault, John M.	11, 28, 30	Griffith, John P., Jr.	27, 30
Childers, John H.	36	Griggs, James Y.	20, 28, 30
Christopher, Robert P.	36	Grimes, H. Austin	12
Chyatte, Samuel B.	36	<b>H</b>	
Clippinger, Frank W., Jr.	35	Haik, Hilliard M.	35
Cofer, Olin S.	32	Hamilton, Ralph S.	35
Colmer, William M., Jr.	14	Hancock, J. Duffy	32
Cottrell, William W.	14	Hardy, Humphrey H., Jr.	17
Cox, Clair E.	36	Hart, J. Clyde, Jr.	36
Cox, Robert H.	35		
Crawford, Lloyd V.	34		
Culpepper, J. P., Jr.	32, 33		
Cushing, Vernon D.	33		

Harwell, Aubrey B. ....	24
Haynes, Douglas M. ....	16
Hendrix, James H., Jr. ....	29
Herbst, William P., III ....	13
Hester, Lawrence L., Jr. ....	23
Hightower, N. C., Jr. ....	25, 30, 31
Hill, Stanley A. ....	29
Himmeler, Walter N. ....	12
Hoffman, George W. ....	36
Horne, Francis G. ....	26
Howell, Tom S., Jr. ....	35
Hubbard, G. Baker, Sr. ....	24
Hudson, William R. ....	35
Huffman, J. C. ....	27
Hughes, Felix A., Jr. ....	24
Hunter, Oscar B., Jr. ....	29, 32
Hutson, J. J. ....	35

## J

Jaffee, Marvin L. ....	35
Jansen, G. Thomas ....	12, 28, 29, 30
Jelks, Edward ....	32
Jervey, J. W. ....	33
Johnson, Frederick M. ....	18
Johnston, Thomas G. ....	32
Jolly, Henry W., Jr. ....	17
Jonas, Karl C. ....	13
Jones, Charles Wilson ....	13, 28, 30
Jones, Walter C. ....	32
Jones, Walter C., III ....	8, 14, 28, 30
Joseph, Nime K. ....	27, 28, 30
Judge, D. Joseph ....	11, 36

## K

Kampmeier, R. H. ....	10, 29, 30, 31, 32
Kenrick, Margaret M. ....	36
Kimbrow, Robert W. ....	33
Kinzer, Gilbert M. ....	34
Kirby, Taylor H., Jr. ....	35
Kittler, Frederick J. ....	12

## L

Lacy, Matthew L., II ....	26
Lancaster, A. H. ....	33
Lane, Clinton W. ....	33
Larkin, Matthew A. ....	34
Lauderdale, Thomas L. ....	35
Lay, Coy L. ....	34
Leavell, Ullin W., Jr. ....	34
Lee, F. Wayne ....	33
Lemon, Frank R. ....	16, 30
Levin, Irving A. ....	34
Liles, George W. ....	21
Linton, Eugene B. ....	21, 30
London, Arthur H., Jr. ....	33
Lovell, Wood W. ....	15, 28, 30
Lucas, J. F. ....	33
Lynch, John B. ....	25, 36

Lynch, Kenneth M. ....	33
------------------------	----

## M

Macon, William L., Jr. ....	30, 33
Maddox, Paul F. ....	16, 30
Mahoney, Paul L., Jr. ....	12
Marion, Donald F. ....	29, 32
Martin, John A. ....	32
Martin, M. Bruce ....	36
Matthews, Morgan W. ....	17
McCampbell, Stanley R. ....	22
McCay, T. Scott ....	19
McHardy, G. Gordon ....	17, 28, 29, 30, 31
McNitt, Aronld ....	32
Meador, Clifton K. ....	29
Meadows, Charles T. ....	25
Meier, J. Ralph ....	17
Miller, Wallace E. ....	35
Moore, Andrew M. ....	16, 28, 29, 30, 31
Moreton, Robert D. ....	31, 32, 33
Murchison, Grover C., Jr. ....	11
Murphy, Christopher J., Jr. ....	26

## N

Neal, M. Pinson, Jr. ....	30, 31
Neal, M. Pinson, Sr. ....	32, 33
Neal, William L. ....	27, 34
Neil, W. H. ....	25
Nelson, Howard A. ....	33
Nelson, Joe T. ....	30, 31, 33
Norris, Jack C. ....	32

## O

Ochsner, Seymour F. ....	30, 31
Overstreet, Sam A. ....	32
Owens, Jennings K., Jr. ....	23

## P

Painter, Joseph T. ....	35
Parish, Frank M. ....	35
Paulson, David F. ....	31
Payne, Waverly R. ....	33
Peake, John Day ....	11
Peterson, Leonard T. ....	13
Polk, Hiram C., Jr. ....	16, 30, 36
Pollard, Joel B. ....	35

## Q

Queng, Jose T. ....	34
---------------------	----

## R

Raney, Bascom P. ....	12
Ranier, Andrew ....	30, 35
Rankin, Joseph L. ....	15
Records, John W. ....	29, 30



39

## Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association

### OFFICERS

- President:* Mrs. Raymond E. Jones, 2815 Newburg Road, Louisville, Ky. 40205  
*President-Elect:* Mrs. Erle E. Wilkinson, 3601 Hoods Hill Road, Nashville, Tenn. 37215  
*First Vice-President:* Mrs. W. Nash Thompson, Mountain Heights, Stuart, Va. 24171  
*Second Vice-President:* Mrs. Cliff Moore, Jr., 115 Saddle Mt. Road, Rome, Ga. 30161  
*Third Vice-President:* Mrs. Benjamin H. Gaston, 919 Nelson Drive, Muskogee, Okla. 74401  
*Recording Secretary:* Mrs. Frank J. Jones, 444 Claycut Road, Baton Rouge, La. 70806  
*Treasurer:* Mrs. Keith D. Jones, Box J, Warrensburg, Mo. 64093  
*Historian:* Mrs. Linus W. Hewitt, 3305 Mullen Avenue, Tampa, Fla. 33609  
*Corresponding Secretary:* Mrs. Edwin T. Davis, 3815 Ferncliff Court, Paducah, Ky. 42002  
*Parliamentarian:* Mrs. John M. Chenault, 1504 Cherokee Lane, Decatur, Ala. 35601

### COMMITTEE CHAIRMEN

- Auditing:* Mrs. Edwin R. McCoy, 221 North Oak Street, Statesville, N. C. 28677  
*Filing:* Mrs. Oscar Dahlene, Jr., 2621 Heathermoor Road, Birmingham, Ala. 35223  
*Finance:* Mrs. Michael Kurilecz, 5907 Lupton Drive, Dallas, Texas 75225  
*Doctors' Day:* Mrs. George M. Haik, 71 Audubon Boulevard, New Orleans, La. 70118  
*Doctors' Day Information:* Mrs. William Noble, 2404 Forest Road, North, Fort Payne, Ala. 35967  
*Doctors' Day Judges:* Mrs. H. V. Kirby, 216 North Walnut Street, Harrison, Ark. 72601  
*Membership:* Mrs. W. Nash Thompson, Mountain Heights, Stuart, Va. 24171  
*Memorial:* Mrs. Edward W. Ludwig, 4866 River Basin Drive, Jacksonville, Fla. 32207  
*Nominating Committee:* Mrs. Ramsay H. Moore, 5453 Neola Drive, Dallas, Texas 75209  
*Program and Annual Meeting:* Mrs. B. Holly Grimm, 6301 Perlita Drive, New Orleans, La. 70122  
*Publicity:* Mrs. Robert L. Carter, 3333 Louisiana Avenue Parkway, New Orleans, La. 70125  
*Research and Romance of Medicine:*  
*Coordinator:* Mrs. Arthur Brown, 1115 Seventh Street, North, Columbus, Miss. 39701  
*Chairman, Division I:* Mrs. Peter C. Gazes, 21 Country Club Drive, Charleston, S. C. 29407  
*Chairman, Division II:* Mrs. M. Pinson Neal, Jr., 2822 East Weyburn Road, Richmond, Va. 23235  
*Chairman, Division III:* Mrs. Albert S. Koenig, 2122 South "W" Street, Fort Smith, Ark. 72901  
*Resolutions:* Mrs. George W. Owen, 627 Mohawk Avenue, Jackson, Miss. 39216  
*Revisions:* Mrs. Louie H. Griffin, Sr., Box 547, Claxton, Ga. 30417  
*50th Anniversary History:* Mrs. Virgil Ray Forester, 2336 Bellevue Drive, Oklahoma City, Okla. 73112

### COUNCILORS (Terms expire 1972)

- Kentucky:* Mrs. Hugh P. Adkins, 12 Westwind Road, Louisville, Ky. 40207  
*Mississippi:* Mrs. Curtis Caine, Q. N. Hill Square, Jackson, Miss. 39206  
*Missouri:* Mrs. E. F. Butler, 3110 Douglas Street, St. Joseph, Mo. 64506  
*Oklahoma:* Mrs. Daniel R. Storts, 2995 East 57th Street, Tulsa, Okla. 74105  
*South Carolina:* Mrs. Davis D. Moise, 14 Moise Drive, Sumter, S. C. 29150  
*Tennessee:* Mrs. A. L. Jenkins, 918 Mountain Crest Drive, N.E., Knoxville, Tenn. 37918  
*Texas:* Mrs. Eugene P. Schoch, Jr., 2212 Nueces Street, Austin, Texas 78705  
*Virginia:* Mrs. Charles Sale, 1083 Algonquin Road, Norfolk, Va. 23505  
*West Virginia:* Mrs. Claude R. Davisson, 311 First Street, Weston, W. Va. 26452

#### VICE-COUNCILORS (Terms expire 1972)

*Kentucky:* Mrs. C. Kenneth Peters, 1911 Hurstbourne Circle, Louisville, Ky. 40220  
*Mississippi:* Mrs. James T. Thompson, 717 Torres Street, Moss Point, Miss. 39567  
*Missouri:* Mrs. William M. Walker, 2845 Southern Hills, Springfield, Mo. 65804  
*Oklahoma:* Mrs. William Best Thompson, 501 Northwest 15th, Oklahoma City, Okla. 73116  
*South Carolina:* Mrs. Thomas Parker, Altamont Road, Route 9, Greenville, S. C. 29609  
*Tennessee:* Mrs. William F. Mackey, 600 Center Drive, Memphis, Tenn. 38112  
*Texas:* Mrs. Andrew G. Goel, 3800 Texas Boulevard, Texarkana, Texas 75501  
*Virginia:* Mrs. Randolph H. Hoge, Manakin, Va. 23103  
*West Virginia:* Mrs. Albert C. Eposito, 171 Woodland Drive, Huntington, W. Va. 25705

#### COUNCILORS (Terms expire 1973)

*Alabama:* Mrs. Robert K. Wilson, Sr., Box 369, Aliceville, Ala. 35442  
*Arkansas:* Mrs. J. W. Branch, 1810 South Main, Hope, Ark. 71801  
*District of Columbia:* Mrs. Russell M. Tilley, Jr., 4701 Massachusetts Avenue, N.W., Washington, D. C. 20016  
*Florida:* Mrs. Wesley S. Nock, 3431 North Moorings Way, Miami, Fla. 33133  
*Georgia:* Mrs. Perry M. White, 1547 Cave Road, N.W., Atlanta, Ga. 30327  
*Louisiana:* Mrs. William C. Terral, 5723 Berkley Drive, New Orleans, La. 70114  
*Maryland:* Mrs. Archie R. Cohen, Clear Springs, Md. 21722  
*North Carolina:* Mrs. Louis D. Hayman, Jr., 406 Carmen Avenue, Jacksonville, N.C. 28540

#### VICE-COUNCILORS (Terms expire 1973)

*Alabama:* Mrs. Howard C. Johnson, 300 Garden Drive, Sheffield, Ala. 35660  
*Arkansas:* Mrs. Harold Langston, 20 Nob View Circle, Little Rock, Ark. 72205  
*District of Columbia:* Mrs. George P. Blundell, 11,111 Ralston Road, Rockville, Md. 20852  
*Florida:* Mrs. Ronald J. Mann, 6701 S. W. 125th Terrace, Miami, Fla. 33133  
*Georgia:* Mrs. James H. Manning, 643 Kennesaw Avenue, N.W., Marietta, Ga. 30060  
*Louisiana:* Mrs. Eugene N. Countiss, 1515 Robert Street, New Orleans, La. 70115  
*Maryland:* Mrs. Raymond M. Yaw, 615 Fountain Road, Salisbury, Md. 21801  
*North Carolina:* Mrs. Baxter S. Troutman, 511 Mountain View Street, Lenoir, N.C. 28645

#### EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

Mrs. Raymond E. Jones, *Chairman*, 2815 Newburg Road, Louisville, Ky. 40205  
Mrs. Erle E. Wilkinson, 3601 Hoods Hill Road, Nashville, Tenn. 37215  
Mrs. Ramsay H. Moore, 5453 Neola Drive, Dallas, Texas 75209  
Mrs. Keith D. Jones, Box J, Warrensburg, Mo. 64093  
Mrs. Elias Margo, 1114 Sherwood Lane, Apt. A-2, Oklahoma City, Okla. 73116  
Mrs. Linus W. Hewit, 3305 Mullen Avenue, Tampa, Fla. 33609



MINUTES  
65th ANNUAL MEETING

# MINUTES

65th ANNUAL MEETING

of the

SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

MIAMI BEACH, FLORIDA

NOVEMBER 1-4, 1971

(Includes all meetings held between November 29, 1970, and  
November 14, 1971)

# INDEX

	Page
AWARDS .....	83
ELECTION OF OFFICERS .....	84
ELECTIONS BY THE COUNCIL .....	78
FUTURE MEETINGS OF SMA .....	Cover 2
GOLF TOURNAMENT .....	93
MEDICAL TOUR TO THE SOUTH PACIFIC, March 15-29, 1971 .....	86
MEDICAL TOUR TO GREECE, November 4-14, 1971 .....	83
MEETINGS	
Board of Trustees, November 2, 1971 .....	79
Council	
October 30, 1971 .....	54
October 30, 1971 .....	78
Editorial Board .....	80
Executive Committee of the Council	
February 27, 1971 .....	47
April 3, 1971 .....	50
October 30, 1971 .....	52
November 4, 1971 .....	85
First General Session, November 2, 1971 .....	82
Second General Session, November 3, 1971 .....	83
MINUTES, Woman's Auxiliary .....	94-101
PRESIDENT'S NIGHT .....	93
PRESIDENT'S RECEPTION .....	93
RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE COUNCIL	
BY THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL .....	53, 76
REGISTRATION AND ATTENDANCE DATA .....	102
REPORTS OF OFFICERS	
Editor	
October 30, 1971 .....	60
Executive Director	
February 27, 1971 .....	47
October 30, 1971 .....	52
REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES	
Constitution and Bylaws .....	62
Employees' Pension Trust .....	62
Finance .....	63
Grants and Loans .....	63
History .....	69
Insurance	
June 5, 1971 .....	69
October 30, 1971 .....	69
Journal Advertising .....	70
Medical Students	
October 30, 1971 .....	70
November 4, 1971 .....	85
Meeting Arrangements .....	71
Meeting Places .....	72
Personnel .....	72
Publications .....	72
Scientific Exhibit Awards .....	73
Scientific Exhibits .....	73
Scientific Work .....	74
Selections .....	78
Special Awards .....	76



# PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL

Miami Beach, Fla., February 27, 1971, 8:10 a.m.

## CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL

The Southern Medical Association's Executive Committee of the Council met in the Francine Room, Hotel Fontainebleau, February 27, 1971. The meeting was called to order at 8:10 a.m., by the presiding officer, Dr. Macon.

Members of the Executive Committee of the Council present: William L. Macon, Jr., Chairman, St. Louis, Mo.; Andrew M. Moore, Vice-Chairman, Lexington, Ky.; G. Gordon McHardy, New Orleans, La.; G. Thomas Jansen, Little Rock, Ark.; Albert C. Esposito, President, Huntington, W. Va.; J. Hoyle Carlock, President-Elect, Ardmore, Okla.; Edgar Boling, First Vice-President, Atlanta, Ga.

Members of the Executive Committee of the Council absent: Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., Fort Walton Beach, Fla.

Others Present: Southern Medical Association staff members from Birmingham, Ala.: Mr. Robert F. Butts, Executive Director; Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., Business Manager; Mrs. Linda Phillips.

## MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETINGS

**ACTION:**—Dr. Boling moved that the Minutes of the meetings of the Executive Committee of the Council held November 19, 1970, Dallas, Texas and January 9, 1971, St. Louis, Mo., be approved. Dr. Macon seconded the motion and following discussion, motion carried.

## REPORTS OF OFFICERS

### REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Mr. Robert F. Butts

Mr. Butts gave a verbal report on the financial status of the Association by reviewing the Financial Statement for the first quarter of the current fiscal year.

## SCHEDULE OF EVENTS MIAMI BEACH MEETING

The members of the Executive Committee of the Council entered into a discussion regarding the Schedule of Events for the Miami Beach Meeting.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Moore moved that the following Schedule of Events for the Miami Beach Meeting be approved. Dr. Esposito seconded the motion and it carried.

## SCHEDULE OF EVENTS MIAMI BEACH MEETING

### Friday, October 29

2:00 p.m.- 5:00 p.m.—Committee on Insurance (meeting)

### Saturday, October 30

8:00 a.m.-12:00 noon—Executive Committee of the Council (breakfast followed by meeting)

12:00 noon- 4:00 p.m.—First Meeting of the Council (luncheon followed by meeting)

7:00 p.m.-10:00 p.m.—Councilors' Party

### Sunday, October 31

9:00 a.m.-12:00 noon—Second Meeting of the Council

2:00 p.m.- 4:30 p.m.—Committee on Medical Students and Medical Student Representatives (Orientation Session)

7:00 p.m.- 8:30 p.m.—President's Reception

### Monday-Thursday, Nov. 1-4

9:00 a.m.- 5:00 p.m.—Scientific Sessions (Monday through Wednesday)

9:00 a.m.-12:00 noon—Scientific Sessions (Thursday only)

### Monday, November 1

12:15 p.m.- 1:45 p.m.—Medical Roundtable Luncheon Sessions

5:00 p.m.- 6:30 p.m.—Medical Student Representatives' "Tavern Time"

### Tuesday, November 2

7:30 a.m.-10:00 a.m.—Editorial Board (breakfast followed by meeting)

8:00 a.m.- 9:00 a.m.—Past Councilors Club (breakfast)

9:00 a.m.-10:00 a.m.—Board of Trustees (meeting)

12:15 p.m.- 1:45 p.m.—First General Session (President's Luncheon)

5:00 p.m.- 6:30 p.m.—Medical Student Representatives' "Tavern Time"

7:00 p.m.-10:00 p.m.—Past Presidents' Social (7:00-7:30 p.m.) and Dinner (7:30-10:00 p.m.)

### Wednesday, November 3

10:00 a.m.-12:00 noon—Second General Session

12:15 p.m.- 1:45 p.m.—Medical Roundtable Luncheon Sessions

12:00 noon- 2:00 p.m.—Doctors' Day Awards Luncheon (Woman's Auxiliary)

6:30 p.m.- 7:30 p.m.—President's Night Hospitality Hour  
7:30 p.m.- 1:00 a.m.—President's Night Dinner Dance

## Thursday, November 4

8:30 a.m.- 9:30 a.m.—Executive Committee of the Council, Committee on Medical Students, 1970-71, and the Medical Student Representatives (breakfast followed by meeting)

**ACTION:**—Dr. Moore moved that the Executive Committee of the Council at its next meeting consider the desirability and practicability of having the Association's 1972 Meeting begin on Monday noon and extend through Thursday afternoon, or to have the Association's 1972 Meeting begin on Monday a.m. and extend through Wednesday afternoon. He asked that the headquarters office staff investigate the best method of rescheduling the meeting times from a business point of view, and that the Section Secretaries be polled for their suggestions. Dr. Esposito seconded the motion and it carried.

## OLD BUSINESS

### ITEM NO. 1

The Executive Committee of the Council considered the desirability of having another auditing firm periodically conduct an external audit in addition to the external audit now being carried out annually by Arthur Young & Company.

**ACTION:**—Dr. McHardy moved that the audit conducted in 1971 be carried out by Arthur Young & Company. Dr. Boling seconded the motion and it carried.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Jansen moved that the matter of determining which auditing firm would conduct the external audit for the forthcoming year be placed on the Council Agenda each November at the annual meeting. Dr. Esposito seconded the motion and it carried.

### ITEM NO. 2

Dr. Macon announced that the Tour Program for 1971 had to be determined and that representatives from several firms were present to submit their proposals to the members of the Executive Committee of the Council.

First to appear before the Executive Committee of the Council was Mr. Leslie J. Anderhub, Account Executive, International Travel Advisors, Inc., St. Louis. Mr. Anderhub's proposal for 1971 included a Mediterranean Air/Sea cruise, August 1971, and an Orient Adventure, November 1971.

Next to appear was Mr. Stan Rosen, National Sales Manager, American International Travel Service, Inc., Boston, Mass. Mr. Rosen presented two options to be considered for a Post Convention Trip following the Miami Beach Meeting, a Caribbean Cruise and a Rome and Southern Italy Carnival.

Last to appear were Mr. Frederick G. Khouri, Jr., Assistant Manager, Charter and Convention Sales, Eastern Airlines, and Mr.

Thomas W. Jordan, Convention Manager for North America, Jamaica Tourist Board. Mr. Khouri and Mr. Jordan's proposal was for a Post Convention Trip to Jamaica, W.I.

Following the formal proposals, Mr. Butts announced that he had received a proposal recently from Marriott World Travel, a division of the Marriott Corporation, McLean, Va. The proposal consisted of an eight day stay on the island of Corfu, departing from Miami on November 5, 1971.

**ACTION:**—Dr. McHardy moved that the Association only sponsor one tour per year and that this tour be a post-convention trip. Dr. Esposito seconded the motion and it carried.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Esposito moved the Mr. Butts contact Marriott World Travel and tentatively accept the Corfu proposal, asking that a representative appear at the next meeting of the Executive Committee of the Council and present a formal proposal.

### ITEM NO. 3

The members of the Executive Committee of the Council reviewed the current Medical Student Representatives' Program.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Moore moved that the Association invite one medical student representative to attend the annual meeting from each medical school within the Association's territory; that this student be from the junior class; that the students be provided with tourist-class, roundtrip transportation rather than first-class, roundtrip transportation; that the students not be allowed to bring their wives to the meeting; and that the Monday evening Medical Student Representatives' Social Hour and Dinner be discontinued and replaced with an informal "Tavern Time" for the students on Monday and Tuesday evenings, 5:00-6:30 p.m. Dr. Boling seconded the motion and it carried.

## NEW BUSINESS

### ITEM NO. 1

The current Public Relations Program of the Association was discussed in detail.

**ACTION:**—Motion was made by Dr. Moore, seconded by Dr. Esposito, that Mr. Butts investigate the feasibility of having a public relations firm retained for the purpose of conducting public relations work for the Association on a year-round basis. Mr. Butts was instructed to report on his findings at the next meeting of the Executive Committee of the Council.

### ITEM NO. 2

The Association's Long-Range Planning Committee, including its future activities and plans were discussed.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Moore moved that the members of the Long-Range Planning Committee be advised to hold a meeting immediately prior to the Miami Beach Meeting in November, and that a report of the meeting be made to the Council in Miami Beach. Dr. Esposito seconded the motion and it carried.



### ITEM NO. 3

Matters pertaining to the Association's headquarters personnel were discussed in detail.

**ACTION:**—Dr. McHardy moved and Dr. Boling seconded that the Committee on the Employees' Pension Trust provide benefits to employee Code #27 in accordance with Article IV, Paragraph 4.6 (a) of the Southern Medical Association Employees' Pension Trust. Motion carried.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Esposito moved and Dr. Boling seconded that Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., be given a five-year contract as Assistant Executive Director, to run concurrently with that of Mr. Robert F. Butts, Executive Director. Motion carried.

### ITEM NO. 4

**ACTION:**—Motion made, seconded and carried that the next meeting of the Executive Committee of the Council be held April

3, 1971, Birmingham, Ala., at the headquarters office of the Association.

## ANNOUNCEMENTS

Dr. Macon announced that the Section Secretaries, members of the Committee on Scientific Work, and the members of the Local Host Committees for the Miami Beach Meeting were having a luncheon meeting at 11:30 a.m., in the Lafayette Room, and that members of the Executive Committee of the Council had been invited to join them.

Dr. Macon announced that all members of the Executive Committee of the Council had been invited to observe and critique the Section Secretaries Conference, which was to be held at 1:00 p.m., in the Voltaire Room.

## ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Executive Committee of the Council at this time, the meeting was adjourned at 11:45 a.m.



# PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL

Birmingham, Ala., April 3, 1971, 9:10 a.m.

## CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL

The Southern Medical Association's Executive Committee of the Council met in the Conference Room, Southern Medical Association, 2601 Highland Avenue, Birmingham, Ala., April 3, 1971. The meeting was called to order at 9:10 a.m. by the presiding officer, Dr. Macon.

Members of the Executive Committee present: William L. Macon, Jr., Chairman, St. Louis, Mo.; Andrew M. Moore, Vice-Chairman, Lexington, Ky.; Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., Fort Walton Beach, Fla.; Albert C. Esposito, President, Huntington, W. Va.; J. Hoyle Carlock, President-Elect, Ardmore, Okla.; Edgar Boling, First Vice-President, Atlanta, Ga.

Members of the Executive Committee absent: G. Gordon McHardy, New Orleans, La.; G. Thomas Jansen, Little Rock, Ark.

Present by special invitation as new Councilors were: John M. Chenault, Decatur, Ala., who was appointed to fill the two-year unexpired term of deceased Councilor, Buford Word, Birmingham, Ala.; Phillip W. Voltz, Jr., San Antonio, Texas. The other new Councilors, Edward J. Dennis, Charleston, S.C., and Jerome E. Adamson, Norfolk, Va., were unable to attend.

Others present: Linton H. Bishop, Jr., Chairman, Committee on Medical Students, Atlanta, Ga.; Harris D. Riley, Jr., Associate Editor, Oklahoma City, Okla.; Mr. Michael S. Lupfer, Director of Sales, Marriott World Travel, McLean, Va.; and the following Southern Medical Association staff members from Birmingham, Ala.: Mr. Robert F. Butts, Executive Director; Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., Assistant Executive Director; and Mrs. Linda C. Phillips.

## MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETINGS

**ACTION:**—Dr. Esposito moved that the reading of the Minutes be dispensed with and that they be approved as printed. Dr. Boling seconded the motion and following discussion, motion carried.

## OLD BUSINESS

### ITEM NO. 1

**ACTION:**—Following a discussion of the current medical students' program, Dr. Moore moved that a letter be mailed to all members of the current sophomore classes in the medical schools within the Association's territory; that this letter point out the many programs of activities that benefit medical students; that this letter invite the students to become members of the Association; and that the letter be written over the signature of the current Chairman of the Committee on Medical Students, Dr. Bishop. Dr. Boling seconded the motion and it carried.

### ITEM NO. 2

Mr. Michael S. Lupfer, Director of Sales, Marriott World Travel, made a presentation of his company's proposal for an SMA Post Convention Trip to Corfu and the Greek Islands following the Miami Beach Meeting, November 1971.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Esposito moved that the Corfu proposal be accepted. Dr. Boling seconded the motion and it carried.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Carlock moved that announcement of the Corfu Trip be made to all members of the Southern Medical Association at the same time; that the previous practice of sending advance notice to former tour members be discontinued. Dr. Boling seconded the motion and it carried.

### ITEM NO. 3

A discussion was held regarding the Schedule of Events for the New Orleans Meeting, November 1972.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Moore moved that the Executive Committee of the Council at its next meeting consider the desirability or practicality of having the Association's 1972 Meeting begin on Monday noon and extend through Thursday afternoon; to have the Association's 1972 Meeting begin on Monday a.m. and extend through Wednesday afternoon; or to have the Association's 1972 Meeting begin on Sunday noon and extend through Wednesday afternoon. He asked that the headquarters office staff investigate the best method of rescheduling the meeting from a business point of view, and that the Section Secretaries be polled for their suggestions. Dr. Boling seconded the motion and it carried.

### ITEM NO. 4

The Association's Public Relations Program was discussed in detail. Mr. Butts reported on his interviews with various public relations firms in the Birmingham area in an effort to secure a suitable firm to handle the public relations of the Association on a year-round basis.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Esposito made a motion that the Association retain the services of J. Morgan Smith, Inc., on a one-year trial basis, with the understanding that this firm carry out the public relations activities of the Association throughout the year, and that this firm have representatives to man the press room at the annual meeting. Dr. Giesen seconded the motion and it carried.

### ITEM NO. 5

The members of the Executive Committee discussed with Dr. Harris D. Riley, Jr., Associate Editor, the possibility and desirability

of his accepting the Editorship of the JOURNAL at the time the present Editor, Dr. Kampmeier, retires, December 1972. Dr. Riley indicated his desire to accept the Editorship and advised members of the Executive Committee that he would be willing to accept this responsible position if the Executive Committee of the Council would approve his stipend and his proposed Editor's budget. Dr. Riley was advised to submit his stipend and Editor's budget to the headquarters office and that a mail ballot would be taken of the members of the Executive Committee for their approval or disapproval.

## NEW BUSINESS

### ITEM NO. 1

**ACTION:**—Dr. Boling moved that the Association make arrangements to have a bar set up at the President's Reception at the Miami Beach Meeting, Sunday, October 31. Dr. Esposito seconded the motion and it carried.

### ITEM NO. 2

Dr. Esposito announced that no funds were allowed the President during an annual meeting with which to entertain his Guest Speakers.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Boling moved that the President be allowed a reasonable, but nominal fund with which to entertain his Guest Speakers at the annual meeting. Dr. Carlock seconded the motion and it carried.

### ITEM NO. 3

Mr. Evans asked the members of the Executive Committee to consider the matter of allowing the Exhibit Hall to open on Sunday noon and close at 5:00 p.m. on Wednesday at the Miami Beach Meeting.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Boling moved to have the Exhibit Hall open on Sunday noon and close at 5:00 p.m. on Wednesday at the Miami Beach Meeting. Dr. Moore seconded the motion and it carried.

### ITEM NO. 4

Dr. Moore advised the Executive Committee of the advantages of having the scientific exhibits grouped into three categories for grading by members of the Committee on Scientific Exhibit Awards. His suggested categories were: (a) individual practitioner or a small group; (b) medical centers and large clinical groups; (c) governmental agencies.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Moore moved that scientific exhibits, in the future, be grouped into three categories: (a) individual practitioner or a small group; (b) medical centers and large clinical groups; (c) governmental agencies, for judging by the members of the Committee on Scientific Exhibit Awards. Dr. Boling seconded the motion and it carried.

### ITEM NO. 5

Dr. Esposito asked that the following proposed change to the Association's CONSTITUTION be considered:

#### CONSTITUTION: ARTICLE IV— OFFICERS

SECTION 3. Appointed Officers . . . consider changing lines 16 through 21 by inserting the portion underlined and deleting the portion in parentheses: In the event a vacancy occurs on the Council the President in office at the time the vacancy occurs shall appoint a successor to fill the unexpired term (,thus) — The successor shall be ineligible to serve a full Councilor term (.) if the unexpired term shall cover two (2) or more years.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Carlock moved that the proposed change to the CONSTITUTION be referred to the Committee on Constitution and Bylaws for consideration. Dr. Giesen seconded the motion and it carried.

## ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Executive Committee of the Council at this time, the meeting was adjourned at 12:30 p.m.



# PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL

Miami Beach, Fla., October 30, 1971, 9:00 a.m.

## CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL

The Executive Committee of the Council of the Southern Medical Association met in the Francine Room, Hotel Fontainebleau, immediately following a breakfast at 8:00 a.m., in the Louis Philippe Room. The meeting was called to order at 9:00 a.m. by the presiding officer, Dr. Macon.

Members of the Executive Committee of the Council present: William L. Macon, Jr., Chairman, St. Louis, Mo.; Andrew M. Moore, Vice-Chairman, Lexington, Ky.; G. Gordon McHardy, New Orleans, La.; G. Thomas Jansen, Little Rock, Ark.; Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., Fort Walton Beach, Fla.; Albert C. Esposito, President, Huntington, W. Va.; J. Hoyle Carlock, President-Elect, Ardmore, Okla.; Edgar Boling, First Vice-President, Atlanta, Ga.

Members of the Executive Committee of the Council absent: none.

Others present: the following Southern Medical Association staff members from Birmingham, Ala.: Mr. Robert F. Butts, Executive Director, and Mrs. Linda C. Phillips.

## MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETINGS

Copies of the Minutes of the Executive Committee Meetings held on February 27, 1971, Miami Beach, Fla., and April 3, 1971, Birmingham, Ala., were given to each member of the Executive Committee of the Council prior to the meeting.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Jansen moved that the Minutes of the meetings of the Executive Committee of the Council, held February 27, 1971, and April 3, 1971, be approved. Dr. McHardy seconded the motion and it carried.

## REPORTS OF OFFICERS

### REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Mr. Robert F. Butts

Mr. Butts reviewed his report as Executive Director, including the annual Financial Statement and the proposed Budget for 1971-72. A complete copy of this report may be found under PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL, October 30, 1971, REPORTS OF OFFICERS.

**ACTION:**—Dr. McHardy moved the approval of the Executive Director's report, including all recommendations contained therein, the annual Financial Statement, and reconfirmation of the action taken on Mail Ballots of April 16, 1971, August 5, 1971, and August 6, 1971. Dr. Boling seconded the motion and it carried.

## OLD BUSINESS

### ITEM NO. 1

**ACTION:**—Following a discussion of the Schedule of Events for the 1972 New Orleans Meeting, Dr. Boling moved that the Council discuss this matter at its meeting, October 30, 1:00 p.m. Dr. Moore seconded the motion and it carried.

### ITEM NO. 2

The Executive Committee of the Council discussed the future Editorship of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL. It was pointed out that Dr. Harris D. Riley, Jr., Oklahoma City, Okla., is to assume the Editorship of the JOURNAL with the January 1973 issue (Refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL, April 3, 1971, Birmingham, Ala., OLD BUSINESS, Item No. 5; PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL, October 30, 1971, Miami Beach, Fla., REPORTS OF OFFICERS, Report of the Executive Director, Mail Ballots, No. 1).

**ACTION:**—Dr. McHardy moved that the Association retain Dr. R. H. Kampmeier as Editor Emeritus of the JOURNAL after his retirement, December 1972; and further, that Dr. Kampmeier be retained as Editor of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN on a year-to-year contract. Dr. Boling seconded the motion and it carried.

**ACTION:**—Dr. McHardy moved that Dr. Kampmeier be contacted and advised to submit his desired stipend for retaining the Editorship of the BULLETIN to the Executive Committee of the Council at its Midwinter Meeting. Dr. Moore seconded the motion and it carried.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Giesen moved that Dr. Kampmeier be recognized for his many long years of service and devotion to the Association and its JOURNAL by devoting the December 1972 issue of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL to him. Dr. McHardy seconded the motion and it carried.

## NEW BUSINESS

### ITEM NO. 1

Dr. Macon announced that the current contract of the Editor of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL and SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN, R. H. Kampmeier, expires December 1, 1971. He reviewed the Association's policy regarding contracts of employees over age 65 (Refer to MINUTES, 54th ANNUAL MEETING).

**ACTION:**—Dr. Moore moved that the Executive Committee of the Council recommend to the Council that the Editor, R. H. Kampmeier, be offered a renewal of his current



contract for a period of one year, December 1, 1971, to December 1, 1972, which is the maximum length of contract allowed after age 65. Dr. McHardy seconded the motion and it carried.

### ITEM NO. 2

The Executive Committee of the Council discussed possible ways of involving Associate Councilors in the activities of the Southern Medical Association.

**ACTION:**—Dr. McHardy moved that the Executive Committee of the Council recommend to the Council that Associate Councilors' duties in the future should include: (a) promotion of membership in the Southern Medical Association; (b) possible appointments to various Standing Committees; (c) assistance to public relations firm by duties in press room; (d) judging of technical exhibits at annual meeting; (e) provide information to headquarters office on obituaries in Associate Councilors' respective states; and (f) assistance to Councilor in various ways, as requested by the Councilor. Dr. Esposito seconded the motion and it carried.

### ITEM NO. 3

**ACTION:**—Dr. Carlock moved that no additional expenditures be made to exceed the Budget for 1971-72, and that in the future, all proposed additional expenditures recommended by any Standing Committee be first approved by the Committee on Finance prior to submission to the Council for a vote. Dr. Macon seconded the motion and it carried.

### ITEM NO. 4

The Southern Medical Association's Tour Program for 1972 was discussed in detail, including the proposals received from Marriott World Travel, McLean, Va., and International Travel Advisors, Inc., St. Louis, Mo.

**ACTION:**—Dr. McHardy moved that the Association sponsor only a post convention tour in 1972. Dr. Boling seconded the motion and it carried.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Esposito moved that of the post convention proposals submitted for consideration, the Executive Committee of the Council tentatively accept Marriott World Travel's Mexican Adventure, November 16-26, 1972, and that a representative from Marriott World Travel be present at the Midwinter Meeting of the Executive Committee of the Council to discuss this trip in more detail. Dr. McHardy seconded the motion and it carried.

## RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE COUNCIL BY THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL

### RECOMMENDATION NO. 1

The Executive Committee of the Council recommends to the Council that the Executive Director's report, including all recommendations contained therein, the annual Financial Statement, and reconfirmation of

the action taken on Mail Ballots of April 16, 1971, August 5, 1971, and August 6, 1971, be approved.

### RECOMMENDATION NO. 2

The Executive Committee of the Council recommends to the Council that the Editor, R. H. Kampmeier, be offered a renewal of his current contract for a period of one year, December 1, 1971, to December 1, 1972, which is the maximum length of contract allowed after age 65.

### RECOMMENDATION NO. 3

The Executive Committee of the Council recommends to the Council that Dr. Kampmeier be recognized for his many years of service and devotion to the Association and its JOURNAL by devoting the December 1972 issue of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL to him.

### RECOMMENDATION NO. 4

The Executive Committee of the Council recommends to the Council that the Association retain Dr. R. H. Kampmeier as Editor Emeritus of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL after his retirement, December 1972; and further, that Dr. Kampmeier be retained as Editor of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN on a year-to-year basis.

### RECOMMENDATION NO. 5

The Executive Committee of the Council recommends to the Council that Associate Councilors' duties in the future should include: (a) promotion of membership in the Southern Medical Association; (b) possible appointments to various Standing Committees; (c) assistance to Public Relations firm by duties in press room at annual meeting; (d) judging of technical exhibits at annual meeting; (e) provide information to headquarters office on obituaries in Associate Councilors' respective states; and (f) assistance to Councilor in various other ways, as requested by the Councilor.

### RECOMMENDATION NO. 6

The Executive Committee of the Council recommends to the Council that the Association sponsor only a post convention tour in 1972. Further, that Marriott World Travel's Mexican Adventure, November 16-26, 1972, be tentatively accepted at this time, with the final decision to be reached by the Executive Committee of the Council at its Midwinter Meeting.

## ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Executive Committee of the Council at this time, Dr. Macon adjourned the meeting at 11:50 a.m.

**MINUTES READ, APPROVED AND SIGNED BY:**  
William L. Macon, Jr., Chairman  
Executive Committee of the Council  
November 1, 1971

# PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL

Miami Beach, Fla., October 30, 1971, 1:00 p.m.

## CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL

The Council of the Southern Medical Association met in the Francine Room, Hotel Fontainebleau, following a luncheon at 12:00 noon in the Pasteur Room. The meeting was called to order at 1:00 p.m. by the presiding officer, Dr. Macon.

Members of the Council present: William L. Macon, Jr., Chairman, St. Louis, Mo.; Andrew M. Moore, Vice-Chairman, Lexington, Ky.; John M. Chenault, Decatur, Ala.; G. Thomas Jansen, Little Rock, Ark.; Charles Wilson Jones, Washington, D.C.; Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., Fort Walton Beach, Fla.; Wood W. Lovell, Atlanta, Ga.; G. Gordon McHardy, New Orleans, La.; George H. Yeager, Baltimore, Md.; Raymond F. Grenfell, Jackson, Miss.; F. Wayne Lee, Charlotte, N.C.; Samuel R. Turner, Tulsa, Okla.; Edward J. Dennis, Charleston, S. C.; Guy M. Francis, Chattanooga, Tenn.; Phillip W. Voltz, Jr., San Antonio, Texas; Jerome E. Adamson, Norfolk, Va.; Nime K. Joseph, Wheeling, W. Va.

Members of the Council absent: none.

Councilors-Elect present: Robert T. Singleton, Baltimore, Md.; James Y. Griggs, St. Louis, Mo.; Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., Raleigh, N.C.

Councilors-Elect absent: none.

Others present: Albert C. Esposito, President, Huntington, W. Va.; J. Hoyle Carlock, President-Elect, Ardmore, Okla.; Edgar Boling, First Vice-President, Atlanta, Ga.; Frederick J. Kittler, Associate Councilor, Little Rock, Ark.; and the following Southern Medical Association staff members from Birmingham, Ala.: Mr. Robert F. Butts, Executive Director, and Mrs. Linda C. Phillips.

## INTRODUCTION OF COUNCILORS-ELECT

Dr. Macon called on the retiring Councilors to introduce the Councilors-Elect. Dr. Yeager introduced Dr. Singleton; Dr. Macon introduced Dr. Griggs; Dr. Lee introduced Dr. Dameron.

## MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MEETINGS

Copies of the Minutes of the 64th Annual Meeting, Dallas, Texas, November 16-19, 1970, and Minutes of the February 27, 1971, and April 3, 1971, Meetings of the Executive Committee of the Council, were given to each member of the Council prior to the meeting.

**ACTION:**—Dr. McHardy moved that the reading of the Minutes be dispensed with and that they be approved as printed. Dr. Giesen seconded the motion and it carried.

## REPORTS OF OFFICERS

### REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Mr. Robert F. Butts

I am pleased to transmit herewith my report as Executive Director of the Southern Medical Association for the fiscal year October 1, 1970, through September 30, 1971. This joint report to the General Officers and Council is supplemented with Exhibits to save reading time and yet supply detailed information on the affairs of the Association.

From the accompanying Exhibits and Financial Report and Statements, it will be noted that the fiscal year just ended has been most successful. The Association has continued to grow in membership and financial stability, and has provided unequalled services through its annual meeting, and through the JOURNAL and BULLETIN.

### MEMBERSHIP

Membership in the Association as of September 30, 1971, was 20,303, an all time high. Increase in the number of life members was 334. Membership by class is as follows: Active, 15,795; Life, 2,109; Emeritus, 380; Military and Disabled, 103; Associate Members: Class 1, 209; Class 2, 70; Class 3, 1,293; Class 4, 6; Class 5, 35; Class 6, 303. Exhibit A shows membership by state for 1962-1971 inclusive.

The continued annual increase in membership is most gratifying and is indicative of the confidence, faith, and trust physicians have in the Association, its objectives, and its program of activities. Acquisition of new members has been through the JOURNAL and BULLETIN, special JOURNAL promotion, direct solicitation, and the insurance program. These and other means will be utilized during the coming year to further increase membership.

During the coming year, your headquarters staff will attempt to provide Councilors' letters of invitation for signature and mailing for all new state society members. The letter presently being used as a final reminder of lapsed membership is ineffective, and probably should be discontinued.

### PUBLICATIONS

Circulation of the JOURNAL is approximately 20,000 copies monthly and BULLETIN circulation is approximately 60,000 copies bimonthly. Both publications are meeting with good acceptance and continue to improve with each issue. Printing and production costs continue to soar, more than offsetting savings due to increased efficiency.

In mid-September the Treasury issued proposed regulations under Sections 512 and 513 of the Internal Revenue Code that would affect advertising income of Association publications. These proposed regulations have



been studied and with the assistance of the management division of Arthur Young & Company, our cost allocation system has been revised.

Plans have been made to produce the advertising portion of the JOURNAL by offset rather than letterpress. This change will effect considerable savings to our advertisers by eliminating shipping of heavy, expensive metal electrotypes. Bleed charges (15%) will also be eliminated. Rate cards have been prepared and the new rates, to be effective January 1, 1972, announced. These new rates are affected by the current price-wage freeze and will also be affected by Phase-II. It is anticipated that these adjustments in rates will be approved by the appropriate body in due time, however.

## ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

Included in this report is a copy of the Financial Report and Statements for the year ended, September 30, 1971, with a Report of Independent Public Accountants as prepared by Arthur Young & Company, the firm designated by the Council to audit the accounts of the Association. It will be noted that while the operating Fund Balance at year end was less than at 1970 year end, the combined fund balances increased. Exhibit B indicates Combined Fund Balances, 1958-1971. The Residency Training Grant and Loan Fund, as well as the Research Projects, Scholarships, and Lectureships, are supported by the operating fund. During the coming year the first loans to residents become due. Monies collected from this source will be credited to this fund and eventually this fund will be self-sustaining.

During the year we successfully concluded an IRS audit brought about by the 1969 Tax Reform Act, for the years 1967, 1968, and 1969. The regional IRS office determined that the Association, a 501 C(3) exempt organization had no unrelated (taxable) income. The regional office did indicate to Washington the possibility that the Association has excessive accumulation of reserves. We were again successful in proving that there has not been an excessive accumulation. The Washington office provided a letter confirming this determination.

Included in the Financial Report and Statements is a summary of the various fund balances of the Association and a detailed inventory of investments and securities.

The Constitution and Bylaws stipulates that the Executive Director shall secure an annual audit of the books of account by a certified public accountant approved by the Council. I recommend that Arthur Young and Com-

pany be approved as independent external auditor for the fiscal year 1971-72.

## BUDGET

The proposed Budget for the fiscal year 1971-72 is herewith presented for approval. This Budget has been tentatively approved by mail ballot (September 27, 1971) by the Executive Committee of the Council, but may be revised by the Executive Committee of the Council and/or the Council.

## MAIL BALLOTS

The following mail ballots were conducted during the year: 1) On April 16, 1971, the Executive Committee of the Council recommended to the Council that the stipend and financial arrangements for the future Editor of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL, Dr. Harris D. Riley, Jr., be approved. All members of the Council were contacted and voted in the affirmative. 2) On August 5, 1971, the Association's Grecian Escape, November 4-14, 1971, was expanded to include a third aircraft. The Executive Committee of the Council approved this request. 3) On August 6, 1971, Associate Membership, Class 4, was approved by Council mail ballot for Chalmers D. Phelps, a dentist from Louisville, Ky.

## SUMMARY

For any successes attained this past fiscal year, I would like to give credit to my associates on the headquarters staff, General Officers, Executive Committee of the Council, the Council, Board of Trustees, Editors, Section Officers, Dr. Walter C. Jones, III, who served as General Chairman on Arrangements for the Miami Beach Meeting, and the physicians of the Dade County Medical Association who served as members of the various local committees. Without the assistance and cooperation of these people, accomplishments for the year would have been impossible.

## READ, APPROVED AND SIGNED BY:

Mr. Robert F. Butts  
Executive Director  
Southern Medical Association  
October 30, 1971

**ACTION:**—Dr. McHardy moved the approval of the Executive Director's report, including all recommendations contained therein, the annual Financial Statement, and reconfirmation of the action taken on Mail Ballots of April 16, 1971, August 5, 1971, and August 6, 1971. Dr. Boling seconded the motion and it carried.



**EXHIBIT A**  
MEMBERSHIP STATISTICS BY STATES  
1962-1971 Inclusive

STATE	1962	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971
Alabama .....	970	1,040	1,058	1,110	1,159	1,169	1,219	1,215	1,205	1,257
Arkansas .....	368	403	423	442	447	421	462	453	455	449
District of Columbia	390	397	392	399	448	476	507	486	460	448
Florida .....	1,738	1,858	1,883	1,991	2,009	2,049	2,316	2,371	2,446	2,560
Georgia .....	1,276	1,350	1,344	1,401	1,421	1,428	1,549	1,563	1,634	1,659
Kentucky .....	732	740	753	813	824	828	899	899	893	868
Louisiana .....	1,106	1,234	1,325	1,386	1,368	1,340	1,423	1,440	1,430	1,461
Maryland .....	677	707	709	714	826	862	983	1,008	1,024	1,033
Mississippi .....	473	485	490	492	492	485	522	521	527	511
Missouri .....	900	964	968	1,017	1,001	976	1,037	1,095	1,108	1,083
North Carolina .....	1,011	1,146	1,131	1,189	1,196	1,195	1,307	1,318	1,361	1,351
Oklahoma .....	425	470	466	484	480	487	534	556	571	571
South Carolina .....	634	684	666	655	666	687	727	747	782	786
Tennessee .....	995	1,015	1,007	1,188	1,188	1,156	1,207	1,213	1,249	1,233
Texas .....	2,034	2,134	2,074	2,143	2,343	2,281	2,527	2,576	2,532	2,566
Virginia .....	963	1,082	1,071	1,106	1,191	1,230	1,331	1,311	1,335	1,328
West Virginia .....	382	394	384	398	407	409	447	445	458	460
Other States and Foreign .....	214	257	271	307	357	577	438	496	598	679
TOTALS .....	15,288	16,361	17,235	17,823	18,023	18,056	19,435	19,713	20,069	20,303

**EXHIBIT B**  
COMBINED FUND BALANCES

YEAR	TOTAL	YEAR	TOTAL
1958	194,782.80	1967	934,789.00
1963	420,984.23	1968	1,310,044.00
1964	490,291.25	1969	1,443,940.00
1965	617,778.22	1970	1,559,661.00
1966	778,938.22	1971	1,692,121.00

## BUDGET

### SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

October 1, 1971 - September 30, 1972

#### ESTIMATED RECEIPTS:

Journal Advertising .....	\$325,000.00		
Bulletin Advertising .....	45,000.00		
Dues .....	515,000.00		
Exhibits (Miami Beach Meeting) .....	72,850.00		
Journal Subscriptions (non-members) .....	8,500.00		
Reprints .....	5,000.00		
Total Estimated Receipts .....		\$971,350.00	
Estimated Cash, October 1, 1971 .....		50,000.00	
TOTAL CASH FOR YEAR .....			\$1,021,350.00

#### APPROPRIATIONS:

	General Administration	Journal and Bulletin	Total
Printing .....	\$	\$374,000.00	\$374,000.00
Cuts & Electros .....		6,600.00	6,600.00
Mailing (Second Class) .....		13,500.00	13,500.00
Travel Expense .....	\$ 15,000.00	1,000.00	16,000.00
Salaries .....	117,586.00	71,777.00	189,363.00
Annual Meetings .....	80,000.00		80,000.00
Office Expenses .....	71,208.00	1,500.00	72,708.00
Replacement & New Equipment .....	10,000.00		10,000.00
Dues & Contributions .....	128,250.00		128,250.00
Insurance & Taxes .....	21,025.00		21,025.00
Professional Service & Consultation .....	7,400.00		7,400.00
Executive Committee & Council Expense .....	20,000.00		20,000.00
Section Officers' Expense .....	4,000.00		4,000.00
Medical Students (Miami Beach) .....	25,000.00		25,000.00
Special Projects & Journal Promotion .....	15,000.00		15,000.00
Total Appropriations .....	\$514,469.00	\$468,377.00	\$982,846.00
Contingency Fund .....			\$ 38,504.00
GRAND TOTAL .....			\$1,021,350.00

**SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION  
STATEMENT OF ASSETS, LIABILITIES AND FUND BALANCES**

September 30, 1971 and 1970

**OPERATING FUND**

*Assets*

	1971	1970
Current assets:		
Cash:		
Checking account .....	\$ 87,773	\$ 50,718
Savings accounts .....	19,248	145,217
	<u>107,021</u>	<u>195,935</u>
Accounts receivable:		
Interest .....	7,682	4,815
Dues, reprints and other .....	36,973	62,198
	<u>44,655</u>	<u>67,013</u>
Prepaid expenses .....	39,021	41,602
Total current assets .....	190,697	304,550
Investments, at cost less net amortized premium (market value \$794,604 in 1971) .....	833,188	700,243
Deposits .....	1,975	1,713
Cash surrender value life insurance .....	15,592	11,453
	<u><u>\$1,041,452</u></u>	<u><u>\$1,017,959</u></u>

*Liabilities and Fund Balances*

Current liabilities:		
Accounts payable .....	\$ 54,620	\$ 60,302
Advance deposits on annual meeting .....	70,400	79,240
Due insurance program .....	114,633	114,633
Unearned dues and subscriptions .....	252,169	156,571
Total current liabilities .....	491,822	410,746
Fund balance .....	549,630	607,213
	<u><u>\$1,041,452</u></u>	<u><u>\$1,017,959</u></u>

**LIFE MEMBERSHIP FUND**

Current assets:		
Cash—savings deposits .....	\$ 99,838	\$ 63,887
Interest receivable .....	602	601
Total current assets .....	100,440	64,488
Investments, at cost plus amortized discount (market value \$34,065 in 1971) .....	40,529	40,238
	<u><u>\$ 140,969</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 104,726</u></u>

*Liabilities and Fund Balances*

Fund balance .....	\$ 140,969	\$ 104,726
	<u><u>\$ 140,969</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 104,726</u></u>



## PLANT FUND

### Assets

Current assets:		
Cash—savings accounts .....	\$162,686	\$137,703
Property, plant and equipment, at cost:		
Land .....	93,853	93,853
Home office building .....	188,651	188,651
Building furnishings and equipment .....	95,528	91,418
Automobile .....	10,542	10,782
	<u>388,574</u>	<u>384,704</u>
Less accumulated depreciation .....	128,801	122,277
Net property, plant and equipment .....	259,773	262,427
	<u>\$422,459</u>	<u>\$400,130</u>

### Liabilities and Fund Balances

Fund balance:		
Appropriated—building replacement .....	\$130,000	\$112,000
Unappropriated .....	292,459	288,130
Total fund balance .....	422,459	400,130

## RESIDENCY TRAINING GRANT FUND

### Current assets:

Cash:		
Checking account .....	\$ 8	\$ 14
Savings accounts .....	31,332	5,182
	<u>31,340</u>	<u>5,196</u>
Accounts receivable due within one year .....	14,400	—
Total current assets .....	45,740	5,196
Accounts receivable due after one year .....	41,501	31,650
	<u>\$ 87,241</u>	<u>\$ 36,846</u>

### Liabilities and Fund Balances

Fund balance .....	\$ 87,241	\$ 36,846
	<u>\$ 87,241</u>	<u>\$ 36,846</u>

## REPORT OF THE EDITOR

R. H. Kampmeier

This report upon the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL and the SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN includes the 12 months—October 1970 through September 1971.

The total number of papers published in the JOURNAL during this period was 389. Of 14 editorials published, 7 were written by the Editor, 2 by Assistant Editors, 2 by members of the Editorial Board, and 3 by guest editors. The University of Alabama Medical Center has supplied 7 Medical Grand Rounds, and the Department of Surgery of the University of Mississippi Medical Center has provided 10 surgical Grand Rounds.

The JOURNAL continues to publish the Proceedings of the Southern Society for Pediatric Research, and for the second year has published the Proceedings of the Southeastern Chapter of the Society of Nuclear Medicine. There is evidence that the publication of the abstracts of these two Societies extends reading of the JOURNAL beyond our geographic area.

For the first time, the JOURNAL published a supplement to an issue, February 1971. The papers represented a symposium held at the University of Alabama on the subject of "Clinical Aspects of Inherited Disorders." The symposium consisted of 12 papers and 2 panel discussions. This supplement contained 110 pages and its financial support was through a grant from HEW.

In addition to the 389 papers published during the 12 month period, there are in the office of publications 17 papers in galley and an additional 31 edited papers in preparation for the printer.

As of September 30, the Editor had in hand 50 papers acceptable for publication, 20 for evaluation, and an additional 6 papers in the hands of members of the Editorial Board for evaluation. Six papers were in the author's hands for revision. Table 1 (appendix) continues the summarization of certain data as presented in the Editor's Reports of previous years. Of program papers, 5 were rejected and 4 are in author's hands for revision. Program papers (1970) were distributed as follows for editing: to the Editor 130; Dr. Goldner 19 (17 unedited); Dr. Stephenson 12; and Dr. Riley 12.

As reported for the first time last year, several papers from foreign countries have been offered during the past year. There continues to be offered a scattering of papers from other parts of the United States.

Tables 2 and 3 (appendix) provide information which may be of interest to the Council.

Members of the Editorial Board assist the Editor by prompt review of submitted papers which fall into their area of interest. The Associate and Assistant Editors and the Edi-

tor may call upon colleagues at their particular institutions to review papers of special topics upon which high specialized consultation seems wise. Too, upon occasion members of the Advisory Editorial Board are requested to pass upon papers falling within their specialized interest.

As was indicated in last year's report, as the editing of papers passed from one editor to now four editors, the editorial staff in Birmingham has needed to assume increasing responsibility in the final editing of papers to achieve some degree of uniformity in editing and style. They have developed a high degree of competence in this regard. (One meeting of the Editors and the editorial staff of the home office was held in Birmingham during the past year.)

The appointment of Dr. Harris D. Riley, Jr., as Editor, to take effect with Volume 66 (January 1973), is a wise decision of the Council. As of that date, your present Editor will have completed 18 years of service, Volumes 48-65. The appointment of a new Editor is timely, since the pattern of medical care and its provision will be under continuous and rapid change within the next few years. Furthermore, one senses a greater emphasis upon strengthening the specialty journals of the AMA at the expense of the JAMA. State journals are having financial and other problems. These several matters will offer a new editor, the Long-Range Planning Committee, and the Council food for thought as to the future role of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL in the field of continuing education.

The SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN appears every other month and continues to attract the attention of many interested persons and groups as shown by requests which come from many sources from around the country. It continues to represent the Southern Medical Association as an excellent public relations piece.

Each year the Editor expresses his sincere appreciation of the support and cooperation given to the editorial staff in Birmingham and to the Editors, by the Managing Editor and Executive Director, Mr. Robert F. Butts, and by Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., Business Manager of the JOURNAL. Their support and contributions are essential to the continued financial soundness of the two publications.

Also, as I must, I thank my secretary, Mrs. Marie Hall, for her continued contributions to the JOURNAL and the BULLETIN now for seventeen years.

### READ, APPROVED AND SIGNED BY:

R. H. Kampmeier, Editor  
SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL and  
SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN  
October 30, 1971

**ACTION:**—Dr. Moore moved and Dr. Boling seconded that the Editor's Report be approved. Motion carried.

TABLE 1—GRAND TOTAL

Year	Total Pages	Program Papers	Submitted Papers	Staff Rounds	Rejected Papers	Papers Presented & Published		
						Listed as Read	Accepted for Publication	Percent Published
1955	1346	187	27	—	—	—	—	—
1956	1532	174	51	—	27	—	—	—
1957	1556	190	48	—	32	—	—	—
1958	1620	221	31	—	58	228	175	77%
1959	1610	204	57	—	62	241	176	73%
1960	1628	178	81	—	34	230	173	75%
1961	1450	156	72	—	55	242	168	69%
1962	1340	169	61	12	72	260	198	76%
1963	1464	173	60	12	88	244	172	70%
1964	1477	177	57	12	104	265	199	75%
1965	1582	236	52	12	82	267	163	60%
1966	1526	218	72	12	56	321	160	50%
1967	1413	142	113	12	60	251	142	57%
1968	1381	132	126	12	53	220	146	66%
1969	1540	160	135	12	42	193	123	69%
1970	1518	160	145	5	47	254	160	62%
1971	1584	251	138	17	51	283	171	60%

TABLE 2—MEMBERS WHO RECEIVED THE SEPTEMBER 1971 ISSUE OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL

Specialty	Number	Specialty	Number
Allergy	85	Ophthalmology	606
Anesthesiology	434	Orthopedic and Traumatic Surgery	1,098
Dermatology	447	Otolaryngology	585
Gastroenterology	72	Pathology	457
General Practice	5,707	Pediatrics	748
Gynecology	20	Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation	44
Industrial Medicine & Surgery	47	Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery	166
Internal Medicine	2,609	Preventive Medicine	136
Neurology & Psychiatry	195	Proctology	72
Psychiatry	557	Radiology	844
Neurosurgery	228	Surgery	2,679
Obstetrics	25	Urology	605
Obstetrics & Gynecology	1,588	TOTAL	20,054

TABLE 3—PAPERS PUBLISHED (Publication Year)\*

Specialty	1963	1964	1965	1966	1967	1968	1969	1970
Allergy	10	9	9	7	6	7	3	3
Anesthesiology	5	8	7	8	8	13	10	14
Dermatology	13	13	17	17	3	12	20	7
Gastroenterology	12	12	8	6	4	8	1	9
General Practice	7	3	9	18	4	1	6	6
Gynecology	8	8	19	12	10	10	14	9
Industrial Medicine and Surgery	4	1	3	3	4	3	3	3
Medicine	30	14	19	29	43	35	64	50
Neurology & Psychiatry	11	12	14	27	16	21	20	20
Obstetrics	9	8	10	6	5	6	15	15
Ophthalmology	15	13	28	20	12	13	15	20
Orthopedic & Traumatic Surgery	18	20	16	17	18	15	21	18
Otolaryngology	—	14	23	14	16	9	12	13
Pathology	7	8	15	10	12	9	10	14
Pediatrics	9	6	9	11	7	14	13	32
Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation	4	9	12	7	8	6	10	8
Plastic & Reconstructive Surgery	5	4	10	11	9	3	9	6
Preventive Medicine	4	7	11	5	4	7	1	6
Proctology	4	9	11	2	5	3	8	6
Radiology	9	10	4	11	12	10	8	15
Surgery	19	12	16	21	31	28	37	31
Urology	12	11	12	17	11	16	12	11
Grand Rounds	12	12	12	12	12	11	11	7 (Med.) 10 (Surg.)
Miscellaneous (Ed.)	17	8	12	1	—	18	15	15
	241	231	306	292	260	278	338	348

\*Classification is not by Section, rather by content.



## REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES

### COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS

Nime K. Joseph, *Chairman*  
Edward J. Dennis  
F. Wayne Lee  
Wood W. Lovell  
Samuel R. Turner  
*Ex Officio Members*  
Albert C. Esposito  
William L. Macon, Jr.

The Committee on Constitution and Bylaws has been requested to consider several possible amendments to the Constitution and Bylaws. It was the recommendation of the Southern Medical Association's attorneys, however, that no amendments be made at the present time.

Accordingly, the Committee on Constitution and Bylaws recommends to the Council that no amendments be made to the Constitution and Bylaws until such time as the Association's attorneys approve. All suggested amendments will be held for consideration at that time.

#### READ, APPROVED AND SIGNED BY:

Nime K. Joseph, *Chairman*  
Committee on Constitution and Bylaws  
October 30, 1971

**ACTION:**—Report received.

### COMMITTEE ON EMPLOYEES' PENSION TRUST

J. Garber Galbraith, *Chairman*  
Lee F. Turlington

The Trust Department of the First National Bank of Birmingham renders a statement for the Trust fiscal year ending November 30. The statement for the fiscal year ending November 30, 1970, gave the value of the irrevocable trust as \$207,477.18.

#### STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES

Assets	Inventory	Market
Cash .....	\$ 1,918.04	\$ 1,918.04
Mortgages and Other		
Receivables .....	35,043.01	35,043.01
Corporate Bonds .....	36,977.92	28,040.00
Preferred Stocks .....	16,237.95	13,047.50
Common Stocks .....	117,300.26	210,187.64

TOTAL ASSETS .....

\$207,477.18      \$288,236.19

#### Liabilities and Funds

Reserve for Future Benefits .....

\$207,477.18

Total Liabilities and Funds .....

\$207,477.18

#### Earnings

Investment Income, Net .....

\$ 11,721.65

#### Disbursements

Retirement Payments .....

\$ 11,692.11

At the time of the Midwinter Meeting of the Executive Committee of the Council, February 27, 1971, the Actuary's Report had been received and was reported. As in past years, the Actuary did not recommend that a contribution be made to the Trust.

This Fund continues to function in a satisfactory manner providing coverage for the retired employees of the Association. An itemized list of the securities held in this Trust Fund is available to the Council for inspection. The annual report of the Actuary is not yet available since the Trust fiscal year does not end until November 30, 1971, but it is anticipated that there will be no need for any additional contributions by the Association to the Trust Fund at this time. If the report of the Actuary in any way deviates from this anticipation, a supplementary report will be rendered to the Executive Committee of the Council at its Midwinter Meeting.

It is recommended that the Executive Committee of the Council be empowered to make a contribution to this Fund at its Midwinter Meeting, should it be deemed advisable after reviewing the report of the Actuary.

The Committee on the Employees' Pension Trust met on several occasions to consider retirement of employees. Employee Code 22, employed since 1958, requested retirement due to total and permanent disability. Employee Code 7, employed since March 1952, requested early retirement. In accordance with Executive Committee action (Refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL, New Business, Item No. 3, Miami Beach, Fla., February 27, 1971), the Committee on Employees' Pension Trust considered providing benefits to employee Code 27. The Committee on Employees' Pension Trust approved all these requests. The Pension Plan's Actuary computed benefits due each employee and this information, together with actions of the Committee on Employees' Pension Trust, was certified to the Trustee.

In accordance with action taken at the New Orleans Meeting (Refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL, New Orleans, La., November 16, 1968, REPORT OF OFFICERS, Report of the Executive Director, Action, paragraph 6), the Executive Director will hire an actuary to review the Trust Fund. Further, the Actuary and Trustee of the Employees' Pension Trust will be instructed to study its structure and make recommendations as to how it should be changed to bring it up-to-date and more in keeping with modern retirement plans. Pending legislation has delayed this being done to date.

**NOTE:** Dr. Turlington's three-year term expires at the 65th Annual Meeting; he is eligible to succeed himself.

#### READ, APPROVED AND SIGNED BY:

J. Garber Galbraith, *Chairman*  
Committee on the Employees'  
Pension Trust  
October 30, 1971

**ACTION:**—Dr. Jones moved the approval of the report, including the recommendations contained therein. After being seconded by Dr. Chenault, the motion carried.

## COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

William L. Macon, Jr., *Chairman*  
 Andrew M. Moore, *Vice-Chairman*  
 G. Gordon McHardy  
 G. Thomas Jansen  
 Andrew F. Giesen, Jr.  
 Albert C. Esposito  
 J. Hoyle Carlock  
 Edgar Boling

The report of the Committee on Finance is shown as the Financial Statement attached to the Report of the Executive Director.

### READ, APPROVED AND SIGNED BY:

William L. Macon, Jr., *Chairman*  
 Committee on Finance  
 October 30, 1971

**ACTION:**—Report received.

## COMMITTEE ON GRANTS AND LOANS

J. Leonard Goldner, *Chairman*  
 M. Pinson Neal, Jr., *Vice-Chairman*  
 Edward J. Dennis  
 Charles W. Jones  
 G. Gordon McHardy

### *Ex Officio Members*

Albert C. Esposito  
 William L. Macon, Jr.

### RESIDENCY TRAINING GRANT AND LOAN FUND

The Committee on Grants and Loans held a meeting by Conference Call on Wednesday, May 12, 3:00 p.m. (Eastern Daylight Time).

Members of the Committee participating: J. Leonard Goldner, Chairman, Durham, N. C.; M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Vice-Chairman, Richmond, Va.; Edward J. Dennis, Charleston, S.C.; Charles W. Jones, Washington, D.C.; William L. Macon, Jr., *ex officio member*, St. Louis, Mo.; Albert C. Esposito, *ex officio member*, Huntington, W. Va.

Members of the Committee not participating: G. Gordon McHardy, New Orleans, La.

Also participating in the Conference Call was the following SMA staff member from Birmingham, Ala.: Mr. Robert F. Butts, Executive Director.

This year 35 applications for loans were received. For comparison, the number of applications received in previous years were: 1967: 57; 1968: 40; 1969: 12; 1970: 44.

The total amount available to the Committee for use for the year 1971 was \$56,000 (\$16,000 — Grants; \$40,000 — Loans). This amount was approved by the Council at the Dallas Meeting (Refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL, Dallas, Texas, November 14, 1970, REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES, Committee on Grants and Loans, ACTION).

The Committee awarded 8 grants of \$2,000 each, and approved 20 loans of \$2,000 each.

Grants Awarded to:	Amount
Don W. Berry, Jackson, Miss. ....	\$2,000
Ross J. Brechner, New Orleans, La. ....	\$2,000
Robert N. Bryan, Galveston, Texas ....	\$2,000
Jerry C. Daniels, Galveston, Texas ....	\$2,000
Noel B. McDewitt, Durham, N. C. ....	\$2,000
John H. Parker, Jr., Memphis, Tenn. ....	\$2,000
David F. Paulson, Durham, N. C. ....	\$2,000
Meredith L. Scott, Metairie, La. ....	\$2,000
<b>TOTAL</b> .....	<b>\$16,000</b>

Loans Approved For	Amount	Due Date of Loan
John R. Anderson, San Antonio, Texas	\$2,000	July 1, 1976
Odís L. Avant, San Antonio, Texas	\$2,000	July 1, 1977
George W. Bensch, Chapel Hill, N.C.	\$2,000	July 1, 1975
Gerald L. Brown, Durham, N.C.	\$2,000	July 1, 1976
John C. Cheshire, Lexington, Ky.	\$2,000	July 1, 1975
George S. Flinn, Jr., Memphis, Tenn.	\$2,000	July 1, 1975
Allen L. Goldstein, Columbia, Mo.	\$2,000	July 1, 1974
David E. Goldstein, Baltimore, Md.	\$2,000	July 1, 1974
Robert F. Gomez, Durham, N.C.	\$2,000	July 1, 1974
Richard F. Harty, Charlottesville, Va.	\$2,000	July 1, 1975
Otis M. Hill, Charleston, S. C.	\$2,000	July 1, 1976
David L. Hoblit, Shreveport, La.	\$2,000	July 1, 1977
William M. McCaa, Jr., Dallas, Texas	\$2,000	July 1, 1974
Charles H. Miller, Little Rock, Ark.	\$2,000	July 1, 1974
J. Patrick O'Leary, Gainesville, Fla.	\$2,000	July 1, 1974
Darrel E. Rains, Birmingham, Ala.	\$2,000	July 1, 1974
Peter E. Rubin, Gainesville, Fla.	\$2,000	July 1, 1974
Robert M. Slayden, Mandeville, La.	\$2,000	July 1, 1977
John Q. A. Webb, Jr., Nashville, Tenn.	\$2,000	July 1, 1974
Ronald N. Williams, Little Rock, Ark.	\$2,000	July 1, 1977
<b>TOTAL</b> .....	<b>\$40,000</b>	

### SUMMARY

TOTAL GRANTS .....	\$16,000
TOTAL LOANS .....	\$40,000
<b>TOTAL GRANTS AND LOANS</b> .....	<b>\$56,000</b>



It is not mandatory for grant recipients to repay monies received, however, they are urged to make tax-deductible donations to the Fund when finances permit. Two former grant recipients made donations to the Fund during this fiscal year. Many have indicated their plans to make donations in the future, when finances permit. Several previous grant recipients are still in training and many are fulfilling military obligations at this time. Periodic follow-up is done on the grant recipients.

Loan recipients are required to repay monies received and sign promissory notes, however, no interest is charged until the beginning of the third year after the completion of residency training, or at the end of five years after graduation from medical school, whichever comes first (interest rate to be 1%).

All applicants apply for a loan. It is the Committee's decision whether the applicant receives a loan or is worthy of a grant.

The great need and importance of the Grant and Loan Fund can best be expressed by excerpts from letters received from recipients . . .

"I should like to extend my personal thanks to the Southern Medical Association and to express the wish that my research efforts, both basic and clinical, will strengthen the base of medical practice in the Southeastern area of the United States in the years to come."

David F. Paulson  
Grant Recipient

"I just returned from vacation and found your letter regarding a Residency Training Grant. I am both surprised and delighted, and wish to thank you and the Committee on Grants and Loans for your generous assistance."

Ross J. Brechner  
Grant Recipient

"I would like to take this opportunity to express my gratitude for being selected to receive a Residency Training Grant. It will greatly ease strain of my present financial difficulties and help make my Pathology Residency more meaningful."

John H. Parker, Jr.  
Grant Recipient

"The Residency Training Grant Award was certainly unexpected and comes as a great surprise. It is deeply appreciated and will, of course, be extremely helpful to me during my training. I hope you will convey my deepest appreciation to the Committee on Grants and Loans for honoring me with this award. I hope that I can be worthy of the confidence which they have expressed in me by granting it."

Noel B. McDevitt  
Grant Recipient

"I should like to thank the Southern Medical Association for my loan. It comes at a time when it will be essentially life-saving."

George Bensch  
Loan Recipient

"I appreciate the help and confidence given to me by the Southern Medical Association in the form of my loan. I shall put the additional funds to good use in terms of my hoped for productivity during 1971-72."

G. LaVonne Brown  
Loan Recipient

The Committee recommends to the Council that the amount of money available for loans for the year July 1, 1972-June 30, 1973, be \$40,000 and that the amount of money available for grants for this same time period be \$16,000—a total of \$56,000 for the Grant and Loan Program.

#### RESEARCH PROJECT FUND

At the Conference Call held by the Committee on May 12, 3:00 p.m. (Eastern Daylight Time), the 75 applications received for Research Project Grants were reviewed and discussed.

The total amount available to the Committee for use for the year 1971 for Research Project Grants was \$20,000. This amount was approved by the Council at the Dallas Meeting (Refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL, Dallas, Texas, November 14, 1970, REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES, Committee on Grants and Loans, ACTION).

The Committee selected the following recipients to receive the 1971-72 Research Project Grants:

Name and School	Department	Title of Research Project
Josef Vanderheyden Baylor College of Medicine	Obstetrics	Silicone-Plastic Cuff for the Treatment of the Incompetent Cervix in Pregnancy
*Robert M. Dacus Bowman Gray School of Medicine	Obstetrics-Gynecology	Correlation of Fetal Outcome With Results of Late Gestation Amniotic Fluid Analysis—An Attempt to Define the High Risk Fetus
Irving H. Fox Duke University School of Medicine	Genetics—Rheumatic Diseases	Purification and Study of Phosphoribosylpyrophosphate Synthetase
Denis H. Tyras Emory University School of Medicine	General Surgery	Autotransfusion of Intraperitoneal Blood

\*Dr. Dacus returned SMA check for \$1,000, stating that he was no longer working on this project.



Asit P. Basu George Washington University School of Medicine	Surgery	Assessment of Electrical Hazards Inherent in Bipolar Intracardiac Electrocardiography
Benjamin F. Hughes Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine	Urology	Evaluation of the CO <sub>2</sub> Laser for Urologic Surgery—Laser Vasectomy
Mr. Earl Burch Medical College of Georgia	Medicine	The Diffusion Chamber Culture of Rat Megakaryocytes
Robert F. Phifer Medical University of South Carolina	Pathology	Immunochemical Identification of Human Hypophyseal Mucoïd Cells at the Ultrastructural Level
M. E. Baccari St. Louis University School of Medicine	Plastic Surgery	A Study of the Basic Defect in Ex- perimental Tournique Ischemia
Mr. R. L. Hopkins University of Alabama School of Medicine	Pediatrics	Interaction Between the Human Host and the Bacterium Diplococ- cus Pneumoniae
Horace N. Green University of Arkansas School of Medicine	Pediatrics	Dwarfism
Donald Garrison University of Florida College of Medicine	Neonatology	Acidosis in Patients
Franklin R. Stuart University of Maryland School of Medicine	Orthopedic Surgery	Heterotopic Ossification in the Paraplegic and Quadriplegic Patient
Howard A. Zacur University of Miami School of Medicine	Endocrinology	Role of Cyclic AMP in the Main- tenance of Pregnancy of the Rat
John E. Rawson University of Mississippi School of Medicine	Pediatrics	Regional Cerebral Blood Flow in Newborn Beagles Measured by Hydrogen Clearance
Edward H. Adelstein University of Missouri School of Medicine	Pathology	Ultramicroscopy and Scanning Electron Microscope Studies on Lymphocyte—Target Cell Interac- tion
David C. Mullins University of Oklahoma School of Medicine	Pediatrics	Circulatory Dynamics in Neonatal Respiratory Distress
James Leigh University of Tennessee College of Medicine	Surgery	Action of Digitalis on the Heart of the Dog Following a Burn
Barry E. Schwarz University of Texas Southwestern Medical School	Obstetrics-Gynecology	Characteristics of Estrogen Bind- ing System
Charles W. Miller University of Virginia School of Medicine	Orthopedic Surgery	Tumor Immunotherapy
Barbara R. Cole Washington University School of Medicine	Pediatrics	Development of a Simple and Ac- curate Method to Measure Renal Function in Children

All grants were for \$1,000 with the excep-  
tion of Dr. Baccari who requested only \$900,  
Mr. Hopkins who requested only \$567, and  
Dr. Mullins who received a partial grant of  
\$500. Of the total amount budgeted for Re-  
search Project Grants, \$20,000, a total of  
\$19,967.00 was distributed.

The Committee recommends to the Coun-  
cil that the amount of money available for  
Research Project Grants for the year July 1,  
1972-June 30, 1973, be \$20,000.

#### MEDICAL STUDENT SCHOLARSHIP FUND

The Southern Medical Association's Stu-  
dent Scholarship Fund, for freshmen medical  
students, is well received by the Deans of the  
various medical schools. This program pro-  
vides a \$500 scholarship annually, September  
1-August 31, to each of the 35 medical  
schools in the Association's territory. A re-  
cipient is selected by the Dean and the Dean  
makes application to the Association on be-

half of his student. The Dean is given the privilege of dividing the scholarship among two or more students.

The total amount available to the Committee for use for the year September 1971-August 1972 for Medical Student Scholarships was \$17,500. This amount was approved by the Council at the Dallas Meeting (Refer to

PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL, Dallas, Texas, November 14, 1970, REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES, Committee on Grants and Loans, ACTION).

A total of 28 schools utilized the scholarship funds offered to them. The recipients are listed below:

SCHOOL	NAME	AMOUNT OF SCHOLARSHIP
Baylor College of Medicine	Mr. Robert J. Bush	\$500
Bowman Gray School of Medicine		
Duke University School of Medicine	Mr. David S. Hess	\$500
Emory University School of Medicine	Mr. Marcus L. Black	\$500
Georgetown University School of Medicine	Mr. J. Michael Panuska	\$500
George Washington University School of Medicine	Miss Dorothy L. Gillespie	\$500
Howard University College of Medicine	Mr. Jesse D. Dawkins	\$500
Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine	Mr. Mark Contardo	\$500
Louisiana State University School of Medicine, Shreveport	Mr. Dennis D. Venable	\$500
Louisiana State University School of Medicine, New Orleans		
Medical College of Georgia	Mr. Vernon W. Doster	\$500
Medical University of South Carolina		
Medical College of Virginia	Mr. John P. Bushkar	\$500
Meharry Medical College		
St. Louis University School of Medicine	Mr. Paul H. Young	\$500
Tulane University School of Medicine		
University of Alabama School of Medicine	Mr. Clifton J. Hataway	\$500
University of Arkansas School of Medicine	Miss Linda J. Sidwell	\$500
University of Florida College of Medicine		
University of Kentucky College of Medicine	Miss Jeanne T. Hubbuch	\$500
University of Louisville School of Medicine	Mr. Louis A. Schroeder	\$500
University of Maryland School of Medicine	Mr. Stephen H. Pollock	\$500
University of Miami School of Medicine	Mr. Allen S. Uhlik	\$500
University of Mississippi School of Medicine	Mr. Steven E. Calvert	\$250
	Mr. Charles S. Watras	\$250
University of Missouri School of Medicine	Mr. Mark Duster	\$500
University of North Carolina School of Medicine	Mr. Charles P. Langley	\$500
University of Oklahoma School of Medicine		
University of Tennessee College of Medicine	Mr. Edwin Forsberg	\$500



University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston, Texas	Mr. Myles A. Yanta	\$500
University of Texas Southwestern Medical School, Dallas, Texas	Mr. Edward A. Mueller, III	\$500
University of Texas Medical School, San Antonio, Texas	Mr. James W. Parker	\$500
University of Virginia School of Medicine	Mr. Thomas W. Sturgill	\$500
Vanderbilt University School of Medicine	Miss Deborah J. Stewart	\$500
Washington University School of Medicine	Mr. George P. Stricklin	\$500
West Virginia University School of Medicine	Mr. Bernard Imrich Mr. John Slevin	\$250 \$250

Of the total amount budgeted for Medical Student Scholarships, \$17,500, a total of \$14,000 was utilized.

The Medical Student Scholarship Program provides an excellent liaison between the Association and the medical schools. It offers welcomed relief from the financial burdens of most freshmen medical students, as evidenced by the following comments:

"Thank you for your check for \$500 for Mr. David Hess. This award certainly will reduce the amount of debt that David would have incurred this year, and I wish to thank you and the Committee on Grants and Loans for making it available to him."

Mrs. Nell Andrews  
Financial Aid Coordinator

"Thank you for your letter and check for Mr. Vernon Doster. We are most appreciative of the Association making this scholarship available to one of our deserving candidates."

Curtis H. Carter, Acting Dean  
Medical College of Georgia

"This will acknowledge with sincere appreciation receipt of your check for \$500 for Mr. Myles A. Yanta. Thank you for the opportunity to participate in the program and for your most generous support."

Gene Powell, Director,  
Admissions and Student  
Personnel Services, Univ. of  
Texas Medical Branch

"This is to acknowledge receipt of your check for \$500 for Mr. Parker. Once more let me express our gratitude for the help that you are giving our students."

Carlos Pestana, Associate  
Dean for Academic  
Development, Univ. of Texas  
Medical School, San Antonio

"I hasten to acknowledge receipt of the SMA check for \$500 for Mr. Calvert and Mr. Watras. These young men join me in expressing the warmest of thanks for this assistance and encouragement at the outset of their medical education. Surely they have no better introduction to the many important benefits which derive to the physician from his membership in the SMA. We trust they will merit our confidence in them and I can assure you that our faculty will do its

best to offer them the intellectual and spiritual stimulus to become fine young physicians."

Robert E. Blount, Director &  
Dean, Univ. of Mississippi  
School of Medicine

"As I register next week with the freshman class of 1971, this scholarship award will greatly reduce the financial pressure both my family and I can expect in the next four years. Thank you and your organization for the sincere interest you have taken in today's youth."

Linda Sidwell  
Scholarship Recipient

"Having just completed my first week of studies at LSU in Shreveport, I wish to express my gratitude to the Southern Medical Association, who has helped make this long-awaited dream a reality. The scholarship of \$500, for which I am honored to be a recipient, has greatly aided in reduction of financial burdens. The SMA is extremely generous in making these funds available to medical students."

Dennis D. Venable  
Scholarship Recipient

The Committee recommends to the Council that the amount of money budgeted for Medical Student Scholarships for the year September 1, 1972-August 31, 1973, be \$17,500.

#### LECTURESHIP PROGRAM

The Lectureship Program which was begun in 1968 is gaining in popularity each year in the medical schools. This program provides \$500 annually, September 1-August 31, to each of the medical schools in the Association's territory for the purpose of sponsoring a special lecturer.

The total amount available to the Committee for use for the year September 1970-August 1971, was \$17,500. This amount was approved by the Council at the Dallas Meeting (Refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL, Dallas, Texas, November 14, 1970, REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES, Committee on Grants and Loans, ACTION).

A total of 15 schools utilized all or a part of the Lectureship Funds offered to them. Listed below is a complete summary of the Lectureship activities, September 1970-August 1971.



SCHOOL	LECTURER	REIMBURSEMENT
Baylor College of Medicine	Theodore Cooper Bethesda, Md.	\$250
Duke Univ. School of Medicine	James L. Talbert Gainesville, Fla.	\$300
	Marvin Cornblath Baltimore, Md.	\$200
Emory University School of Medicine	Margot Shiner London, England	\$500
Howard College of Medicine	LaSalle D. Leffall Washington, D.C.	\$100
	William E. Matory Washington, D.C.	\$100
	Jack E. White Washington, D.C.	\$100
	R. Kelley Brown Washington, D.C.	\$100
	John F. Clark Washington, D.C.	\$100
Louisiana State University School of Medicine in Shreveport	J. Willis Hurst Atlanta, Ga.	\$500
University of Alabama School of Medicine	Joseph Fletcher Charlottesville, Va.	\$500
Medical College of Virginia	Anthony Shaw Charlottesville, Va.	\$250
	Max D. Cooper Birmingham, Ala.	\$250
St. Louis University School of Medicine	Gene H. Stollerman Memphis, Tenn.	\$250
	James N. Sussex Miami, Fla.	\$250
University of Arkansas School of Medicine	William H. Sternberg New Orleans, La.	\$500
University of Florida College of Medicine	Alan F. Guttmacher New York, N. Y.	\$500
University of Kentucky College of Medicine	Louis G. Welt Chapel Hill, N.C.	\$500
University of Louisville School of Medicine	Edward D. Frohlich Oklahoma City, Okla.	\$500
University of Miami School of Medicine	Jack Mendelson Boston, Mass.	\$500
University of Mississippi College of Medicine	J. Willis Hurst Atlanta, Ga.	\$500
University of Missouri School of Medicine	E. Harvey Estes Durham, N. C.	\$500

Of the total amount budgeted for the Lectureship Programs, \$17,500, a total of \$7,250, was utilized.

The Committee recommends to the Council that the amount of money budgeted for Lectureships for the year September 1971-August 1972, be \$17,500.

#### SUMMARY

The members of the Committee on Grants and Loans respectfully requests that the Council approve the recommendations contained in this report. Money spent for this Committee's various programs aid greatly in the fulfillment of the purpose of the Association,

provides valuable financial assistance to new and future members of the medical profession, and serves as an excellent liaison between the Association and the 35 medical schools in its territory.

#### READ, APPROVED AND SIGNED BY:

J. Leonard Goldner, Chairman  
Committee on Grants and Loans  
October 31, 1971

**ACTION:**—Dr. McHardy moved that the report of the Committee on Grants and Loans be approved, including all recommendations contained therein. The motion was seconded by Dr. Chenault and it carried.

## COMMITTEE ON HISTORY

R. H. Kampmeier, *Chairman*  
Guy M. Francis

### *Ex Officio Members*

Albert C. Esposito  
William L. Macon, Jr.

The Committee on History acts on a stand-by basis and has had no occasion to hold a meeting, since its function is to collect, whenever possible, historical material of interest to past history of the Southern Medical Association. No new data nor documents of interest were acquired during the past year.

### READ, APPROVED AND SIGNED BY:

R. H. Kampmeier, *Chairman*  
Committee on History  
October 30, 1971

**ACTION:**—Report received.

## COMMITTEE ON INSURANCE

Joe T. Nelson, *Chairman*  
George J. Carroll, *Vice-Chairman*  
G. Thomas Jansen  
William L. Macon, Jr.  
Andrew M. Moore  
Samuel R. Turner  
Phillip W. Voltz, Jr.

### *Ex Officio Member*

Albert C. Esposito

### MEETING—June 5, 1971, Atlanta, Ga.

The Committee on Insurance of the Southern Medical Association met in the Eastern Airlines VIP Room, Atlanta Airport, Atlanta, Ga., June 5, 1971. The meeting was called to order at 11:00 a.m. by the Chairman, Dr. Nelson.

Committee members present: Joe T. Nelson, Chairman, Weatherford, Texas; George J. Carroll, Vice-Chairman, Suffolk, Va.; Phillip W. Voltz, Jr., San Antonio, Texas.

Committee members absent: G. Thomas Jansen, Little Rock, Ark.; William L. Macon, Jr., St. Louis, Mo.; Andrew M. Moore, Lexington, Ky.; Samuel R. Turner, Tulsa, Okla.; Albert C. Esposito, *ex officio member*, Huntington, W. Va.

Others present: Representatives from Connecticut General Life Insurance Company, Hartford, Conn.: Mr. Robert H. Fetherston, Senior Underwriter, Group Insurance Department; Mr. William D. Tiedtke, District Manager, Fort Worth Group Office, Fort Worth, Texas; Mr. Buist M. Anderson, Vice President, Counsel, and Secretary; Mr. Vic Burritt; Representatives from World Service Life Insurance Company: Mr. John A. (Jack) Freeman, Jr., President; Mr. Fred H. Gunther, Executive Vice President; Mr. Jimmy Fulkerson, Vice President, Data Processing; Mr. Cliff Long; Mr. Warren Batte, Also, Mr. Robert F. Butts, Executive Director, Southern Medical Association, Birmingham, Ala.; Mr. Sydney Lavender, Deramus & Johnston, Birmingham, Ala., attorney for the Southern Medical Association's Insurance Program; J. Hoyle Car-

lock, President-Elect, Southern Medical Association, Ardmore, Okla.

Mr. Butts reported the current membership in the Southern Medical Association to be 20,379 and indicated that several hundred new members had been added to the membership roster as a result of the insurance promotion. Dr. Nelson advised that the insurance program telephone solicitation girls in Fort Worth had been encouraging SMA membership to all their contacts.

Mr. Lavender and Mr. Anderson then reported on the pending litigation actions of the Association.

Mr. Freeman and Mr. Fetherston then discussed with the Committee members detailed experience reports on all SMA insurance plans, covering the period April 1, 1970-April 1, 1971.

### Life Plan

The Life Plan continues to grow and prosper, both in the number of new enrollees and in the experience ratios.

### Major Hospital Insurance

Mr. Fetherston advised that the hospitalization claim ratio had been good and that as a result, hospitalization claim control will be relaxed and more liberal settlements made.

### All Disability Plans

While the claim ratio looks good for the disability plans, the Committee was advised that worsening of this claim experience should be expected.

### All Plans

The Underwriters recommended and the Committee approved that a 5% across-the-board discount be granted on all plans, effective October 1, 1971.

— — — — —  
The Underwriters recommended to the Committee that consideration be given to extending the maximum coverage for Major Hospitalization from \$50,000 to \$100,000. The Committee advised the Underwriters that this would be given consideration and the Underwriters advised of the decision reached at the Insurance Committee Meeting to be held immediately preceding the SMA Miami Beach Meeting, November 1971.

The Underwriters presented a proposal for a \$1,000,000 umbrella liability plan for the benefit of the SMA membership. The Committee advised the Underwriters that the proposal would be studied in depth and would be placed on the agenda for the Insurance Committee Meeting to be held prior to the SMA Miami Beach Meeting, November 1971.

### Adjournment

There being no further business to come before the Committee on Insurance at this time, the meeting was adjourned at 4:00 p.m.

### MEETING—October 30, 1971, Miami Beach, Fla.

The Committee on Insurance of the Southern Medical Association met in Miami Beach, Fla., October 30, 1971, Hotel Fontainebleau, Francine Room. The meeting was called to order by the Chairman, Dr. Nelson, at 2:00 p.m.



Committee members present: Joe T. Nelson, Chairman, Weatherford, Texas; G. Thomas Jansen, Little Rock, Ark.; William L. Macon, Jr., St. Louis Mo.; Andrew M. Moore, Lexington, Ky.; Samuel R. Turner, Tulsa, Okla.; Albert C. Esposito, ex officio member, Huntington, W. Va.

Committee members absent: George J. Carroll, Vice-Chairman, Suffolk, Va.; Phillip W. Voltz, Jr., San Antonio, Texas.

Others present: Representatives from Connecticut General Life Insurance Company, Hartford, Conn.: Mr. Robert H. Fetherston, Senior Underwriter, Group Insurance Department; Mr. Buist M. Anderson, Vice President, Counsel, and Secretary; Mr. William D. Tiedtke, District Manager, Fort Worth Group Office, Fort Worth, Texas; Mr. Jim Gallagher, Claims Representative, Dallas, Texas. Representatives from World Service Life Insurance Company, Fort Worth, Texas: Mr. John A. (Jack) Freeman, Jr., President; Mr. Fred Gunther, Executive Vice President; Mr. Cliff Long, Vice President, Agency; Mr. Jimmy Fulkerson, Vice President, Data Processing; Mr. Don Hawkins, Manager, Securities, Inc.; and the following Southern Medical Association staff members from Birmingham, Ala.: Mr. Robert F. Butts, Executive Director; Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., Assistant Executive Director; and Mr. Elliot F. Howard, Administrative Assistant.

The Minutes as published in the 1970-71 SMA Yearbook were approved. The Minutes of the Meeting of the Committee on Insurance, June 5, 1971, Atlanta, Ga., were approved.

Mr. Buist M. Anderson gave a brief verbal report on the status of the insurance litigation.

Mr. Fetherston gave an interim experience report on the six months just concluded, and from this report the Underwriters recommended a reduction in premium on the Association's Accidental Death and Dismemberment Plan of 25% to those 40 years and younger, and 10% for those between the ages of 40 and 50. The Underwriters recommended that no rate changes be made on the various other plans in the Insurance Program.

Mr. Freeman discussed with Committee members various promotional aspects of the Insurance Program, which has shown considerable growth since the time of inception by Connecticut General Life Insurance Company.

There being no further business to come before the Committee on Insurance at this time, the meeting was adjourned at 4:30 p.m.

#### READ, APPROVED AND SIGNED BY:

Joe T. Nelson, Chairman  
Committee on Insurance  
October 30, 1971

**ACTION:**—Dr. Giesen moved the approval of the report of the Committee on Insurance, including all recommendations contained therein. Dr. Voltz seconded the motion and it carried.

## COMMITTEE ON JOURNAL ADVERTISING

Raymond F. Grenfell, *Chairman*

Andrew F. Giesen, Jr.

R. H. Kampmeier

*Ex Officio Members*

Albert C. Esposito

William L. Macon, Jr.

No problems have arisen with relation to the ethical character of advertising in the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL. The Editor has submitted no request for assistance or advice. Due to the absence of matters to resolve, no meetings have been held.

#### READ, APPROVED AND SIGNED BY:

Raymond F. Grenfell, Chairman  
Committee on Journal Advertising  
October 30, 1971

**ACTION:**—Report received.

## COMMITTEE ON MEDICAL STUDENTS

Linton H. Bishop, Jr., *Chairman*

George H. Yeager, *Vice-Chairman*

Jerome E. Adamson

George J. Carroll

Edward J. Dennis

Oscar B. Hunter, Jr.

*Ex Officio Members*

Albert C. Esposito

William L. Macon, Jr.

In accordance with actions taken by the Executive Committee of the Council regarding the Medical Students Program (Refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL, Miami Beach, Fla., February 27, 1971, Old Business, Item No. 3), the Committee on Medical Students invited each of the medical schools in its territory to send a junior representative to its annual meeting. Listed below are the schools participating and their official representative.

BAYLOR COLLEGE OF MEDICINE—Larry Benard Vogler

BOWMAN GRAY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—David Allen Mrazek

DUKE UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—David Hout Mason, Jr.

EMORY UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—Michael E. Preodor

GEORGETOWN UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—Geraldine P. Kent

GEORGE WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—Timothy Patrick Sullivan

HOWARD UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—Walter Clinton West, Jr.

JOHNS HOPKINS UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—John Jay Lemasters

LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE IN NEW ORLEANS—Donald J. Judice



LOUISIANA STATE UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE IN SHREVEPORT—Thomas Carey

MEDICAL COLLEGE OF GEORGIA—Marjorie Marie Luckey

MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA—Harold Ellis Shaw, Jr.

MEDICAL COLLEGE OF VIRGINIA—John Maurice O'Bannon, III

MEHARRY MEDICAL COLLEGE—Arnold William Malcolm

ST. LOUIS UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—William J. Oetgen

TULANE UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—Clifford G. Crafton

UNIVERSITY OF ALABAMA SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—John Andrew Drummond

UNIVERSITY OF ARKANSAS SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—C. Winston Brown

UNIVERSITY OF FLORIDA COLLEGE OF MEDICINE—Bayard Dodge Miller

UNIVERSITY OF KENTUCKY COLLEGE OF MEDICINE—Nancy S. Hilton

UNIVERSITY OF LOUISVILLE SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—Charles Steven Smith

UNIVERSITY OF MARYLAND SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—Margaret Mary Leahy

UNIVERSITY OF MIAMI SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—Robert Donald Snyder

UNIVERSITY OF MISSISSIPPI SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—Stephen H. Hindman

UNIVERSITY OF MISSOURI SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—Granville Joseph Phillips, Jr.

UNIVERSITY OF NORTH CAROLINA SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—William A. Federal, Jr.

UNIVERSITY OF OKLAHOMA SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—Gerald Michael Steelman

UNIVERSITY OF TENNESSEE COLLEGE OF MEDICINE—Malvin Lee Blevins

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL BRANCH—John Donald Son

UNIVERSITY OF TEXAS MEDICAL SCHOOL AT SAN ANTONIO—Ernest L. Brady, Jr.

UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—Stephen Smith Kennedy

VANDERBILT UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—Joseph P. McEvoy

WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—Julius Fredrick Paulin

WEST VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY SCHOOL OF MEDICINE—Gregory Knowlton

The main activity of the Committee on Medical Students this year has been to familiarize and encourage representative medical students in the Association's territory with the aspirations, activities, publications, scientific endeavors, and related activities of the Southern Medical Association which encourage a stable, fruitful medical practice, and give the Association's members opportunities to be of more service to their patients and their communities.

The Committee on Medical Students hopes that with a smaller group of representatives attending the meeting, we can better accomplish the objectives of the Medical Students Program and demonstrate to the students the ideals and scientific educational advantages of the purpose of the Association.

A large part of the educational effort at any medical meeting is related to the fellowship and camaraderie gained by associating with

people from different schools and different backgrounds. This year, instead of a formal dinner honoring the students, the Committee planned an informal "Tavern Time" to be held on two afternoons during the meeting (Refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL, Miami Beach, Fla., February 27, 1971, Old Business, Item No. 3), with the Chairman and members of the Committee on Medical Students taking prime responsibility for hosting this event. It is hoped that Councilors and other SMA officers will take time to participate in these fellowships and discussion periods.

Also, during the Miami Beach Meeting the students will attend Section sessions, visit the scientific and technical exhibits, and attend the President's Reception, President's Luncheon, and President's Night Dinner Dance, as special guests of the President.

Each student will be given a copy of the Merck Manual, compliments of Merck Sharp & Dohme Postgraduate Program, and a perma-plaquet Certificate of Attendance from the Association.

It is hoped that each student representative attending the Miami Beach Meeting will benefit from the many hours of preparation and work that went into the programs they will attend. The Medical Students Program continues to be an excellent liaison between the Southern Medical Association and the thirty-five medical schools in the South.

---

**READ, APPROVED AND SIGNED BY:**  
Linton H. Bishop, Jr., Chairman  
Committee on Medical Students  
October 30, 1971

**ACTION:**—Dr. McHardy moved the approval of the report of the Committee on Medical Students. Dr. Boling seconded the motion and it carried.

## COMMITTEE ON MEETING ARRANGEMENTS

Walter C. Jones, III  
General Chairman

The members of the Dade County Medical Association are pleased to serve as hosts for the 1971 Annual Meeting of the Southern Medical Association to be held in Miami Beach, Florida, November 1-4, 1971.

With the recent improvements and additional sleeping and convention space at the Hotel Fontainebleau, the 65th Annual Meeting of the Southern Medical Association should be most successful.

Members of the Dade County Medical Association who have been asked to serve on various local committees have given their time and energy readily and have had no difficulties in working and cooperating with the Section Officers. In addition to making arrangements for the annual golf tournament and various Section social events, members of the local committees have made arrangements for an SMA Tennis Tournament and an SMA Fishing Contest.

Members of the Local Committees on Arrangements for the Miami Beach Meeting held a meeting in conjunction with the Section Secretaries Conference, February 27,

1971, Hotel Fontainebleau, Miami Beach, Fla. The meeting indicated that everyone was looking forward to a successful professional and social gathering.

---

**READ, APPROVED AND SIGNED BY:**

Walter C. Jones, III  
General Chairman on Arrangements  
October 30, 1971

**ACTION:**—Dr. McHardy moved the approval of the report of the Committee on Meeting Arrangements. Dr. Moore seconded the motion and it carried.

## COMMITTEE ON MEETING PLACES

J. Ralph Meier, *Chairman*  
Linton H. Bishop, Jr.  
F. Wayne Lee  
L. S. Thompson, Jr.

*Ex Officio Members*  
Albert C. Esposito  
William L. Macon, Jr.

The sites and dates for future annual meetings of the Association already determined by the Council are: New Orleans, La., November 13-16, 1972; San Antonio, Texas, November 12-15, 1973; Atlanta, Ga., November 18-21, 1974; Miami Beach, Fla., November 17-20, 1975.

The meeting site for the 1976 meeting must be determined by the Council. The Orleans Parish County Medical Society has invited the Southern Medical Association to hold its 70th Annual Meeting in New Orleans, La., November 8-11. As New Orleans is one of the most popular and successful meeting sites and has excellent meeting and hotel facilities, the Committee recommends that the New Orleans invitation be accepted.

---

**READ, APPROVED AND SIGNED BY:**

J. Ralph Meier, *Chairman*  
Committee on Meeting Places  
October 31, 1971

**ACTION:**—Dr. Jansen moved that the report of the Committee on Meeting Places be approved and that the invitation to hold the 70th Annual Meeting in New Orleans, La., November 8-11, 1976, be accepted. Dr. McHardy seconded the motion and it carried.

## COMMITTEE ON PERSONNEL

George J. Carroll, *Chairman*  
Edgar Boling  
Joe T. Nelson

*Ex Officio Members*  
Albert C. Esposito  
William L. Macon, Jr.

There have been no meetings of the Committee on Personnel during the past year. Informal discussions have been carried on between the members of the Committee.

There have been no problems in the headquarters office concerning personnel.

---

**READ, APPROVED AND SIGNED BY:**

George J. Carroll, *Chairman*  
Committee on Personnel  
October 30, 1971

**ACTION:**—Dr. Giesen moved that the report of the Committee on Personnel be accepted. After being seconded by Dr. Chenault, the motion carried.

## COMMITTEE ON PUBLICATIONS

G. Gordon McHardy, *Chairman*

Albert C. Esposito  
Andrew F. Giesen, Jr.  
J. Leonard Goldner  
Charles Rieser  
Harris D. Riley, Jr.

*Ex Officio Members*  
R. H. Kampmeier  
Mr. Robert F. Butts  
William L. Macon, Jr.

The Committee on Publications of the Southern Medical Association reports the following for the activities of the year, to terminate with the Council Meeting in Dallas, Texas, which then for completeness will encompass:

1. The Editor's Report
2. The Finance Committee's Report
3. The formal report of Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., on promotional activities

The areas of importance that have evolved the activities during the past year are as follows:

1. The promotional activities, in an effort to increase the circulation of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL, have been conducted by Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr. Mr. Evans will report in detail on the explorations and accomplishments.
2. The continuing education activities and information source of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION JOURNAL exemplify the efforts of Dr. Kampmeier, as illustrated in the Editor's Report. The Committee feels that the JOURNAL has continued to advance in calibre and in educational status, to represent now the only journal of its character in the country. Dr. Kampmeier is proceeding to transfer the responsibility of editorship to Dr. Harris D. Riley, Jr. It is understood that the responsible members of the Council have acted on this area to the satisfaction of all concerned and that the transfer will be uneventful.
3. The BULLETIN continues, with its wide circulation, to be a source of information on the Southern Medical Association, a promotional activity in relation to the insurance program, a source of membership stimulation.
4. The financial status of the JOURNAL is illustrated in the report of the Committee on Finance.

The Committee on Publications would like to make the following recommendations to the Council:



1. The succession in office to editorship, as planned by the Council under the combined direction of the Committee on Publications and Dr. R. H. Kampmeier.
2. That the Editor and his staff be thanked on behalf of the Association on both publications, and that the recommendations of the Editor and his staff be approved.
3. That the design of the JOURNAL and the BULLETIN continue to be the master area of continuing education of the Southern Medical Association.
4. That, in the editorial planning, a special issue of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL for 1976 should be sponsored by adequate financial support and encouragement to the editorial staff.

#### READ, APPROVED AND SIGNED BY:

G. Gordon McHardy, Chairman  
Committee on Publications  
October 30, 1971

**ACTION:**—Dr. McHardy moved the approval of the report of the Committee on Publications. Dr. Jansen seconded the motion and it carried.

#### COMMITTEE ON SCIENTIFIC EXHIBITS

R. H. Kampmeier, *Chairman*  
Mr. Robert F. Butts

*Ex Officio Members*  
Albert C. Esposito  
William L. Macon, Jr.

The Committee held no formal meeting. The same method as for the past several years was followed in the selection of scientific exhibits.

The Chairman made the decision in a high proportion of instances because of either personal knowledge of the exhibitor or of his department (if from a medical school of the South), or from having acted as Chairman of the AMA Awards Committee on Exhibits for the Annual Session in June 1971. A number of the exhibits accepted had been shown at the AMA Annual Session and had been reviewed in detail at that meeting.

However, as in the past, if inadequate information accompanied an application for exhibit space, and the background of the exhibitor was unknown to the Chairman, members of the Editorial Board or Section Officers were requested to give advice upon exhibits which fell within their sphere of interest.

As a result of this method of selection, 39 exhibits were accepted from the territory of the Southern Medical Association, and 17 from outside the SMA territory. There were 13 exhibits which were found unsatisfactory for acceptance.

#### READ, APPROVED AND SIGNED BY:

R. H. Kampmeier, Chairman  
Committee on Scientific Exhibits  
October 31, 1971

**ACTION:**—Dr. Moore moved the approval of the report of the Committee on Scientific Exhibits. Dr. Jansen seconded the motion and it carried.

#### COMMITTEE ON SCIENTIFIC EXHIBIT AWARDS

Andrew M. Moore, *Chairman*  
Charles W. Jones  
F. Wayne Lee  
Andrew Ranier  
Samuel R. Turner

*Ex Officio Members*  
Albert C. Esposito  
William L. Macon, Jr.

The report of the Committee on Scientific Exhibit Awards will be filed with the Executive Director by Tuesday noon, November 2, 1971.

**ACTION:**—Report pending.

The Committee on Scientific Exhibit Awards has given careful thought and consideration to their task. The Committee wishes to commend all exhibitors not only for their participation, but for the high quality of their work which made the task of the Committee most difficult.

It should be emphasized to each exhibitor that all work presented, if of an experimental nature, should state this clearly; and great care should be exercised when presentations involve the use of new or experimental drugs or devices which may not be approved by the Federal Drug Administration (FDA), so that no misunderstanding shall arise.

This year the Council has recommended that the scientific exhibits be divided into three categories—Category 1—for individual practitioner or a small group; Category 2—medical centers and large clinical groups; Category 3—governmental agencies and foundations. (Refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL, Birmingham, Ala., April 3, 1971, NEW BUSINESS, Item No. 4.)

The Committee has selected the following recipients in each category:

**CATEGORY 1**—individual practitioner or a small group

**FIRST AWARD:** 1,000 CONSECUTIVE CEREBRAL ANGIOGRAMS WITHOUT SEQUELAE, Robert A. Kuhn, Morristown, N. J.

**SECOND AWARD:** NASAL SURGERY, Thomas J. Zaydon and Harold G. Norman, University of Miami School of Medicine, Miami, Fla.

**THIRD AWARD:** LATERAL REPAIR OF VENOUS INJURIES USING METALLIC CLIPS (HEMOCLIP): AN EXPERIMENTAL STUDY, Ernest Poulos, William K. Rundell, Jr., and Stephen S. Clark, Dallas, Texas.

**HONORABLE MENTION:** (1) ALLERGIC CONTACT DERMATITIS IN SURGICAL PATIENTS AND PERSONNEL, Claude A. Frazier, Asheville, N. C.; (2) A NEW FORM OF THYROID REPLACEMENT THERAPY, William Abelow, Coral Gables, Fla.; (3) A PRESURGICAL GERIATRIC DOSE-RESPONSE STUDY, W. Forrest Powell and Turan Ozdil, University of Tennessee Memorial Research Center and Hospital, Knoxville, Tenn.

**CATEGORY 2**—medical centers and large clinical groups

**FIRST AWARD:** REFLUX ESOPHAGITIS, G. Gordon McHardy, Edward DeMouy, New Orleans, La.; Louis Balart, James Lilly, Richard



Vela, Louisiana State University School of Medicine, New Orleans, La.; Julian Ruffin, Duke University School of Medicine, Durham, N.C.; David Cayer, Bowman Gray School of Medicine, Winston-Salem, N.C.; and Walter M. Roufail, Winston-Salem, N.C.

**SECOND AWARD: ELECTROCUTION IN THE HOSPITAL.** Mr. Robert W. Feldtman, John R. Derrick, and Mr. John B. Tebbetts, University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston, Texas.

**THIRD AWARD: CONSERVATION SURGERY OF THE LARYNX.** Byron J. Bailey and Gary L. Schechter, University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston, Texas.

**HONORABLE MENTION:** (1) CONGENITAL DERMOID CYSTS OF THE NOSE, Philip M. Sprinkle, West Virginia University Medical Center, Morgantown, W. Va.; (2) FAMILIAL HYPERLIPOPROTEINEMIAS, Raul Fleischmajer and Alan H. Schragger, Hahnemann Medical College, Philadelphia, Pa.; (3) DOUBLE CONTRAST ARTHROGRAPHY OF THE KNEE, T. W. Staple and O. Khan, Mallinckrodt Institute of Radiology, Washington University School of Medicine, St. Louis, Mo.; (4) A GAP OF GENERATION—CLEFT LIP AND PALATE, J. E. Doyle, J. S. Karen, J. B. Lynch, and S. R. Lewis, University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston, Texas; (5) ENHANCED LIVING FOR THE WITHDRAWN SCHIZOPHRENIC, Robert M. Ritter and Thomas Robinson, Mississippi State Hospital, Whitfield, Miss.; (6) TOPICAL 5-FLUOROURACIL: A VALUABLE ADJUNCT TO SURGERY IN TREATMENT OF RECURRENT SKIN CANCER, Martin S. Litwin, Robert F. Ryan, and Edward T. Krementz, Tulane Medical School, New Orleans, La.; (7) ADJUVANT THERAPY OF GENERALIZED PERITONITIS WITH CEPHALOTHIN, Earl Belle Smith, St. Francis General Hospital, Pittsburgh, Pa.; (8) THE STIFF P.I.P. JOINT, C. Martin Rhode and W. D. Jennings, Jr., Veterans Administration Hospital and Medical College of Georgia, Augusta, Ga.; (9) VISIBLE EVIDENCE OF RED CELL DISEASE, Joseph P. Abraham, Robert E. Burns, and Thomas A. Chapel, Henry Ford Hospital, Detroit, Michigan; (10) ARTHROGRAPHY OF THE HIP IN CHILDREN, John M. Roberts, Joseph H. Dimon, III, and Newton T. Clark, Jr., Peachtree Orthopedic Clinic, Atlanta, Ga., and Scottish Rite Hospital for Crippled Children, Decatur, Ga.; (11) TOPICAL VITAMIN A ACID IN ACNE VULGARIS, Albert M. Kligman and Mr. Otto H. Mills, Jr., University of Pennsylvania School of Medicine, Philadelphia, Pa.; James E. Fulton, Jr., University of Miami, Miami, Fla.; and Gerd Plewig, Munich, Germany.

**CATEGORY 3—governmental agencies and foundations**

**FIRST AWARD: "NEW" GONORRHEA—STUBBORN OR RESISTANT?** Morton Nelson, Alameda County Health Department, VD Clinic, Oakland, Calif.

**SECOND AWARD: MAN VERSUS ARTHROPODS.** American Medical Association, Committee on Cutaneous Health and Cosmetics, Chicago, Ill.

**THIRD AWARD: CHART YOUR COURSE.** College of American Pathologists, Chicago, Ill.

**HONORABLE MENTION:** (1) SKIN COVER-AGE, Robert D. Larsen, American Society for Surgery of the Hand, Detroit, Mich.; (2) NUTRITION IN CYSTIC FIBROSIS, Bettina C. Hilman, Shreveport Cystic Fibrosis Clinical

Center, Shreveport, La.; William W. Waring, Miss Rose Ann Langham, Miss Germaine Brouillette and Mrs. Barbara Judlin, New Orleans Cystic Fibrosis Center, New Orleans, La.; (3) LITHIUM CARBONATE IN PSYCHIATRY, Mr. Hanford E. Moxley, William E. Bunney, Jr., and Jerome Levine, National Institute of Mental Health, Chevy Chase, Md.; (4) HYPERLIPOPROTEINEMIA, Donald S. Frederickson and Robert I. Levy, National Heart and Lung Institute, Bethesda, Md.

## COMMITTEE ON SCIENTIFIC WORK

Seymour F. Ochsner, *Chairman*

N. C. Hightower, Jr., *Vice-Chairman*

Jerome E. Adamson

W. H. Neil

H. Harlan Stone

Samuel R. Turner

George H. Yeager

*Ex Officio Members*

Albert C. Esposito

William L. Macon, Jr.

The Committee on Scientific Work of the Southern Medical Association met in Miami Beach, Florida, February 27, 1971, Hotel Fontainebleau, for the Annual Section Secretaries Conference. The Chairman, Dr. Ochsner, called the meeting to order at 12:30 p.m.

Committee members present: Seymour F. Ochsner, Chairman, New Orleans, La.; N. C. Hightower, Jr., Vice-Chairman, Temple, Texas; Jerome E. Adamson, Norfolk, Va.; H. Harlan Stone, Atlanta, Ga.; Samuel R. Turner, Tulsa, Okla.; and George H. Yeager, Baltimore, Md. William L. Macon, Jr., St. Louis, Mo., and Albert C. Esposito, Huntington, W. Va., were present as ex officio members.

Committee members absent: W. H. Neil, Fort Worth, Texas.

Others present: Secretaries of the 21 Sections of the Association or their representatives; the General Chairman on Arrangements for the Miami Beach Meeting, Walter C. Jones, III, Miami, Fla. (luncheon only); members of the local committees (luncheon only); and the following Southern Medical Association staff members from Birmingham, Ala.: Mr. Robert F. Butts, Executive Director; Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., Assistant Executive Director; and Mrs. Linda C. Phillips.

The meeting began with an informal social at 11:00 a.m., followed by a luncheon at 12:00 noon. Dr. Jones spoke in general terms about the meeting. Dr. Ochsner introduced the Local Committee Chairmen and the Section Hosts. The Luncheon provided an opportunity for the Section Secretaries to meet their hosts and begin making plans for the Annual Meeting. For the second year of trial, this opening arrangement proved a worthwhile addition to the meeting. It is especially noteworthy that attendance of the members of the Local Host Committees was almost 100%. After the luncheon, members of the Committee on Scientific Work and the Section Secretaries (or their representatives), met in the Lafayette Room.

The main business of the meeting was to plan the Schedule of Scientific Work for the 65th Annual Meeting of the Southern Medical Association to be held in Miami Beach, Fla.;



November 1-4, 1971. Daily schedules for the various Sections for individual and combination meetings were arranged, beginning on Monday morning, November 1, and extending through Thursday noon, November 4.

The Chairman discussed the general purposes of the Conference, reviewed the Guide for Section Officers in the SMA YEARBOOK, and outlined decisions the Secretaries were expected to make at the Conference. The Secretaries were also advised as to the desirability of joint meetings with other Sections when their topics were of mutual interest. In the past this has augmented the attendance at these meetings. Color television will not be available at the 1971 convention, but may be desirable at future meetings. The importance of planning at least one social event for each Section was explained. The "ground rules" for social activities were reviewed, in light of the information in the Section Officers Guide. The Secretaries voted that the final paragraph in the YEARBOOK of the section on "Social Events" be deleted.

The financial allowances for Section Guest Speakers were reviewed, along with the financial support allotted to Section Secretaries attending the annual meeting.

The practical financial aspects of having guest speakers from relatively close to the city of the annual meeting was pointed out. Without placing any particular restrictions on where the Guest Speaker should be from, it was pointed out that it was desirable to have one from outside the Association's territory. If speakers are invited from abroad, the Association will cover expenses only from the border of the U.S.A.

Secretarial functions were then presented in some detail by the Chairman and members of the Committee on Scientific Work. The desirability of having close working relations with the Section Chairman and local hosts was described. The Secretaries were reminded that annually all Section Secretaries are requested to suggest physicians in the local host society whom they would like to have serve on the Section's Host Committee. These recommendations may be sent either to the General Chairman on Arrangements for the annual meeting or to the headquarters office. All Section Secretaries are advised annually as to the deadline for sending recommendations.

For the benefit of all Secretaries, but particularly the ones who had just begun their service, time was spent describing how to set up the program. This involves blocking out time for intermission, selection of a time for the business meeting of the Section, allowing time for the Chairman's Address and the Guest Speaker's presentation, and then a basic decision of how many papers are needed to fill up the remainder of the program.

G. Gordon McHardy, member of the SMA Executive Committee of the Council, and N. C. Hightower, Jr., described the methods that Secretaries could use to obtain speakers. Mailings that were made by the headquarters office staff were reviewed. The extreme importance of a scientific program of high caliber was stressed. The desirability of having some well-known speakers, the usefulness of controversial and stimulating topics, the presentation of papers associated with scientific exhibits, and the effectiveness of involving local physicians and medical schools in the program were discussed.

Secretarial functions after the speakers have been obtained were described in detail including the necessity of sending a final list of speakers to the Southern Medical Association by July 1, along with a title and an abstract of the paper to be presented and information about what equipment would be necessary for projection or presentation of materials at the meeting.

Finally, the Secretarial duties at the annual meeting were reviewed—assisting the SMA home office in keeping tabs on attendance, rating the papers presented, and commenting upon the facilities and service. The necessity of feeling a personal responsibility to help run a good meeting was stressed. The Secretaries were reminded that several times during each session they should make an announcement regarding the technical exhibits and urge the physicians to visit as many exhibits as possible. The contribution made to the annual meeting by the firms who purchase exhibit space was explained. The importance of collecting papers after they are presented was stressed. Secretaries were reminded that papers must never be given to anyone other than SMA staff members. The fact that the Secretary could give assistance to the Chairman and to the program participants and help run the business meeting was described.

With the competent help of Mr. Roy B. Evans, the Secretaries selected times for Section meetings and worked out combined Section meetings. A special symposium on medicoeconomics was scheduled for Thursday morning, in order to strengthen attendance. The official medical student representatives' program was discussed, and as a result of past experience and in light of the fact that the number of official representatives to the Miami Beach Meeting would be considerably cut, it seemed desirable to integrate student activities into the general program rather than hold special meetings or sessions for them.

A new function that was inaugurated at the Dallas Meeting in 1970, the Medical Lunch and Learn Sessions, proved to be very successful. Lunch and Learn Sessions will be held on Monday and Wednesday, November 1 and 3, during the Miami Beach Meeting. Each Section will be invited to select topics of discussion and moderators for these sessions. Tickets for the Lunch and Learn Sessions will be \$3 each. Comments on the Lunch and Learn Sessions from Committee members and Section Secretaries were extremely favorable, and Section Secretaries were urged to sponsor as many tables as possible.

By 4:45 p.m., all of the work of the Conference had been completed. Since no additional activities were planned after 5:00 p.m., most of the Secretaries and Committee members were able to catch evening flights home.

The Committee, at the end of the day's activities, felt that the framework for an outstanding program had been erected. Hopes were high that a high caliber scientific program could be maintained. It can never be pointed out too often that a splendid program is the backbone of any good medical meeting.

Many Section Secretaries and Committee members commented favorably on the format of a one-day Conference. This arrangement was favored above the old format of a Conference requiring overnight lodging.



Once again, there was outstanding attendance by Section Secretaries, Committee members, etc., enthusiastic participation, full cooperation for presenting personal opinions, and yet adequate time to become acquainted and plan a superb meeting schedule.

The Committee on Scientific Work would like to commend Mr. Butts and Mr. Evans for continued outstanding assistance in educating new Secretaries, answering questions, and helping the Committee members to plan for the Annual Convention.

The Committee on Scientific Work would like to make the following recommendations to the Council:

1. Omit the final paragraph in the Section Officers Guide, section regarding The Section Social Event.
2. In an effort to obtain information as to why physicians do, or do not attend SMA meetings, a questionnaire be devised and mailed to all physicians in the territory.
3. Consider the desirability of running a full-day program on Thursday, starting at Monday noon with the scientific program.

---

**READ, APPROVED AND SIGNED BY:**

Seymour F. Ochsner, Chairman  
Committee on Scientific Work  
November 1, 1971

**ACTION:**—Dr. McHardy moved the approval of the report of the Committee on Scientific Work. Dr. Giesen seconded the motion and it carried.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Adamson moved that the Council set up a 3-day meeting (Monday-Wednesday) as soon as this is feasible. Dr. Voltz seconded the motion and it carried.

### COMMITTEE ON SPECIAL AWARDS

Edgar Boling, *Chairman*  
(members unpublicized)

The Committee on Special Awards received two nominations for the Distinguished Service Award. The Committee wishes to recommend to the Council that the 1971 Distinguished Service Award be given to Seymour F. Ochsner, New Orleans, La., for his meritorious work in the field of Radiology in the South and for his untiring efforts on behalf of the Southern Medical Association each year in formulating the scientific program for the Annual Meeting.

No nominations were received this year for the Seale Harris Medal, nor the Original Research Award. The Committee wishes to recommend to the Council that more publicity be given to the Association's Special Awards in the future with the idea of stimulating interest in reporting to the Association work that is being done in areas of medicine covered by the Special Awards.

The Committee would like to express appreciation to the members of the Association who submitted nominations for Special Awards.

---

**READ, APPROVED AND SIGNED BY:**

Edgar Boling, Chairman  
Committee on Special Awards  
October 30, 1971

**ACTION:**—Dr. Moore moved the approval of the report of the Committee on Special Awards, including all recommendations contained therein. Dr. Adamson seconded the motion and it carried.

## RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE COUNCIL BY THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL

### RECOMMENDATION NO. 1

The Executive Committee of the Council recommends to the Council that the Executive Director's report, including all recommendations contained therein, the annual Financial Statement, and reconfirmation of the action taken on Mail Ballots of April 16, 1971, August 5, 1971, and August 6, 1971, be approved.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Moore moved the approval of Recommendation No. 1; Dr. Macon seconded the motion and it carried.

### RECOMMENDATION NO. 2

The Executive Committee of the Council recommends to the Council that the Editor, R. H. Kampmeier, be offered a renewal of his current contract for a period of one year, December 1, 1971, to December 1, 1972, which is the maximum length of contract allowed after age 65.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Jansen moved the approval of Recommendation No. 2; Dr. Giesen seconded the motion and it carried.

### RECOMMENDATION NO. 3

The Executive Committee of the Council recommends to the Council that the Association retain Dr. R. H. Kampmeier as Editor Emeritus of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL after his retirement, December 1972; and further, that Dr. Kampmeier be retained as Editor of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN on a year-to-year contract.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Chenault moved the approval of Recommendation No. 3; Dr. Jones seconded the motion and it carried.

### RECOMMENDATION NO. 4

The Executive Committee of the Council recommends to the Council that Dr. Kampmeier be recognized for his many years of service and devotion to the Association and its JOURNAL by devoting the December 1972 issue of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL to him.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Giesen moved the approval of Recommendation No. 4; Dr. Voltz seconded the motion and it carried.

### RECOMMENDATION NO. 5

The Executive Committee of the Council recommends to the Council that Associate Councilors' duties in the future should include: (a) promotion of membership in the Southern Medical Association; (b) possible appointments to various Standing Committees; (c) assistance to Public Relations firm by duties in press room at annual meeting; (d) judging of technical exhibits at annual meeting; (e) provide information to headquarters office on obituaries in Associate Councilors' respective states; and (f) assistance to Councilor in various ways, as requested by the Councilor.



**ACTION:**—Dr. McHardy moved the approval of Recommendation No. 5; Dr. Moore seconded the motion and it carried.

#### **RECOMMENDATION NO. 6**

The Executive Committee of the Council recommends to the Council that the Association sponsor only a post convention tour in 1972. Further, that Marriott World Travel's Mexican Adventure, November 16-26, 1972, be tentatively accepted at this time, with the final decision to be reached by the Executive

Committee of the Council at its Midwinter Meeting.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Jones moved the approval of Recommendation No. 6; Dr. Chenault seconded the motion and it carried.

#### **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business to come before the Council at this time, Dr. Macon adjourned the meeting at 3:30 p.m.

---

#### **MINUTES READ, APPROVED AND SIGNED**

**BY:**

William L. Macon, Jr.  
Chairman of the Council  
October 31, 1971

# PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL

Miami Beach, Fla., October 30, 1971, 4:00 p.m.

## CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL

The Council of the Southern Medical Association met in the Francine Room, Hotel Fontainebleau. The meeting was called to order at 4:00 p.m. by the presiding officer, Dr. Macon.

Members of the Council present: William L. Macon, Jr., Chairman, St. Louis, Mo.; Andrew M. Moore, Vice-Chairman, Lexington, Ky.; John M. Chenault, Decatur, Ala.; G. Thomas Jansen, Little Rock, Ark.; Charles Wilson Jones, Washington, D. C.; Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., Fort Walton Beach, Fla.; Wood W. Lovell, Atlanta, Ga.; G. Gordon McHardy, New Orleans, La.; George H. Yeager, Baltimore, Md.; Raymond F. Grenfell, Jackson, Miss.; F. Wayne Lee, Charlotte, N. C.; Samuel R. Turner, Tulsa, Okla.; Edward J. Dennis, Charleston, S. C.; Guy M. Francis, Chattanooga, Tenn.; Phillip W. Voltz, Jr., San Antonio, Texas; Jerome E. Adamson, Norfolk, Va.; Nime K. Joseph, Wheeling, W. Va.

Members of the Council absent: none.

Councilors-Elect present: Robert T. Singleton, Baltimore, Md.; James Y. Griggs, St. Louis, Mo.; Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., Raleigh, N. C.

Councilors-Elect absent: none.

Others present: Albert C. Esposito, President, Huntington, W. Va.; J. Hoyle Carlock, President-Elect, Ardmore, Okla.; Edgar Boling, First Vice-President, Atlanta, Ga.; Frederick J. Kittler, Associate Councilor, Little Rock, Ark.; and the following Southern Medical Association staff members from Birmingham, Ala.; Mr. Robert F. Butts, Executive Director; Mrs. Linda C. Phillips.

## REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES NOT PREVIOUSLY PRESENTED

### COMMITTEE ON SELECTIONS

William L. Macon, Jr., *Chairman*

G. Thomas Jansen

Charles W. Jones

G. Gordon McHardy

Andrew M. Moore

*Ex Officio Member*

Albert C. Esposito

The Committee on Selections submitted the following nominations for the elective offices of the Association:

**PRESIDENT-ELECT:** Edgar Boling, Atlanta, Ga.

**FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT:** George J. Carroll, Suffolk, Va.

**SECOND VICE-PRESIDENT:** Walter C. Jones, III, Miami, Fla.

### READ, APPROVED AND SIGNED BY:

William L. Macon, Jr., Chairman  
Committee on Selections  
October 30, 1971

**ACTION:**—Dr. Moore moved that the report of the Committee on Selections be filed and the candidates be approved by acclamation and presented to the membership for vote at the Second General Session, November 3, 1971. Dr. Chenault seconded the motion and it carried.

## ELECTIONS BY THE COUNCIL

**CHAIRMAN OF THE COUNCIL** (one year term): Andrew M. Moore, Lexington, Ky.

**VICE-CHAIRMAN OF THE COUNCIL** (one year term): G. Gordon McHardy, New Orleans, La.

**THREE MEMBERS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL** (one year terms): G. Thomas Jansen, Little Rock, Ark.; Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., Fort Walton Beach, Fla.; Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., Raleigh, N. C.

**ONE MEMBER OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES** (six year term): Albert C. Esposito, Huntington, W. Va.

## ANNOUNCEMENTS

Dr. Boling announced that the Committee on Medical Students would be meeting with the Medical Student Representatives in the Pasteur Room at 2:00 p.m., October 31, 1971, and invited all Councilors and General Officers to attend.

## ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Council at this time, Dr. Macon adjourned the meeting at 4:55 p.m.

### MINUTES READ, APPROVED AND SIGNED BY:

William L. Macon, Jr.  
Chairman of the Council  
October 31, 1971



# PROCEEDINGS OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

Miami Beach, Fla., November 2, 1971, 9:20 a.m.

The Board of Trustees of the Southern Medical Association met in the Francine Room, Hotel Fontainebleau, immediately following the Past Councilors' Breakfast, in the Louis Philippe Room. The meeting was called to order at 9:20 a.m., by the presiding officer, Dr. Kampmeier.

Members of the Board of Trustees present: R. H. Kampmeier, Chairman, Nashville, Tenn.; J. Garber Galbraith, Birmingham, Ala.; Oscar B. Hunter, Jr., Washington, D. C.; Donald F. Marion, Miami, Fla.; J. Leonard Goldner, Durham, N. C.

Members of the Board of Trustees absent: Guy Thompson Vise, Sr., Meridian, Miss.

Others present: Albert C. Esposito, Huntington, W. Va.; and the following Southern Medical Association staff members from Birmingham, Ala.; Mr. Robert F. Butts, Executive Director; Mrs. Linda C. Phillips.

Mr. Butts presented his annual report including the Association's Financial Statement for the fiscal year which ended September 30, 1971. Property owned by the Association was discussed in detail.

The Trustees reviewed the report of the Advisory Board to the Board of Trustees, the Long-Range Planning Committee. As Dr. Galbraith had attended the meeting of the Long-Range Planning Committee, Dr. Kampmeier requested that he take the chairmanship position for this meeting.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Hunter moved that the President, 1971-72, appoint an Advisory Board to the Board of Trustees; that this Advisory Board be called the Long-Range Planning Committee; that it meet prior to the First Session of the Council in New Orleans, La., 1972; and that this Long-Range Planning Committee be appointed from a suggested list of names to be supplied to the President by the Board of Trustees. Dr. Marion seconded the motion and it carried.

The Association's Annual Meetings were discussed in detail.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Hunter moved that the Section Secretaries be advised to contact Department Heads at Tulane University School of Medicine and Louisiana State University School of Medicine, relative to involving the medical school in the scientific program for the New Orleans Meeting by providing workshops, clinical sessions, speakers, etc. Dr. Kampmeier seconded the motion and it carried.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Goldner moved that the annual meeting not be shortened, but rather lengthened and altered in format with no scientific section meetings on Tuesday or Wednesday afternoons. Instead, leave these afternoons free for workshops, clinical sessions, general sessions, audio-visual programs, etc. Also, include a full day program for Thursday, rather than the half-day that is now held. Dr. Kampmeier seconded the motion and it carried.

The Board of Trustees discussed the Association's Medical Student Representatives' Program.

**ACTION:**—Dr. Marion moved that the Association's Medical Student Representatives' Program be continued, but limited to the junior class representatives. Further, that the

entire junior class at Tulane University School of Medicine and Louisiana State University School of Medicine be invited to attend the Tavern Time for the student representatives in New Orleans, 1972. Dr. Hunter seconded the motion and it carried.

## RECOMMENDATIONS TO THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

### RECOMMENDATION NO. 1

The Board of Trustees recommends to the Executive Committee of the Council that the President of the Association for 1971-72, J. Hoyle Carlock, appoint an Advisory Board to the Board of Trustees; that this Advisory Board be called the Long-Range Planning Committee; that it meet prior to the First Session of the Council in New Orleans, La., 1972; and that this Long-Range Planning Committee be appointed from a suggested list of names to be supplied to the President by the Board of Trustees.

### RECOMMENDATION NO. 2

The Board of Trustees recommends to the Executive Committee of the Council that the Section Secretaries be advised to contact Department Heads at Tulane University School of Medicine and Louisiana State University School of Medicine, relative to involving these medical schools in the scientific program for the 1972 New Orleans Meeting, by providing workshops, clinical sessions, speakers, postgraduate programs, etc.

### RECOMMENDATION NO. 3

The Board of Trustees recommends to the Executive Committee of the Council that the Annual Meeting not be shortened, but rather lengthened and altered in format with no scientific section meetings on Tuesday and Wednesday afternoons. Instead, leave these afternoons free for workshops, clinical sessions, general sessions, audio-visual programs, etc. Also, include a full day program for Thursday, rather than the half-day that is now held.

### RECOMMENDATION NO. 4

The Board of Trustees recommends to the Executive Committee of the Council that the Medical Student Representatives' Program be continued, but limited to the junior class representatives. Further, that the entire junior class at Tulane University School of Medicine and Louisiana State University School of Medicine be invited to attend the Medical Student Representatives' "Tavern Time" in New Orleans, 1972.

---

MINUTES READ, APPROVED AND SIGNED BY:  
R. H. Kampmeier, Chairman  
Board of Trustees  
November 3, 1971



# PROCEEDINGS OF THE EDITORIAL BOARD

Miami, Beach, Fla., November 2, 1971

The Editorial Board of the Southern Medical Association met in the Champagne Room of the Hotel Fontainebleau, immediately following a breakfast at 7:30 a.m.

Members of the Editorial Board present: R. H. Kampmeier, Editor, Nashville, Tenn.; Harris D. Riley, Jr., Associate Editor, Oklahoma City, Okla.; J. Leonard Goldner, Durham, N.C., and Sam E. Stephenson, Jr., Jacksonville, Fla., Assistant Editors; Stanley A. Hill, Corinth, Miss.

Members of the Editorial Board absent: Sullivan G. Bedell, Jacksonville, Fla.; Thomas M. Blake, Jackson, Miss.; Robert N. Buchanan, Jr., Nashville, Tenn.; Cyrus C. Erickson, Memphis, Tenn.; James H. Hendrix, Jr., Jackson, Miss.; Clifton K. Meador, Birmingham, Ala.; John W. Records, Oklahoma City, Okla.; Charles Rieser, Atlanta, Ga.; E. Clinton Texter, Jr., Temple, Texas.

Also present were Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., Assistant Executive Director, and Mrs. Vicki Davis, Editorial Assistant, Southern Medical Association, Birmingham, Ala.

November 16-19, 1970, PROCEEDINGS OF THE EDITORIAL BOARD, New Business, Item No. 9), noting that no further action had been taken upon Dr. Texter's suggestion to plan a Symposium on Medical Writing during the final day of a future annual meeting. One of two available panel groups could be selected to present such a Symposium. Dr. Stephenson observed that Thursday might prove less than optimal for a pilot program because of the low attendance toward the end of a meeting, though the Symposium might serve to bring additional people to the meeting. The members present asked Dr. Kampmeier to write the Chairman of the Committee on Scientific Work suggesting that plans for a Symposium on Medical Writing be discussed at the forthcoming Section Secretaries Conference.

## NEW BUSINESS

### ITEM NO. 1

Following a discussion of JOURNAL readership, the members of the Editorial Board present agreed that some type of ongoing research into readers' attitudes should be attempted to determine: (1) Attitude toward the JOURNAL in general, (2) acceptability of the clinical material, and (3) what features in other journals they would like to see in the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL, such as self-assessment programs, etc. Periodic surveys of readers' attitudes toward the JOURNAL's content should present methods of improving the JOURNAL.

ACTION:—Dr. Goldner moved that the Editorial Board recommend to the Executive Committee of the Council that an annual budget be appropriated for readership research purposes, and recommended further, that the surveys begin this year. Dr. Hill seconded the motion and it carried.

## OLD BUSINESS

### ITEM NO. 1

Copies of the Editor's Report to the Council for 1971 were distributed for discussion. (Refer to PROCEEDINGS OF THE COUNCIL, Miami Beach, Fla., October 30, 1971, Reports of Officers, Report of the Editor.)

### ITEM NO. 2

Copies of the Minutes of the 1970 Editorial Board Meeting were distributed for discussion. (Refer to MINUTES, 64th ANNUAL MEETING, Dallas, Texas, November 16-19, 1970, PROCEEDINGS OF THE EDITORIAL BOARD.)

### ITEM NO. 3

Referring to Item No. 7 of the 1970 Editorial Board Minutes (Refer to MINUTES, 64th ANNUAL MEETING, Dallas, Texas, November 16-19, 1970, PROCEEDINGS OF THE EDITORIAL BOARD, New Business, Item No. 7), Dr. Kampmeier noted that the JOURNAL continues to publish Medical Grand Rounds from the University of Alabama School of Medicine, and Surgical Grand Rounds from the University of Mississippi Medical Center, but without a formal schedule. Ideally, the publication of Grand Rounds should be scheduled to include, per year, 10 each of Surgical and Medical, and 4 in Pediatrics, with two Rounds per issue. Dr. Kampmeier stated that though Grand Rounds attract interest in state journals, no study has been done by the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL to determine reader interest in the Rounds it publishes.

### ITEM NO. 4

Dr. Kampmeier called attention to Item No. 9 of the 1970 Editorial Board Minutes (Refer to MINUTES, 64th ANNUAL MEETING,

### ITEM NO. 2

For the past 10 years, the Proceedings of the Southern Society for Pediatric Research have been published in the December issue of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL (Preprints of these Abstracts being furnished prior to the Society's November meeting dates for their use as programs). In a joint action of the Councils of the American Federation for Clinical Research, the Southern Society for Clinical Investigation and the Southern Society for Pediatric Research, it was decided that the Abstracts of the Proceedings of all three societies should be published in Clinical Research. Consequently, the Abstracts for the Southern Society for Pediatric Research will not appear in the December 1971 issue of the JOURNAL. Dr. Riley pointed out that Abstracts of various Societies published in other journals often are not published until many months after their respective meetings, and that the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL offered a larger circulation in most instances. The desirability of the publication of this Society's Abstracts in the JOURNAL has been threefold: (1) Their appearance served to illustrate

clinical activities in the South, (2) added another dimension to the JOURNAL, and (3) gained the additional audience of physicians referring to the JOURNAL for these Abstracts.

As a charter member of the Southern Society of Pediatric Research, Dr. Riley revealed his intentions of going before its Council to attempt to retrieve the Abstracts for publication in the JOURNAL. All members present voiced approval.

### ITEM NO. 3

Mr. Evans introduced for discussion the subject of changing the name of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN to "SOUTHERN MEDICINE" with an appropriate subtitle to attribute its publication to the Southern Medical Association. It was agreed that the proposed title better signifies a scientific publication, while BULLETIN implies a news-

letter. The implication of the proposed title still gives regional identification, with the all-inclusive term "medicine" adding breadth of coverage. With new publications entering the market at a rate of 6 to 8 per year, it can be assumed that in the near future, a competitive publication, perhaps similarly titled, will be directed toward the South, the country's most lucrative pharmaceutical market. In view of these facts, it was the consensus of the attending members that the Association would be wise to capture the proposed title, and that the change be recommended to the Executive Committee of the Council for its consideration at its Midwinter Meeting.

### ADJOURNMENT

Having concluded all old and new business, the meeting was adjourned.

---

#### MINUTES READ, APPROVED AND SIGNED BY:

R. H. Kampmeier, Editor  
SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL and  
SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN  
December 8, 1971

# FIRST GENERAL SESSION PRESIDENT'S LUNCHEON

**Miami Beach, Fla., November 2, 1971, 12:15 p.m.**

The First General Session of the 65th Annual Meeting of the Southern Medical Association was held in the Fontaine Room, Hotel Fontainebleau, with some 365 members and guests in attendance. Albert C. Esposito, President, Huntington, W. Va., presided.

The invocation was delivered by Father Eric Potter, Reverend, St. Stephen's Episcopal Church, Miami, Fla.

An address of welcome was delivered by Walter C. Jones, III, General Chairman on Arrangements, Miami, Fla.

The President introduced his guests at the head table who, in addition to Father Eric Potter and Dr. Jones, included Southern Medical Association officers: J. Hoyle Carlock, President-Elect, Ardmore, Okla.; Edgar Boling, First Vice-President, Atlanta, Ga.; L. S. Thompson, Jr., Second Vice-President, Dallas, Texas; William L. Macon, Jr., Chairman of the Council, St. Louis, Mo.; also,

Joseph H. Davis, President, Dade County Medical Association, Miami, Fla.; Jack Q. Cleveland, Immediate Past President, Florida Medical Association, Coral Gables, Fla.; and the President's special guest and speaker of the occasion, Merlin K. DuVal, Assistant Secretary for Health and Scientific Affairs, United States Department of Health, Education, and Welfare, Washington, D. C.

Dr. Esposito recognized the Medical Student Representatives who were attending the meeting as special guests of the Association and other special guests who were present in the audience.

Dr. Esposito introduced his special guest speaker, Dr. DuVal, who spoke on "Medi-credit."

The First General Session was adjourned following brief announcements.

---

## MINUTES READ, APPROVED AND SIGNED BY:

Albert C. Esposito, President  
Southern Medical Association  
November 2, 1971



# SECOND GENERAL SESSION

Miami Beach, Fla., November 3, 1971, 10:00 a.m.

## CALL TO ORDER

The Second General Session of the 65th Annual Meeting of the Southern Medical Association was held in the French Room, Hotel Fontainebleau, with some 300 members and guests in attendance. Albert C. Esposito, President, Huntington, W. Va., presided and called the meeting to order at 10:00 a.m.

Dr. Esposito spoke briefly about his year as President of the Southern Medical Association.

## GIFT PRESENTATION

Dr. Esposito was presented a silver service bowl by Dr. Worthy W. McKinney, Beckley, W. Va., President-Elect, West Virginia State Medical Association, on behalf of the officers and members of the West Virginia State Medical Association.

## CERTIFICATES OF APPRECIATION

Certificates of Appreciation and Councilor Keys were presented by Dr. Esposito to retiring Councilors, George H. Yeager, Baltimore, Md.; William L. Macon, Jr., St. Louis, Mo.; and F. Wayne Lee, Charlotte, N. C.

Dr. Esposito presented a Certificate of Appreciation to the President of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association, Mrs. Ramsay H. Moore, Dallas, Texas.

## SCIENTIFIC EXHIBIT AWARDS

Dr. Moore announced the winners, which are listed below, of the Scientific Exhibit Awards for 1971.

**CATEGORY 1—Individual Practitioner or a Small Group:**

**FIRST AWARD:** 1,000 CONSECUTIVE CEREBRAL ANGIOGRAMS WITHOUT SEQUELAE, Robert A. Kuhn, Morristown, N. J.

**SECOND AWARD:** NASAL SURGERY, Thomas J. Zaydon and Harold G. Norman, University of Miami School of Medicine, Miami, Fla.

**THIRD AWARD:** LATERAL REPAIR OF VENOUS INJURIES USING METALLIC CLIPS (HEMOCLIP): AN EXPERIMENTAL STUDY, Ernest Poulos, William K. Rundell, Jr., and Stephen S. Clark, Dallas, Texas.

**HONORABLE MENTION:** (1) ALLERGIC CONTACT DERMATITIS IN SURGICAL PATIENTS AND PERSONNEL, Claude A. Frazier, Asheville, N. C.; (2) A NEW FORM OF THYROID REPLACEMENT THERAPY, William Abelow, Coral Gables, Fla.; (3) A PRESURGICAL GERIATRIC DOSE-RESPONSE STUDY, W. Forrest Powell and Turan Ozdil, University of Tennessee Memorial Research Center and Hospital, Knoxville, Tenn.

**CATEGORY 2—Medical Centers and Large Clinical Groups:**

**FIRST AWARD:** REFLUX ESOPHAGITIS, G. Gordon McHardy, Edward DeMouy, New Orleans, La.; Louis Balart, James Lilly, Richard Vela, Louisiana State University School

of Medicine, New Orleans, La.; Julian M. Ruffin, Duke University School of Medicine, Durham, N. C.; David Cayer, Bowman Gray School of Medicine, Winston-Salem, N. C.; and Walter M. Roufail, Winston-Salem, N. C.

**SECOND AWARD:** ELECTROCUTION IN THE HOSPITAL, Mr. Robert W. Feldtman, John R. Derrick, and Mr. John B. Tebbetts, University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston, Texas.

**THIRD AWARD:** CONSERVATION SURGERY OF THE LARYNX, Byron J. Bailey and Gary L. Schechter, University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston, Texas.

**HONORABLE MENTION:** (1) CONGENITAL DERMOID CYSTS OF THE NOSE, Philip M. Sprinkle, West Virginia University Medical Center, Morgantown, W. Va.; (2) FAMILIAL HYPERLIPIDOPROTEINEMIAS, Raul Fleischmajer and Alan H. Schragger, Hahnemann Medical College, Philadelphia, Pa.; (3) DOUBLE CONTRAST ARTHROGRAPHY OF THE KNEE, T. W. Staple and O. Khan, Mallinckrodt Institute of Radiology, Washington University School of Medicine, St. Louis, Mo.; (4) A GAP OF GENERATION—CLEFT LIP AND PALATE, J. E. Doyle, J. S. Karen, John B. Lynch, and Stephen R. Lewis, University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston, Texas; (5) ENHANCED LIVING FOR THE WITHDRAWN SCHIZOPHRENIC, Robert M. Ritter and Thomas Robinson, Mississippi State Hospital, Whitefield, Miss.; (6) TOPICAL 5-FLUOROURACIL: A VALUABLE ADJUNCT TO SURGERY IN THE TREATMENT OF RECURRENT SKIN CANCER, Martin S. Litwin, Robert F. Ryan, and Edward T. Krementz, Tulane University School of Medicine, New Orleans, La.; (7) ADJUVANT THERAPY OF GENERALIZED PERITONITIS WITH CEPHALOTHIN, Earl Belle Smith, St. Francis General Hospital, Pittsburgh, Pa.; (8) THE STIFF P.I.P. JOINT, C. Martin Rhode and W. D. Jennings, Jr., Veterans Administration Hospital and Medical College of Georgia, Augusta, Ga.; (9) VISIBLE EVIDENCE OF RED CELL DISEASE, Joseph P. Abraham, Robert E. Burns, and Thomas A. Chapel, Henry Ford Hospital, Detroit, Mich.; (10) ARTHROGRAPHY OF THE HIP IN CHILDREN, John M. Roberts, Joseph H. Dimon, III, and Newton T. Clark, Jr., Peachtree Orthopedic Clinic, Atlanta, Ga., and Scottish Rite Hospital for Crippled Children, Decatur, Ga.; (11) TOPICAL VITAMIN A ACID IN ACNE VULGARIS, Albert M. Kligman and Mr. Otto H. Mills, Jr., University of Pennsylvania School of Medicine, Philadelphia, Pa.; James E. Fulton, Jr., University of Miami School of Medicine, Miami, Fla.; and Gerd Plewig, Munich, Germany.

**CATEGORY 3—Governmental Agencies and Foundations:**

**FIRST AWARD:** NEW GONORRHEA—STUBBORN OR RESISTANT?, Morton Nelson, Alameda County Health Department, VD Clinic, Oakland, Calif.

**SECOND AWARD:** MAN VERSUS ARTHROPODS, American Medical Association, Committee on Cutaneous Health and Cosmetics, Chicago, Ill.

**THIRD AWARD:** CHART YOUR COURSE, College of American Pathologists, Chicago, Ill.

**HONORABLE MENTION:** (1) SKIN COVER-AGE, Robert D. Larsen, American Society for Surgery of the Hand, Detroit, Mich.; (2) NUTRITION IN CYSTIC FIBROSIS, Bettina C. Hilman, Shreveport Cystic Fibrosis Clinical Center, Shreveport, La.; William W. Waring, Miss Ross Ann Langham, Miss Germaine Brouillette, and Mrs. Barbara Judlin, New Orleans Cystic Fibrosis Center, New Orleans, La.; (3) LITHIUM CARBONATE in PSYCHI-ATRY, Mr. Hanford E. Moxley, William E. Bunney, Jr., and Jerome Levine, National Institute of Mental Health, Chevy Chase, Md.; (4) HYPERLIPOPROTEINEMIA, Donald S. Frederickson and Robert I. Levy, National Heart and Lung Institute, Bethesda, Md.

## **SPECIAL AWARDS**

The Chairman of the Committee on Special Awards, Edgar Boling, Atlanta, Ga., presented the 1971 Distinguished Service Award to Seymour F. Ochsner, New Orleans, La., for his meritorious work in the field of Radiology in the South and for his untiring efforts on behalf of the Southern Medical Association each year in formulating the scientific program for the Annual Meeting.

## **SPEAKERS**

Dr. Esposito introduced one of his special guest speakers, Congressman Joel T. Bro-yhill, Arlington, Va., whose topic was "National Health Care and Its Prospects."

Dr. Esposito introduced his second guest speaker, Charles A. Hoffman, President-Elect, American Medical Association, Huntington, W. Va., whose topic was "National Health Care and Its Prospects."

## **REPORT OF THE COUNCIL**

William L. Macon, Jr., Chairman of the Council, St. Louis, Mo., gave a brief summary of the actions of the Council from the 64th Annual Meeting through the 65th Annual Meeting.

## **REPORT OF THE NOMINATING COMMITTEE AND ELECTION OF OFFICERS**

Dr. Macon announced that the Council constitutes the Nominating Committee of the Southern Medical Association and, in accordance with the provisions of the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS, stated that the Nominating Committee desired to place in nomination the following persons for the elective offices of the Southern Medical Association:

**PRESIDENT-ELECT:** Edgar Boling, Atlanta, Ga.

**FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT:** George J. Carroll, Suffolk, Va.

**SECOND VICE-PRESIDENT:** Walter C. Jones, III, Miami, Fla.

Since the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS also provides for nominations from the floor, Dr. Esposito called for nominations, however, none were received.

It was moved and seconded that the nominations close and a ballot was cast for each of the nominees presented by the Nominating Committee.

## **INSTALLATION OF THE PRESIDENT**

Dr. Esposito installed J. Hoyle Carlock, Ardmore, Okla., as President of the Southern Medical Association, 1971-72. Dr. Carlock accepted the gavel and duties of the presidency and thanked the members for their confidence in him.

## **PAST PRESIDENT'S MEDAL AND CERTIFICATE OF APPRECIATION**

Dr. Carlock's first act as President was to present the Past President's Medal and a Certificate of Appreciation to Dr. Esposito as a token of the members' appreciation for the excellent manner in which he served the Association as President, 1970-71, and for his efficiency in performing the duties of the office.

## **GIFT PRESENTATION**

Lucien M. Pascucci, President, Oklahoma State Medical Association, Tulsa, Okla., presented Dr. Carlock with a gift on behalf of the Oklahoma State Medical Association. The gift, a briefcase engraved with Dr. Carlock's name in gold, was accepted with thanks and gratitude by Dr. Carlock.

## **ANNOUNCEMENTS**

Dr. Esposito reminded the members to purchase their tickets for the President's Night Dinner Dance promptly.

## **ADJOURNMENT**

There being no further business to come before the membership at this time, Dr. Esposito adjourned the Second General Session of the 65th Annual Meeting of the Southern Medical Association at 12:30 p.m.

## **MINUTES READ, APPROVED AND SIGNED BY:**

Albert C. Esposito, President, 1970-71  
Southern Medical Association  
November 3, 1971



# PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL

Miami Beach, Fla., November 4, 1971, 10:00 a.m.

## CALL TO ORDER AND ROLL CALL

The Executive Committee of the Council of the Southern Medical Association met in the Louis Philippe Room, Hotel Fontainebleau, following a breakfast meeting at 8:30 a.m. with the Medical Student Representatives and the Committee on Medical Students.

Members of the Executive Committee of the Council present: Andrew M. Moore, Chairman, Lexington, Ky.; G. Gordon McHardy, Vice-Chairman, New Orleans, La.; J. Hoyle Carlock, President, Ardmore, Okla.; Edgar Boling, President-Elect, Atlanta, Ga.; George J. Carroll, First Vice-President, Suffolk, Va.

Members of the Executive Committee of the Council absent: G. Thomas Jansen, Little Rock, Ark.; Andrew F. Giesen, Jr., Fort Walton Beach, Fla.; Thomas B. Dameron, Jr., Raleigh, N. C.

Others present: Members of the Committee on Medical Students, Linton H. Bishop, Jr., Atlanta, Ga.; George H. Yeager, Vice-Chairman, Baltimore, Md.; and Association staff member, Mrs. Linda C. Phillips, Birmingham, Ala.

## REPORTS OF STANDING COMMITTEES

### COMMITTEE ON MEDICAL STUDENTS, 1970-71

Linton H. Bishop, Jr., *Chairman*  
George H. Yeager, *Vice-Chairman*  
Jerome E. Adamson  
George J. Carroll  
Edward J. Dennis  
Oscar B. Hunter, Jr.

Dr. Bishop reported that the suggestions and comments received from the Medical Student Representatives during the breakfast

meeting regarding the Medical Students' Program should be discussed by the Executive Committee of the Council at a future meeting in an effort to improve on the current Medical Students' Program.

---

**SUBMITTED VERBALLY BY:**  
Linton H. Bishop, Jr., Chairman  
Committee on Medical Students  
November 4, 1971

**ACTION:**—None; report received.

## NEW BUSINESS

### ITEM NO. 1

**ACTION:**—Motion made, seconded, and carried that the next meeting of the Executive Committee of the Council be held January 22, 1972, Birmingham, Ala., at the headquarters office.

## ANNOUNCEMENTS

It was announced that the new Councilors, Drs. Griggs, Singleton, and Dameron, would be invited to attend the January 22, 1972, Meeting of the Executive Committee of the Council, arriving by noon the day preceding the meeting, for an orientation session at the headquarters office.

## ADJOURNMENT

There being no further business to come before the Executive Committee of the Council at this time, Dr. Moore adjourned the meeting at 10:30 a.m.

---

## MINUTES READ, APPROVED AND SIGNED BY:

Andrew M. Moore, Chairman  
Executive Committee of the Council  
November 4, 1971



# MISCELLANEOUS

## SMA MEDICAL TOUR TO THE SOUTH PACIFIC

March 15-29, 1971

The Southern Medical Association sponsored a Medical Tour to the South Pacific, March 15-29, 1971, for its members and their immediate family members. One hundred seventy physicians, wives, and family members made the trip by charter flight (Pan American 707 Jet).

Transportation and housing arrangements were coordinated with International Travel Advisors, Inc. (INTRAV), St. Louis, Mo. The group visited four days in Auckland, New Zealand, residing in the Hotel Inter-Continental, four days in Sydney, Australia, residing in the Hotel Chevron, and four days in Papeete, Tahiti, residing in the Taharaa Inter-Continental Hotel.

Tour cost of \$998 per person (based on double occupancy) included charter air fare roundtrip Atlanta or Washington, D.C.; deluxe hotel accommodations; baggage handling; two meals per day; and all taxes and tips for transportation, hotels, and baggage handling. For a single room the tour cost was \$1,087.00.

### SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION'S MEDICAL SEMINARS

In Conjunction With the  
SMA Medical Tour to the South Pacific

Program for Auckland, New Zealand  
March 19, 1971, 9:30-11:30 a.m.

1. Welcome address (Dr. David S. Cole, Associate Dean of Graduate Studies in Medicine, University of Auckland).
2. Medical education and new school of medicine in New Zealand.
3. Medicine in the New Zealand community.
4. Maori health.
5. Advances in neonatal pediatrics.
6. Some aspects of cardiovascular surgery in New Zealand.
7. Visit to local hospitals.

Program for Sydney, Australia  
March 24, 1971, 5:30-7:30 p.m.

1. Postgraduate medicine in Australia (Dr. Selwyn Nelson, Honorary Director, Postgraduate Committee in Medicine of the University of Sydney).
2. Pattern of medical practice in Australia and the National Health Service.

3. Thyroid diseases in Australia (Dr. T. S. Reeve, Royal North Shore Hospital of Sydney).
4. Seasonal goitre (Dr. Ian Hales).
5. Peptic ulcer in general (Prof. D. W. Piper).
6. Selective vagotomy and management of peptic ulcer (Dr. Graham Coupland).
7. Hydatid of lung (Dr. Ian Monk).
8. Royal Flying Doctor Service.
9. Red Cross Blood Transfusion Service and the uses of blood by-products.
10. Skin conditions in Australia.
11. Melanomas in Australia.
12. Gastroenterology in Australia (speaker from the University of New South Wales).
13. Cardiology in Australia (speaker from the University of New South Wales).
14. Child psychiatry in Australia (speaker from the University of New South Wales).
15. Discussions on immunology (speaker from University of New South Wales).
16. Visit to Sydney Hospital (particularly for renal disease, hematological disease, ophthalmology, coronary care unit, etc.).
17. Visits to other local hospitals.

Program for Papeete, Tahiti  
March 28, 1971, 9:30-11:30 a.m.

1. Present aspect of filariasis endemic in French Polynesia and control of the chemical prophylaxis (Dr. Outin-Fabre).
2. Epidemic meningitis (Dr. Moreau).
3. Pattern of present research on the effects of ichthyolism (Dr. Bagnis).
4. Control of Bancroft's recurring vector of filariasis (Mr. Pichon).
5. Endemic tuberculosis in French Polynesia (Dr. Leproux).
6. Particular aspects of leprosy endemic disease in French Polynesia (Dr. Stanghellini).
7. Surgical aspects of filariasis in Polynesia (Dr. Fouques).
8. Hematuria filariasis in Polynesia (Dr. Fouques).
9. The importance and special characteristic of chronic rheumatoid arthritis and cardiac rheumatism in French Polynesia (Dr. Lugagne).
10. Chronic pulmonary heart (Dr. Lugagne).

### GROUP MEMBERS

Mrs. Robert Addenbrook,  
Virginia Beach, Va.  
Mrs. Fannie Lou Bare,  
Dalton, Ga.  
Dr. Edward H. Bowdern,  
St. Louis, Mo.  
Dr. and Mrs. J. Gordon Brackett,  
Atlanta, Ga.

Dr. and Mrs. M. Foscue Brock,  
Norfolk, Va.  
Dr. and Mrs. Richard W. Brown,  
Spencer, W. Va.  
Dr. and Mrs. W. T. Buddington,  
Statesville, N. C.  
Dr. Blanche Tabor Burchard,  
Arlington, Va.

Dr. and Mrs. C. T. Burton,  
Roanoke, Va.  
Dr. and Mrs. Thomas J. Busey, Jr.,  
Riverdale, Ga.  
Miss Joan H. Busey,  
Riverdale, Ga.  
Dr. and Mrs. A. J. Causey,  
Statesville, N. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. John David Charlton,  
Greensboro, N. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. George S. Chriss,  
Jacksonville, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. Robert H. Cole,  
Charlotte, N. C.  
Mrs. Victoria V. Crook,  
Arlington, Va.  
Dr. and Mrs. Dwight S. Danburg,  
Greenwell Springs, La.  
Dr. and Mrs. James W. Elliott,  
Lebanon, Va.  
Mr. Robert Fulton Elliott,  
Lebanon, Va.  
Mrs. Francis A. Ellis,  
Baltimore, Md.  
Dr. and Mrs. George J. Ellis,  
Chevy Chase, Md.  
Miss Margaret Ann Ellmore,  
Richmond, Va.  
Dr. and Mrs. Leslie H. Fenton,  
Bethesda, Md.  
Dr. Andrew G. Finlay,  
Guntersville, Ala.  
Dr. and Mrs. R. Van Fletcher  
Chattanooga, Tenn.  
Dr. and Mrs. Leonard J. Gallant,  
Baltimore, Md.  
Dr. Wilbert M. Gansloser,  
Clayton, Mo.  
Dr. and Mrs. Louis Goldstein,  
Kensington, Md.  
Dr. and Mrs. Louis E. Goodman,  
Baltimore, Md.  
Dr. and Mrs. Woodrow Goss,  
Ashburn, Ga.  
Dr. and Mrs. Jack Gunn,  
Versailles, Mo.  
Dr. and Mrs. Frank H. Harris,  
Wichita, Kans.  
Dr. and Mrs. Jackson Harris,  
Nashville, Tenn.  
Dr. and Mrs. Oliver J. Hart, Sr.,  
Winston-Salem, N. C.  
Mrs. Jane Neale Haws,  
Richmond, Va.  
Dr. and Mrs. Bruce R. Hinson,  
Enid, Okla.  
Dr. and Mrs. David E. Holler,  
Blythewood, S. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. Jack C. Horner,  
Spruce Pine, N. C.  
Dr. Karen Howard,  
Hialeah, Fla.  
Dr. Harold H. Howell,  
Madison, W. Va.  
Dr. and Mrs. Thomas Russell Howell,  
Latta, S. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. W. J. Hunt,  
High Point, N. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. William M. Jackson,  
Dickson, Tenn.  
Dr. and Mrs. George D. Johnson,  
Spartanburg, S. C.  
Mr. Stewart H. Johnson,  
Spartanburg, S. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. Edley H. Jones,  
Vicksburg, Miss.  
Dr. and Mrs. Nime K. Joseph (Dr. Wilda S.),  
Wheeling, W. Va.  
Miss Sharon Joseph,  
Wheeling, W. Va.  
Dr. and Mrs. Sigmond H. Kahn,  
Birmingham, Ala.

Dr. and Mrs. J. Kenneth Kaufman,  
Murfreesboro, Tenn.  
Dr. and Mrs. Jordan Kelling,  
Waverly, Mo.  
Dr. and Mrs. John J. Killeffer,  
Chattanooga, Tenn.  
Dr. and Mrs. Clarence E. Klapper (Dr. Mar-  
garet S.),  
Birmingham, Ala.  
Dr. and Mrs. Michael M. Klein,  
Huntington, W. Va.  
Dr. and Mrs. Abraham Kremen,  
Baltimore, Md.  
Dr. and Mrs. Henry P. Laughlin,  
Washington, D. C.  
Mrs. Annie L. Lauler,  
Arlington, Va.  
Dr. and Mrs. Carl J. Lind, Jr.,  
Houston, Texas  
Mr. and Mrs. Michael J. Lind,  
Houston, Texas  
Mrs. Helen Olean Marler,  
Orlando, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. Dan N. Matheson,  
Fort Worth, Texas  
Dr. and Mrs. William J. McAnally, Jr.,  
High Point, N. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. H. M. McGuire,  
Madisonville, Tenn.  
Dr. Mary Margaret McLeod,  
Sanford, N. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. Richard F. Miller,  
Paden City, W. Va.  
Dr. and Mrs. W. Ross Morris,  
Washington, D. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. Robert J. Murphy,  
Shawnee Mission, Kans.  
Dr. and Mrs. M. Mercer Neale, Jr.,  
Heathsville, Va.  
Dr. and Mrs. F. B. Nowlan,  
Pleasant Garden, N. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. John S. Oldham,  
Owensboro, Ky.  
Dr. and Mrs. Bernard L. Patterson,  
Louisburg, N. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. F. H. Payne,  
Knoxville, Tenn.  
Dr. and Mrs. David Pollock,  
Richmond, Va.  
Dr. and Mrs. R. M. Reifler,  
Macon, Ga.  
Dr. and Mrs. James S. Rhodes, Jr.,  
Williamston, N. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. J. Sidney Rice,  
Hickory, N. C.  
Mr. Philip W. Rice,  
Hickory, N. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. R. Stuart Roberson,  
Hazelwood, N. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. Samuel Rubin,  
Baltimore, Md.  
Dr. and Mrs. John Seyfert, Jr.,  
Fort Lauderdale, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. Paul E. Simpson,  
Raleigh, N. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. M. C. Spradlin,  
Somerset, Ky.  
Dr. and Mrs. Bertram E. Sproffkin,  
Nashville, Tenn.  
Dr. and Mrs. James D. Stewart,  
Birmingham, Ala.  
Dr. and Mrs. Hunter G. Strader, Jr.,  
Lexington, N. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. J. Will Tankard,  
Newport News, Va.  
Dr. Thomas B. Templeton,  
Statesville, N. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. Thomas G. Thurston,  
Salisbury, N. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. Frank Valentine,  
DeLand, Fla.



Dr. and Mrs. Charles M. Waggoner,  
Columbia, Mo.  
Dr. James A. Wall,  
New Orleans, La.  
Dr. and Mrs. V. Gregg Watters,  
Sebring, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. J. A. White,  
Virginia Beach, Va.  
Dr. D. L. Wood,  
Dalton, Ga.

Mrs. Regan L. Yeargan, Jr.,  
Evergreen, Ala.  
Mr. Pat Yeargan,  
Evergreen, Ala.  
Dr. and Mrs. Bascom B. Young,  
Huntington, W. Va.  
Mrs. Max M-K Zung,  
Arlington, Va.

## SMA MEDICAL TOUR TO GREECE

November 4-14, 1971

The Southern Medical Association sponsored a Medical Tour to Greece as a Post Convention Trip following the 65th Annual Meeting held in Miami Beach, Fla.

The total tour members, 479, were divided into three groups of 170, 158, and 151. The itinerary for each group was varied, however, all members made the trip by charter flight (Trans World Airlines, Inc., Boeing 707 Jet).

Tour cost of \$598 per person, plus \$20 tax and service (based on double occupancy), included charter air fare roundtrip Miami/Atlanta or Miami/Washington, D.C.; deluxe hotel accommodations; two meals per day on land, and all meals on water; cruise; baggage handling; and all taxes and tips for transportation, hotels, and baggage handling. For a single room the tour cost was \$743, plus \$20 tax and service.

The Red Group, consisting of 170 physicians, wives, and family members spent three days on the island of Corfu in the Ionian Sea, residing in the Kondokali Hotel; three days aboard the MTS Galaxy, cruising the sparkling Greek islands of Delos, Mykonos, Rhodes, Crete, and Santorini; and three days in Athens, residing in the Grand Bretagne or King George Hotels.

The Green Group, consisting of 158 physicians, wives, and family members spent three days on the island of Corfu in the Ionian Sea, residing in the Kondokali Hotel; three days in Athens, residing in the Athens Hilton Hotel; and three days aboard the MTS Galaxy, cruising the sparkling Greek islands of Delos, Mykonos, Rhodes, Crete, and Santorini.

The Blue Group, consisting of 151 physicians, wives, and family members spent three days aboard the MTS Galaxy, cruising the Greek islands of Delos, Mykonos, Rhodes, Crete, and Santorini; three days on a classical inland tour of Greece by charter bus, visiting such places as Thebes, Levadia, Delphi, Eleusis, Itea, Aegion, Agros, Tyrins, Nauplia, and Epidaurus; three days in Athens, Greece, residing in the Astir Palace Hotel at Vouliagmeni.

All transportation and housing arrangements were coordinated with Marriott World Travel, Inc., McLean, Va. Each tour group was escorted by a representative of Marriott World Travel, Inc.

Medical Seminars sponsored by the Association were under the direction of Dr. John E. Skandalakis, Atlanta, Ga., SMA member and a native of Athens, Greece.

### SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION'S MEDICAL SEMINARS

In Conjunction with the  
SMA Medical Tour to Greece

November 10, 1971, 10:00 a.m.-12:00 noon

Evangelismos Hospital, Athens, Greece

#### MODES OF PRESENTATION OF THALASSEMIA MINOR

Dr. C. Gardikas, Professor of Medicine,  
Evangelismos Hospital, Athens, Greece

#### CHRONIC FORMS OF AMOEBIASIS

Dr. Th. Doxiadis, Evangelismos Hospital  
Athens, Greece

#### THYROID AILMENTS IN GREECE

Dr. Dennis Ikkos and Dr. N. Georgiadis  
Evangelismos Hospital, Athens, Greece

#### FILMS—SURGERY OF THE HYDATID CYST OF LUNG AND OPERATION ON HYDATID CYST OF THE HEART

Dr. C. Stathatos, Evangelismos Hospital,  
Athens, Greece

#### EVOLUTION OF THE AMERICAN HEALTH CARE DELIVERY SYSTEM

Dr. Arthur P. Richardson, Dean  
Emory University School of Medicine  
Atlanta, Ga.

#### THE CONTINUITY OF MEDICAL EDUCATION

Dr. Arthur P. Richardson, Dean  
Emory University School of Medicine  
Atlanta, Ga.

#### ORIGINS OF GREEK MEDICINE AND THE HIPPOCRATIC OATH

Evangeline T. Papageorge, Ph.D.  
Executive Associate Dean  
Emory University School of Medicine  
Atlanta, Ga.

#### TODAY'S TASK OF SELECTING STUDENTS FOR THE STUDY OF MEDICINE AND ASPECTS OF STUDENT AFFAIRS IN A MEDICAL SCHOOL

Evangeline T. Papageorge, Ph.D.  
Executive Associate Dean  
Emory University School of Medicine  
Atlanta, Ga.

November 11, 1971, 10:00 a.m.-12:00 noon

Red Cross Hospital, Athens, Greece

#### BILIARY SURGERY GASTRODUODENAL ULCER SURGERY HYDATID CYST SURGERY

Dr. Basile Kourias, Surgeon-in-Chief  
Red Cross Hospital, Athens, Greece



#### CARDIOVASCULAR SURGERY

Dr. Poulias, Red Cross Hospital  
Athens, Greece

#### INTENSIVE CARE ROOM EXPERIENCE

Dr. Couremenos, Red Cross Hospital  
Athens, Greece

#### EVOLUTION OF THE AMERICAN HEALTH CARE DELIVERY SYSTEM

Dr. Arthur P. Richardson, Dean  
Emory University School of Medicine  
Atlanta, Ga.

#### A CONTINUITY OF MEDICAL EDUCATION

Dr. Arthur P. Richardson, Dean  
Emory University School of Medicine  
Atlanta, Ga.

#### ORIGINS OF GREEK MEDICINE AND THE HIPPOCRATIC OATH

Evangeline T. Papageorge, Ph.D.  
Executive Associate Dean  
Emory University School of Medicine  
Atlanta, Ga.

#### TODAY'S TASK OF SELECTING STUDENTS FOR THE STUDY OF MEDICINE AND ASPECTS OF STUDENT AFFAIRS IN A MEDICAL SCHOOL

Evangeline T. Papageorge, Ph.D.  
Executive Associate Dean  
Emory University School of Medicine  
Atlanta, Ga.

## GROUP MEMBERS

### Red Group

Dr. and Mrs. Benjamin L. Allen,  
Spartanburg, S. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. Jackson L. Allgood, Jr.,  
Jacksonville, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. Efrain C. Azmitia,  
Tampa, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. Leon Banov, Jr.,  
Charleston, S. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. T. J. Barkley,  
Belzoni, Miss.  
Dr. and Mrs. Warren C. Baxley,  
Blakely, Ga.  
Dr. and Mrs. Harlie Bearden,  
Jennings, La.  
Dr. and Mrs. Rudolph Bell,  
Thomasville, Ga.  
Dr. and Mrs. Jaime M. Benavides,  
Key West, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. Robert L. Berry,  
Villa Rica, Ga.  
Dr. and Mrs. Robert J. Brown,  
Jacksonville, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. Fred O. Brumfield,  
New Orleans, La.  
Mr. and Mrs. Cleveland Burton (Dr. Edith  
Rigsby),  
Shreveport, La.  
Dr. and Mrs. J. Hoyle Carlock,  
Ardmore, Okla.  
Dr. and Mrs. T. John Chakeris,  
Charleston, S. C.  
Master John T. Chakeris,  
Charleston, S. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. Frank C. Chapman,  
Beaumont, Texas  
Dr. and Mrs. John M. Chenault,  
Decatur, Ala.  
Dr. and Mrs. Richard C. Clay,  
Miami, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. Alvin Cohen,  
New Orleans, La.  
Dr. and Mrs. Eugene Costantino,  
Tampa, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. Charles W. Cox,  
Jackson, Tenn.  
Dr. and Mrs. Victor M. Cresenzo,  
Reidsville, N. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. Oscar Dahlene, Jr.,  
Birmingham, Ala.  
Dr. and Mrs. Alton W. Davidson,  
Bessemer, Ala.  
Dr. and Mrs. David Davidson,  
Miami, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. W. Ben Davis,  
College Park, Ga.  
Dr. and Mrs. Elbert J. Dickert,  
Newberry, S. C.  
Dr. E. B. Dunlap, Jr.,  
Atlanta, Ga.

Dr. and Mrs. Charles G. Edwards, Jr.,  
North Palm Beach, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. James A. Elkins,  
Columbus, Ga.  
Dr. and Mrs. W. G. Elliott,  
Cuthbert, Ga.  
Dr. and Mrs. Robert F. Feltman,  
Miami, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. William F. Friedewald,  
Atlanta, Ga.  
Dr. and Mrs. Donald C. Gibbs,  
Miami Shores, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. Andrew F. Giesen, Jr.,  
Fort Walton Beach, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. David A. Giordano,  
Sarasota, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. R. K. Hancock,  
Atlanta, Ga.  
Dr. and Mrs. Charles B. Hanna,  
Spartanburg, S. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. J. H. Walker Harris,  
Columbus, Ga.  
Dr. and Mrs. Guy C. Heyl, Jr.,  
Aiken, S. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. Edgar B. Horn,  
Columbus, Ga.  
Dr. and Mrs. Thomas Russell Howell,  
Latta, S. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. George D. Johnson,  
Spartanburg, S. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. Walter C. Jones,  
Miami, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. Walter C. Jones, III,  
Miami, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. Herbert S. Kaiser,  
Coral Gables, Fla.  
Master Mark Kaiser,  
Coral Gables, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. Chester B. Kanavage,  
Baxley, Ga.  
Dr. and Mrs. Jacob Kaufman,  
Miami, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. Clarence E. Klapper (Dr.  
Margaret S.),  
Birmingham, Ala.  
Dr. and Mrs. Banning Gray Lary,  
Miami, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. Wilfred D. Little, Jr.,  
Tampa, Fla.  
Mrs. Helen Olean Marler,  
Orlando, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. Melvin Marx, Jr.,  
Clarksville, Texas  
Dr. and Mrs. Dan N. Matheson,  
Fort Worth, Texas  
Dr. and Mrs. G. Gordon McHardy,  
New Orleans, La.  
Dr. and Mrs. D. W. McMillan,  
Melbourne, Fla.

Dr. and Mrs. John C. Miller,  
Mobile, Ala.  
Dr. and Mrs. George J. Mitchell,  
Mobile, Ala.  
Dr. and Mrs. E. M. Molnar,  
Columbus, Ga.  
Dr. and Mrs. Robert J. Murphy,  
Kansas City, Mo.  
Dr. and Mrs. Joe T. Nelson,  
Weatherford, Texas  
Dr. Evangeline Papageorge,  
Atlanta, Ga.  
Mr. John Papageorge,  
Atlanta, Ga.  
Dr. and Mrs. George S. Peters,  
Montgomery, Ala.  
Dr. and Mrs. Nicholas S. Petkas,  
Jupiter, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. William R. Raulston,  
Hattiesburg, Miss.  
Dr. and Mrs. G. David Raymond,  
West Palm Beach, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. Dan Reikes,  
Hattiesburg, Miss.  
Dr. and Mrs. Arthur Richardson,  
Atlanta, Ga.  
Dr. and Mrs. Andrew Rinker,  
New Orleans, La.  
Dr. and Mrs. John P. Robinson,  
Shreveport, La.

Dr. and Mrs. John K. Schanze,  
Sarasota, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. Morris B. Seltzer,  
Daytona Beach, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. Daniel L. Sexton,  
Clayton, Mo.  
Dr. and Mrs. Lewis C. Sharman,  
Tuscaloosa, Ala.  
Dr. and Mrs. Morris Shushan,  
New Orleans, La.  
Dr. and Mrs. C. Gordon Stauffacher,  
Sedalia, Mo.  
Dr. and Mrs. R. E. L. Stuart,  
Hammond, La.  
Dr. and Mrs. Pruitt D. Terrell,  
McAllen, Texas  
Dr. and Mrs. J. Robert Thomason,  
Greenville, S. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. Roy E. Truslow,  
Reidsville, N. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. Charles E. Willingham,  
Tyler, Texas  
Dr. and Mrs. Charles E. Wills, Jr.,  
Washington, Ga.  
Dr. and Mrs. Frank L. Wilson,  
Atlanta, Ga.  
Dr. and Mrs. John M. Wilson,  
Johnson City, Tenn.  
Dr. and Mrs. Jack J. Worth, Jr.,  
Atlanta, Ga.

## GROUP MEMBERS

### Green Group

Dr. and Mrs. Sam T. Adams,  
The Plains, Va.  
Dr. and Mrs. Louis K. Alpert,  
Washington, D. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. Carl D. Ambler,  
Enid, Okla.  
Dr. and Mrs. Harry Lee Archer,  
Charlottesville, Va.  
Dr. and Mrs. Robert A. Barnett,  
Rockville, Md.  
Miss Martha L. Barnett,  
Rockville, Md.  
Master Robert G. Barnett,  
Rockville, Md.  
Dr. and Mrs. Clarence H. Boso,  
Huntington, W. Va.  
Dr. and Mrs. Ludwig Brings,  
Cumberland, Md.  
Dr. Blanche Tabor Burchard,  
Arlington, Va.  
Dr. and Mrs. Warren B. Burch,  
Washington, D. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. George R. Clarke,  
Wheeling, W. Va.  
Dr. and Mrs. Clinton C. Cook,  
Louisville, Ky.  
Mrs. Victoria Crooke,  
Arlington, Va.  
Dr. and Mrs. George A. Curry,  
Morgantown, W. Va.  
Mrs. Joseph Daly,  
Rockville, Md.  
Dr. and Mrs. William R. Dandridge,  
Charlottesville, Va.  
Dr. and Mrs. Tom B. Daniel,  
Raleigh, N. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. Kirk J. David,  
Huntington, W. Va.  
Dr. and Mrs. Claude R. Davisson,  
Weston, W. Va.  
Dr. and Mrs. Salvador Diaz,  
Huntington, W. Va.  
Dr. and Mrs. Albert C. Esposito,  
Huntington, W. Va.  
Miss Bettina E. Esposito,  
Huntington, W. Va.

Dr. and Mrs. John L. Etherington,  
Goldsboro, N. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. Joseph M. Farrell,  
Huntington, W. Va.  
Dr. and Mrs. Douglass D. Fear,  
Roanoke, Va.  
Miss Catherine Fear,  
Roanoke, Va.  
Miss Mary Alice Fear,  
Roanoke, Va.  
Mrs. Richard Fountain,  
Rocky Mount, N. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. O. Hugh Fulcher,  
Washington, D. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. Lawrence B. Gang,  
Huntington, W. Va.  
Dr. and Mrs. Anthony F. Hammond,  
Ellicott City, Md.  
Dr. and Mrs. John C. Hamrick,  
Shelby, N. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. Jackson Harris,  
Nashville, Tenn.  
Dr. and Mrs. James A. Heckman,  
Huntington, W. Va.  
Dr. and Mrs. James E. Hemphill,  
Rockingham, N. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. B. D. Henwood,  
Collinsville, Okla.  
Mr. and Mrs. Herman Hoffman,  
Wilmington, N. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. R. Eugene Holemon,  
Creve Coeur, Mo.  
Dr. and Mrs. Jack C. Horner,  
Spruce Pine, N. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. John C. Hortenstine,  
Winchester, Va.  
Dr. and Mrs. J. C. Huffman,  
Buckhannon, W. Va.  
Dr. and Mrs. Albert M. Jenkins,  
Raleigh, N. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. W. C. John,  
Huntington, W. Va.  
Dr. and Mrs. Chester K. Jones,  
Jackson, Tenn.  
Dr. and Mrs. Kenneth B. Jones,  
Shreveport, La.



Dr. and Mrs. Nime K. Joseph (Dr. Wilda S.),  
Wheeling, W. Va.  
Dr. and Mrs. Harold N. Kagan,  
Huntington, W. Va.  
Dr. and Mrs. Dorsey Ketchum,  
Huntington, W. Va.  
Dr. and Mrs. W. E. King,  
Russellville, Ark.  
Dr. and Mrs. Michael M. Klein,  
Huntington, W. Va.  
Dr. and Mrs. Leo S. Konieczny,  
Huntington, W. Va.  
Dr. and Mrs. Jack Leckie,  
Huntington, W. Va.  
Dr. and Mrs. William J. McAnally, Jr.,  
High Point, N. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. Glenn Marsh,  
Lexington, Ky.  
Dr. and Mrs. Robert T. Miller,  
Fort Worth, Texas  
Dr. and Mrs. Richard F. Moschell,  
Annapolis, Md.  
Dr. and Mrs. John S. Oldham,  
Owensboro, Ky.  
Dr. and Mrs. Bernard L. Patterson,  
Louisburg, N. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. W. Robert Perkins, Jr.,  
Washington, D. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. Lawrence A. Pyle, Jr.,  
Bethesda, Md.  
Dr. and Mrs. J. Shelton Reed,  
Kingsport, Tenn.  
Dr. and Mrs. Seth D. Revere,  
Chickasha, Okla.  
Dr. and Mrs. J. E. Ricketts,  
Huntington, W. Va.  
Dr. and Mrs. Theodore Salter,  
Beaufort, N. C.  
Miss Catherine Klen Salter,  
Beaufort, N. C.  
Miss Holly Mason Salter,  
Beaufort, N. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. Raymond Scalett,  
Washington, D. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. Joseph Schickel,  
Burkesville, Ky.  
Dr. and Mrs. Sidney Schnitt,  
Huntington, W. Va.  
Dr. and Mrs. Jackson A. Smith,  
Maywood, Ill.  
Dr. and Mrs. Edward L. Tauxe,  
Knoxville, Tenn.  
Dr. and Mrs. Robert G. Taylor,  
Easton, Md.  
Dr. and Mrs. Thomas B. Templeton,  
Statesville, N. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. E. H. Thornhill,  
Raleigh, N. C.  
Mrs. Asa Thurston,  
Taylorsville, N. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. Thomas G. Thurston,  
Salisbury, N. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. Samuel E. Warshauer,  
Wilmington, N. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. Siegfried Werthammer,  
Huntington, W. Va.  
Dr. and Mrs. George F. Wynne,  
Warren, Ark.  
Dr. and Mrs. William H. Yeager, Jr.,  
Chevy Chase, Md.  
Dr. and Mrs. Bascom B. Young,  
Huntington, W. Va.  
Dr. and Mrs. Joseph R. Young,  
Chevy Chase, Md.  
Dr. and Mrs. Vernon H. Youngblood,  
Concord, N. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. Arnold Zetlin,  
Norfolk, Va.

## GROUP MEMBERS

### Blue Group

Dr. and Mrs. Harold E. Adair,  
Atlanta, Ga.  
Mrs. Mohammad Atik,  
Louisville, Ky.  
Dr. and Mrs. O. L. Barks,  
Sanford, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. Morris Beck,  
Miami, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. Karl B. Benkwith,  
Montgomery, Ala.  
Dr. and Mrs. James W. Bennett,  
Augusta, Ga.  
Dr. and Mrs. Louis D. Bennett,  
Hollywood, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. Miles J. Bielek,  
Fort Lauderdale, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. Eugene C. Bloom,  
Miami, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. George A. Boinis,  
Chevy Chase, Md.  
Dr. and Mrs. Ben R. Boyette, Jr.,  
Goldsboro, N. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. Louis A. Breffelh,  
Shreveport, La.  
Dr. and Mrs. Dixon N. Burns,  
Tulsa, Okla.  
Dr. and Mrs. Maurice A. Canon,  
Chattanooga, Tenn.  
Dr. and Mrs. Albert Cohen,  
North Miami Beach, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. Sheldon B. Cohen,  
Atlanta, Ga.  
Dr. and Mrs. G. Preston Cone,  
Orangeburg, S. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. George A. Constant,  
Victoria, Texas  
Dr. and Mrs. Edwin V. Cooksey,  
Sarasota, Fla.  
Dr. Thomas A. Courtenay,  
Louisville, Ky.  
Dr. and Mrs. Charles B. Crow,  
Birmingham, Ala.  
Dr. and Mrs. Robert E. Dillman,  
Tulsa, Okla.  
Dr. and Mrs. James B. Duke,  
Dothan, Ala.  
Dr. and Mrs. Hudson Dunlap,  
Dallas, Texas  
Dr. and Mrs. Jay D. Ellenby,  
North Miami Beach, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. Paul Elsborg,  
Alexandria, Va.  
Dr. and Mrs. Thomas C. Finn, Jr.,  
Oklahoma City, Okla.  
Dr. Hervey A. Foerster,  
Oklahoma City, Okla.  
Dr. and Mrs. Benjamin H. Gaston,  
Muskogee, Okla.  
Dr. and Mrs. Roy C. Green,  
Birmingham, Ala.  
Master Roy C. Green, II,  
Birmingham, Ala.  
Dr. and Mrs. William Greenfield,  
North Miami Beach, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. L. F. Gwaltney,  
Naples, Fla.  
Mr. and Mrs. George W. Hallmark,  
Birmingham, Ala.  
Dr. and Mrs. John M. Hamilton,  
St. Petersburg, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. Roy Hancock,  
Jacksonville, Fla.



Dr. and Mrs. S. Wright Hawkins,  
Fort Smith, Ark.  
Dr. and Mrs. Lewis M. Helfer,  
San Antonio, Texas  
Dr. and Mrs. Eugene M. Henry,  
Muskogee, Okla.  
Dr. and Mrs. Edward B. Holmes,  
Parkersburg, W. Va.  
Dr. and Mrs. Earl P. Holt, Jr.,  
St. Louis, Mo.  
Dr. and Mrs. Saul C. Holtzman,  
St. Petersburg, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. Robert T. Humphries,  
Clarksburg, W. Va.  
Miss Lorena Ann Humphries,  
Clarksburg, W. Va.  
Mrs. Louis K. Hundley,  
Little Rock, Ark.  
Dr. and Mrs. Franklin Jackson,  
Montgomery, Ala.  
Dr. and Mrs. George W. Jones, Jr.,  
Atlanta, Ga.  
Dr. and Mrs. Albert G. Kinney,  
Sanford, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. Albert S. Koenig,  
Fort Smith, Ark.  
Dr. and Mrs. E. C. Lineberger,  
Chattanooga, Tenn.  
Dr. and Mrs. Fred W. Love,  
Delray Beach, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. Gerald Mancebo,  
Kaufman, Texas  
Dr. and Mrs. George Mandler,  
Chillicothe, Mo.  
Dr. and Mrs. John J. Meli,  
Naples, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. Robert L. Moore,  
Dallas, Texas  
Dr. and Mrs. Vincent P. Muenster,  
St. Charles, Mo.  
Dr. and Mrs. Chalmers D. Phelps,  
Louisville, Ky.  
Dr. and Mrs. J. D. Pigott,  
Memphis, Tenn.

Dr. and Mrs. Paul H. Rother,  
St. Charles, Mo.  
Dr. and Mrs. Ralph S. Sappenfield,  
Dunedin, Fla.  
Dr. Sylvan Sarasohn,  
North Miami, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. G. N. Schuhmann,  
Louisville, Ky.  
Dr. and Mrs. John S. Sennott,  
Jefferson City, Mo.  
Dr. and Mrs. Henry D. Severn,  
Asheville, N. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. William L. Sheehan,  
Houston, Texas  
Dr. and Mrs. Roy S. Sheffield,  
Lubbock, Texas  
Master Brian Sheffield,  
Lubbock, Texas  
Dr. and Mrs. Richard A. Shirley,  
Dallas, Texas  
Dr. James H. Strauch,  
San Antonio, Texas  
Dr. and Mrs. Alfred F. Sudholt, Jr.,  
St. Louis, Mo.  
Dr. and Mrs. Martin L. Towler,  
Galveston, Texas  
Dr. and Mrs. Tom R. Turner,  
Tulsa, Okla.  
Dr. and Mrs. W. H. Turner,  
Dothan, Ala.  
Dr. and Mrs. Hugh S. Unger,  
North Miami Beach, Fla.  
Dr. and Mrs. James C. Waites,  
Laurel, Miss.  
Dr. and Mrs. James A. Walker,  
Decatur, Ga.  
Dr. and Mrs. Otis S. Warr,  
Memphis, Tenn.  
Dr. and Mrs. John E. Weyher,  
Goldsboro, N. C.  
Dr. and Mrs. Henry J. Winkler,  
Mount Clemens, Mich.  
Dr. and Mrs. Lawrence Winton,  
North Miami Beach, Fla.

## PRESIDENT'S RECEPTION

Miami Beach, Fla., October 31, 1971, 7:00 p.m.

The Southern Medical Association held a reception honoring its President, Albert C. Esposito, Huntington, W. Va., 7:00-8:30 p.m., Hotel Fontainebleau, Fontaine Room.

Joining Dr. and Mrs. Esposito in the receiving line were: J. Hoyle Carlock, President-Elect, and Mrs. Carlock, Ardmore, Okla.; Edgar Boling, First Vice-President, and Mrs. Boling, Atlanta, Ga.; L. S. Thompson, Jr.,

Second Vice-President, and Mrs. Thompson, Dallas, Texas; Mrs. Ramsay H. Moore, President, Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association, Dallas, Texas.

Music was provided by the Lenny Dawson Orchestra. Approximately 600 members and guests of the Southern Medical Association attended.

## GOLF TOURNAMENT

Miami Beach, Fla., November 1, 1971

The 48th Annual Golf Tournament for members of the Southern Medical Association and their guests was held Monday, November 1, 1971, at the La Gorce Country Club, Miami Beach, Fla. Approximately 57 persons participated in the tournament.

Participants paid a fee of \$35 which covered the cost of greens fee, complete locker room facilities, cocktails, and prizes.

Following the tournament a social hour was held at the La Gorce Country Club for those who participated in the day's activities.

**Low Gross Winner**—Henry Bryant, Miami, Fla.

**Low Gross Runner-Up**—Frank B. Gross, Jr., Winter Haven, Fla.

**Low Net Winner**—P. J. Moore, Jr., Fletcher, N.C.

**Low Net Runner-Up**—Michael Kurilecz, Dallas, Texas

Arrangements for the tournament were made by the Chairman of the Golf Committee, Robert C. Piper. Trophies for the winners were provided by Travel, Inc.

## FISHING TOURNAMENT

An SMA Fishing Tournament was conducted during the Miami Beach Meeting, 8:00 a.m., November 1 thru 3:00 p.m., November 3. There was no registration fee for the tournament, and approximately 20 persons participated in the fishing activities. Win-

ners included L. C. Smith, Huntington, W. Va.; Thomas W. Sale, Hampton, Va.; and Donald S. Bickers, Atlanta, Ga.

Arrangements for the Fishing Tournament were made by Lyon K. Loomis, Miami, Fla. Trophies were provided by Travel, Inc.

## PRESIDENT'S NIGHT

Miami Beach, Fla., November 3, 1971, 6:30 p.m.

The Annual President's Night festivities began with a Hospitality Hour at 6:30 p.m., Hotel Fontainebleau, Fontaine Room. Music was provided by the Lenny Dawson Trio.

At 7:30 p.m., the 685 members and guests were seated in the La Ronde Room for the Dinner Dance. Walter C. Jones, III, General Chairman on Arrangements, Miami, Fla., presided.

The invocation was delivered by the Very Reverend Rene Gracida, Miami, Fla.

Dr. Jones introduced the officers and guests at the head table who, in addition to Reverend Gracida and Mrs. Jones, included the following officers of the Southern Medical Association—Albert C. Esposito, President, 1970-71, and Mrs. Esposito, Huntington, W. Va.; J. Hoyle Carlock, President-Elect, 1970-71, and Mrs. Carlock, Ardmore, Okla.; Edgar Boling, First Vice-President, 1970-71, and President-Elect, 1971-72, and Mrs. Boling, Atlanta, Ga.; George J. Carroll, First Vice-President, 1971-72, Suffolk, Va.; L. S. Thompson, Jr., Second Vice-President, 1970-

71, and Mrs. Thompson, Dallas, Texas; William L. Macon, Jr., Chairman of the Council, 1970-71, St. Louis, Mo.; Andrew M. Moore, Chairman of the Council, 1971-72, and Mrs. Moore, Lexington, Ky. Also, Mrs. Ramsay H. Moore, President, Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association, 1970-71, Dallas, Texas; Mrs. Raymond E. Jones, President, Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association, 1971-72, and Dr. Jones, Louisville, Ky.; Jack Q. Cleveland, Immediate Past President, Florida Medical Association, and Mrs. Cleveland, Coral Gables, Fla.

Dr. Jones recognized the Medical Student Representatives who were attending the meeting as special guests of the Southern Medical Association, and other guests.

At 9:00 p.m. Dr. Jones introduced Mr. Lenny Dawson who served as Master of Ceremonies for the floor show, which featured the talented and lovely Anita Bryant. Lenny Dawson's Orchestra provided music for dancing following the floor show until 12:00 midnight.



# WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

## PRECONVENTION EXECUTIVE BOARD MEETING

Miami Beach, Fla., November 1, 1971, 8:30 a.m.

The Preconvention Executive Board Meeting and Seated Breakfast was held in the Eden Roc Hotel, Empire Room, Miami Beach, Fla., November 1, 1971, 8:30 a.m., with Mrs. Ramsay H. Moore, President, Dallas, Texas, presiding. Mrs. Moore welcomed the members and guests.

The invocation was given by Mrs. Henry V. Kirby, Councilor from Arkansas, Harrison, Ark.

The Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag was led by Mrs. M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Richmond, Va.

During the breakfast hour Mrs. Moore presented several special guests which included Albert C. Esposito, President of the Southern Medical Association, 1970-71, Huntington, W. Va. Dr. Esposito brought greetings to the members and expressed his appreciation of their work and for the well planned convention. He also thanked Mrs. Moore for her year of service as the Auxiliary President. J. Hoyle Carlock, President-Elect of the Southern Medical Association, 1970-71, Ardmore, Okla., was introduced. Dr. Carlock expressed his pleasure at being present and commended the members on their work. William L. Macon, Jr., Chairman of the Southern Medical Association's Advisory Council, 1970-71, St. Louis, Mo., expressed his and the Advisory Council's appreciation of Mrs. Moore's year of service, and asked that a standing vote of appreciation be given to her. Others introduced included G. Gordon McHardy, member of the Advisory Council, New Orleans, La.; Milford O. Rouse, Special Advisor to the President, Dallas, Texas; L. S. Thompson, Jr., Second Vice-President of the Southern Medical Association, 1970-71, Dallas, Texas; Joe T. Nelson, Past Councilor from Texas, Weatherford, Texas; and Phillip W. Voltz, Jr., Councilor from Texas, San Antonio, Texas.

Mrs. Moore introduced Mrs. G. Prentiss Lee, Portland, Oregon, President of the Woman's Auxiliary to the American Medical Association, and announced that she would speak at the General Session on Tuesday, Nov. 2.

Mrs. Moore introduced the Past Presidents who were present: Mrs. Louis K. Hundley, Pine Bluff, Ark.; Mrs. John M. Chenuault, Decatur, Ala.; Mrs. Elias Margo, Oklahoma City, Okla.; Mrs. William G. Thuss, Sr., Birmingham, Ala.; Mrs. C. Tolbert Wilkinson, Wake Forest, N. C.; Mrs. Louie H. Griffin, Sr., Claxton, Ga.; Mrs. Virgil Ray Forester, Oklahoma City, Okla.; and Mrs. Gordon W. Peek, Baton Rouge, La.

Other guests introduced were: Mrs. Moore's sisters, Miss Hattie Ford Bassett, Dallas, Texas, and Mrs. Robert Sparkman, Dallas, Texas; Dr. Robert Sparkman, Dallas, Texas; Mrs. Milford O. Rouse, Dallas, Texas; Mrs. Chester Young, North Central Vice President, Woman's Auxiliary to the American Medical Association, Kansas City, Kans.; Mrs. Andrew G. Goessl, President, Woman's Auxiliary to

the Texas Medical Association, Texarkana, Texas; and Dr. Andrew G. Goessl, Texarkana, Texas. Mrs. Moore asked the Past and Current State Presidents to stand as she introduced and welcomed them.

The President thanked the physicians present for coming to the meeting and excused any who had other meetings to attend.

A most cordial welcome to Miami Beach was given by Mrs. Linus W. Hewitt, Councilor from Florida, Tampa, Fla. The response was given by Mrs. Michael Kurilecz, President of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Dallas County Medical Society, Dallas, Texas.

The Recording Secretary, Mrs. William A. Garrott, Cleveland, Tenn., called the roll. Fifty-one officers and committee chairmen were present, with a total attendance of ninety-seven.

The reading of the Minutes was dispensed with, since they had been approved by the Reading Committee. The President announced the members of Reading Committee, composed of Mrs. William A. Garrott, Chairman, Cleveland, Tenn.; Mrs. Robert Sparkman, Dallas, Texas; and Mrs. Virgil Ray Forester, Oklahoma City, Okla.

Mrs. Moore introduced Mrs. Ronald J. Mann, Convention Chairman, Miami, Fla.; Mrs. Manuel A. Gonzalez, Co-Chairman, Miami, Fla.; and Mrs. Welsey S. Nock, Honorary Convention Chairman, Miami, Fla. Convention plans were announced and members were invited to see the Doctors' Day and the Research and Romance of Medicine exhibits in the Hospitality Room, Eden Roc Hotel.

Mrs. Moore introduced the State Councilors and Vice-Councilors and thanked them for the reports and work during the year.

The Treasurer, Mrs. W. Nash Thompson, Stuart, Va., gave the Treasurer's report. The President announced that in the absence of the Auditing Committee Chairman, Mrs. Martin E. Strobel, Reisterstown, Md., that Mrs. Robert A. Reiter, Baltimore, Md., would serve as the Chairman.

The officers were given the opportunity to make additional reports, since the written reports had been sent in earlier to be filed in the SMA headquarters office in Birmingham, Ala.

Mrs. Erle E. Wilkinson, Nashville, Tenn., Finance Chairman, read the 1971-72 proposed budget to the Board, including an increase to \$.25 per Southern Medical Association member, making a total of \$5,000.00. She moved that the budget be presented to the General Session on Tuesday, Nov. 2, as a recommendation from the Executive Board. The motion was seconded and carried.

The Filing Committee Chairman, Mrs. Oscar Dahlene, Jr., Birmingham, Ala., reported on the work of the Committee and asked that all materials be designated for filing under



the Research and Romance of Medicine, the name of the State, or Doctors' Day.

The Secretary, Mrs. William A. Garrott, Cleveland, Tenn., read recommendations from the Finance Committee and the Executive Committee to be considered and presented for approval at the General Session on Tuesday, Nov. 2. It was moved, seconded, and the motion carried.

A special invitation was extended to the members to attend the "Texas Tea" given

by the Woman's Auxiliary to the Texas Medical Association in honor of Mrs. Ramsay H. Moore, President.

Mrs. Moore invited the members to have orange juice, coffee, and danish pastries in the Hospitality Room before the General Session on Tuesday, Nov. 2, 8:30 a.m.

There being no further business to come before the Preconvention Executive Board Meeting, the meeting was adjourned at 10:15 a.m.

---

**MINUTES APPROVED BY:**

Mrs. Ramsay H. Moore, President  
Mrs. William A. Garrott, Recording Secretary  
Mrs. Virgil Ray Forester, Reading Committee  
Mrs. Robert Sparkman, Reading Committee

# WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

## GENERAL SESSION

Miami Beach, Fla., November 2, 1971, 8:30 a.m.

The General Session of the 47th Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association was held in the Empire Room, Eden Roc Hotel, Miami, Beach, Fla., November 2, 1971. The meeting was called to order at 8:30 a.m. by the presiding officer, Mrs. Ramsay H. Moore, President, Dallas, Texas.

The invocation was given by Mrs. Virgil Ray Forester, Past President, Oklahoma City, Okla. The Pledge of Allegiance to the Flag was led by Mrs. Perry M. White, Jr., Atlanta, Ga.

Greetings were brought by Dr. Joseph H. Davis, President, Dade County Medical Association, Miami, Fla.; Dr. Walter C. Jones, III, General Chairman on Arrangements for the Miami Beach Meeting, Coral Gables, Fla.; and Dr. Andrew M. Moore, Vice-Chairman of the Southern Medical Association Advisory Council, Lexington, Ky.

Welcomes to Miami Beach and Florida were given by Mrs. Wesley S. Nock, President, Woman's Auxiliary to the Florida State Medical Association, Miami, Fla.; Mrs. Linus W. Hewitt, Councilor, Tampa, Fla.; and Mrs. Henry C. Hardin, Jr., President, Woman's Auxiliary to the Dade County Medical Association, Miami, Fla. Mrs. Hewitt presented Mrs. Moore with an orchid-decorated gold key to the State of Florida.

Responses to the warm welcomes were given by Mrs. Baxter Troutman, Past President, Woman's Auxiliary to the Medical Society of the State of North Carolina, Lenoir, N. C. Mrs. Andrew G. Goels, President, Woman's Auxiliary to the Texas Medical Association, Texarkana, Texas, gave a special Texas' appreciation.

The Convention Chairman, Mrs. Ronald J. Mann, Miami, Fla., and Convention Co-Chairman, Mrs. Manuel A. Gonzales, Miami, Fla., were introduced. They made announcements concerning the activities during the meeting and invited each member to participate in them. The registration at this time was reported to be 354.

Mrs. Moore introduced a special guest, Mrs. G. Prentiss Lee, President, Woman's Auxiliary to the American Medical Association, Portland, Oregon, who addressed the group, stressing the importance of fellowship and good public relations.

The President asked the Past Presidents to stand for recognition. Those present were: Mrs. Louis K. Hundley, Pine Bluff, Ark.; Mrs. John M. Chenault, Decatur, Ala.; Mrs. Elias Margo, Oklahoma City, Okla.; Mrs. William G. Thuss, Sr., Birmingham, Ala.; Mrs. C. Tolbert Wilkinson, Wake Forest, N. C.; Mrs. Louie H. Griffin, Sr., Claxton, Ga.; Mrs. Virgil Ray Forester, Oklahoma City, Okla.; and Mrs. Gordon W. Peek, Baton Rouge, La.

Mrs. Moore introduced the following guests: Mrs. Albert C. Esposito and her daughter, Bettina, Huntington, W. Va.; Mrs. J. Hoyle Carlock, Ardmore, Okla.; Dr. and Mrs. Mil-

ford O. Rouse, Dallas, Texas; Dr. and Mrs. Robert Sparkman, Dallas, Texas; Miss Hattie Ford Bassett, Dallas, Texas; Dr. Andrew G. Goels, Texarkana, Texas; and Mrs. Chester Young, Kansas City, Kans.

Mrs. Moore presented the Past State Presidents, Current State Presidents, and Presidents-Elect, and gave them a special welcome to the convention.

Mrs. William A. Garrott, Recording Secretary, Cleveland, Tenn., called the roll and announced fifty-one Board Members present.

It was moved and seconded that the Reading of the Minutes be dispensed with since they had been approved by the Reading Committee. Motion carried.

The Chair asked that the Printed Program be accepted, with the President having the privilege to make any changes necessary. It was moved to accept it, seconded and carried.

The Memorial Service was conducted by Mrs. William Noble, Memorial Committee Chairman, Fort Payne, Ala. Candles were lighted as a tribute to the eighty-eight members lost during the 1970-71 year. A special tribute was given for two Past Presidents, Mrs. Arthur T. McCormack, Louisville, Ky., and Mrs. Oscar W. Robinson, Paris, Texas. The services were closed with the singing of the Lord's Prayer. Mrs. Moore expressed appreciation to Mrs. Noble for the impressive Memorial Service.

The President asked the Parliamentarian, Mrs. Garland G. Zedler, Austin, Texas, to read the Meeting Rules of Order. Mrs. Zedler moved that since they are printed in the program for the meeting, the reading be dispensed with. Motion was seconded and carried.

Mrs. Moore asked the First Vice-President, Mrs. Raymond E. Jones, Louisville, Ky., to take the chair while she gave the President's Report. Mrs. Moore's report was accepted with enthusiasm.

The annual printed reports of the President, Officers, Committee Chairmen, and State Councilors were distributed at the meeting.

The First Vice-President, Mrs. Raymond E. Jones, Louisville, Ky., who is also the Membership Chairman, announced the Southern Medical Association membership to be 20,303. She introduced the Councilors in her Region and asked each one to introduce her Vice-Councilor.

Mrs. Jones introduced the Second Vice-President, Mrs. Cliff Moore, Jr., Rome, Ga., who introduced the Councilors and Vice-Councilors in her Region.

Mrs. Jones introduced the Third Vice-President, Mrs. Benjamin H. Gaston, Muskogee, Okla., who called on the Councilors and Vice-Councilors in her Region.

The Treasurer, Mrs. W. Nash Thompson, Stuart, Va., gave her report. It was moved to



accept the Treasurer's report as approved by the Auditing Committee. It was seconded and carried.

In the absence of the Auditing Chairman, Mrs. Martin E. Strobel, Reisterstown, Md., the Acting Chairman, Mrs. Robert A. Reiter, Baltimore, Md., reported that the Treasurer's books had been examined and found to be in perfect order.

Mrs. Oscar Dahlene, Jr., Birmingham, Ala., Filing Committee Chairman, reported that the files in the headquarters office were in order and Mrs. Moore announced that more convenient space was being made available for the Auxiliary files at the headquarters office in Birmingham, Ala.

The Doctors' Day Chairman, Mrs. H. Quilian Jones, Sr., Fort Myers, Fla., gave a special invitation to all members to attend the Doctors' Day Luncheon to be held in the Eden Roc Hotel, Cotillion Room, Wednesday, Nov. 3.

The Doctors' Day Judging Committee, with the Acting Chairman, Mrs. Charles V. Pate, Washington, D. C., will report on Wednesday. She will be assisted by Mrs. Thomas A. Baines, Jackson, Miss., Mrs. James C. Terrell, Sr., Stephenville, Texas, and Mrs. Benjamin H. Gaston, Muskogee, Okla.

The Research and Romance of Medicine coordinator, Mrs. Arthur Brown, Columbus, Miss., with Division Chairman, Mrs. M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Richmond, Va., and Mrs. A. S. Koenig, Fort Smith, Ark., assisted by Mrs. Henson S. Coon, Monroe, La., will report at the Doctors' Day Luncheon on Wednesday, Nov. 3.

The Finance Committee Chairman, Mrs. Erle E. Wilkinson, Nashville, Tenn., presented the 1971-72 proposed Auxiliary Budget. She moved the adoption of the recommended budget from the Executive Board. The motion was seconded and carried.

The Secretary read the following recommendations from the Executive Board:

1. That the Presidents for the years 1968-1971, with the Immediate Past President as Chairman, review and up-date the Auxiliary Handbook.

2. That the Revisions Committee study the Bylaws and up-date them.

3. That a History be compiled and ready for the Auxiliary 50th Anniversary Convention, with Mrs. Virgil Ray Forester as Chairman.

The Secretary, Mrs. William A. Garrott, Cleveland, Tenn., moved that these recommendations be accepted. The motion was seconded and carried.

Mrs. William A. Garrott, Recording Secretary, Cleveland, Tenn., read a letter of resignation from Mrs. Abbott Y. Wilcox, Jr., St. Petersburg, Fla., President-Elect of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association. With deep regret it was moved to accept Mrs. Wilcox's resignation. The motion was seconded and carried. The Corresponding Secretary, Mrs. Robert Sparkman, Dallas, Texas, was requested to write an official letter to Mrs. Wilcox from the Auxiliary.

The Parliamentarian, Mrs. Garland G. Zedler, Austin, Texas, read Article 10, Section 14 of the Auxiliary Bylaws, and the President, Mrs. Moore, asked for nominations for the Nominating Committee for 1972. Mrs. Moore asked for nominations from the Executive Board and the following were

nominated: Mrs. Ramsay H. Moore, Dallas, Texas; Mrs. C. Tolbert Wilkinson, Wake Forest, N.C.; Mrs. E. F. Butler, St. Joseph, Mo. It was moved that the nominations be closed and these members elected. Motion was seconded and carried.

The Chair asked for nominations from the General Membership and the following were nominated: Mrs. Perry M. White, Jr., Atlanta, Ga.; Mrs. David S. Clayman, Hyattsville, Md. It was moved that the nominations be closed and these members be elected. Motion was seconded and carried.

The President declared the 1972 Nominating Committee duly elected.

Mrs. Gordon W. Peek, Baton Rouge, La., Chairman of the 1971 Nominating Committee, presented the following report:

President: Mrs. Raymond E. Jones, Louisville, Ky.

President-Elect: Mrs. Erle E. Wilkinson, Nashville, Tenn.

First Vice-President: Mrs. W. Nash Thompson, Stuart, Va.

Second Vice-President: Mrs. Cliff Moore, Jr., Rome, Ga.

Third Vice-President: Mrs. Benjamin H. Gaston, Muskogee, Okla.

Recording Secretary: Mrs. Frank J. Jones, Baton Rouge, La.

Historian: Mrs. Linus W. Hewitt, Tampa, Fla.

The Chair asked for nominations from the floor for each office. There being none, Mrs. Moore declared the 1971-72 slate of officers elected as read. The following officers were appointed by the President, Mrs. Raymond E. Jones:

Corresponding Secretary: Mrs. Edwin T. Davis, Paducah, Ky.

Parliamentarian: Mrs. John M. Chenault, Decatur, Ala.

Mrs. Moore introduced Mrs. Virgil Ray Forester, Oklahoma City, Okla., Past President, to install the 1971-72 officers. She gave a most impressive installation. Mrs. Forester presented each officer a different color carnation to represent each office. Dr. Milford O. Rouse, Dallas, Texas, and Dr. Raymond E. Jones, Louisville, Ky., were presented red carnation boutonnieres in recognition of their service to the President. Mrs. Forester expressed gratitude to the Immediate Past President, Mrs. Ramsay H. Moore, for her year of service and presented her with a "yellow rose of Texas." Mrs. Forester gave plaques of appreciation to Mrs. Jones and Mrs. Moore.

The Tennessee Auxiliary President, Mrs. Marvin R. Batchlor, Cleveland, presented red roses to the President-Elect, Mrs. Erle E. Wilkinson, Nashville, Tenn.

Mrs. Gordon W. Peek, Past President, Baton Rouge, La., presented the Past President's Pin to Mrs. Ramsay H. Moore in a blue bonnet corsage. At this time she was given some gifts. Mrs. Moore thanked the members for a happy and rewarding year as President.

Mrs. Ramsay H. Moore, Immediate Past President, presented the President's Pin and Gavel to Mrs. Raymond E. Jones along with a personal gift. Mrs. Moore asked for the support of the new President in the coming year.

Mrs. Jones, in accepting the office, re-

minded the members to always remember the Auxiliary objectives as listed in the Constitution.

Mrs. Louie H. Griffin, Sr., Claxton, Ga., read the Courtesy Resolutions. She moved that they be accepted and a copy be included in the Minutes. The motion was adopted. The Courtesy Resolutions are as follows:

#### Courtesy Resolutions

WHEREAS, the Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association wishes to express deep appreciation to all those whose gracious hospitality and careful planning has made successful this 47th Annual Meeting in Miami Beach, Fla., Oct. 31-Nov. 4, 1971. Special commendation is given to the following: To Mrs. Ronald J. Mann, Convention Chairman, Miami, Fla., and to Mrs. Manuel A. Gonzalez, Convention Co-Chairman, Miami, Fla., and to all of their committees who have planned so well and executed so thoroughly and efficiently these plans for the comfort and pleasure of all attending this convention.

To Dr. Albert C. Esposito, President of the Southern Medical Association; to Dr. Floyd K. Hurt, President of the Florida State Medical Association; to Dr. Joseph H. Davis, President of the Dade County Medical Association; to Dr. Walter C. Jones, III, General Chairman on Arrangements; and to Dr. William L. Macon, Jr.; and Dr. Andrew M. Moore, Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Advisory Board to the Southern Medical Association for their support and counsel throughout the year and for their assistance during this convention.

To Dr. Milford O. Rouse, a very special tribute for his counsel as special advisor to our President, Mrs. Ramsay H. Moore.

To Mrs. Henry C. Hardin, Jr., President of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Dade County Medical Association; to Mrs. Wesley S. Nock, President of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Florida State Medical Association; to Mrs. Linus W. Hewit, Councilor from Florida, and to Mrs. H. Quillian Jones, Sr., Doctors' Day Luncheon Chairman for efficient help and splendid cooperation.

To Mrs. G. Prentiss Lee, President of the Woman's Auxiliary to the American Medical Association, for her presence and inspiration.

To the management and staff of the Eden Roc Hotel for their courteous service; to

Mrs. Andrew Goel and to Mrs. Garland G. Zedler, who were official hostesses from Texas for this convention and for their assistance to the President.

To Neiman-Marcus for their beautiful gifts and table arrangements in honor of the Auxiliary in their Bal Harbour store.

To the Executive Director and Staff of the Southern Medical Association, who have been most cooperative, helpful, and efficient throughout this year and this convention.

To all those persons whose efforts contributed to making this 47th Annual Meeting a memorable occasion, our deep appreciation.

To our President, Mrs. Ramsay H. Moore, for her service, her ability and outstanding leadership which has meant so much to the Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association. Her prestige and that of her family, Miss Hattie Bassett, and Dr. and Mrs. Robert Sparkman, who have worked so diligently with her this year has made many friends for Southern in her home state of Texas and throughout these seventeen southern states. We, the members of this organization extend our sincere thanks and appreciation to Mrs. Moore and her family.

WHEREAS, the Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association is anxious that official recognition be given to those mentioned above

THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that copies of this Resolution be sent to those named and that copies be spread upon the Minutes.

\* \* \* \* \*

Mrs. Moore expressed her appreciation to Mrs. Griffin for the Courtesy Resolutions. She presented Dr. Milford O. Rouse, Special Advisor to the President, a plaque in appreciation of his help to her during the year. She also presented Dr. Albert C. Esposito a plaque in appreciation of his year as President of the Southern Medical Association. She presented Mrs. Ronald J. Mann, Convention Chairman, with a personal gift and thanked her for an outstanding convention. Mrs. Moore thanked the official hostesses, Mrs. Andrew G. Goel and Mrs. Garland G. Zedler, and the Woman's Auxiliary to the Texas Medical Association for the lovely "Texas Tea" given in her honor.

There being no further business to come before the General Session, Mrs. Moore adjourned the session at 11:35 a.m.

#### MINUTES READ AND APPROVED BY:

Mrs. Ramsay H. Moore, President  
Mrs. William A. Garrett, Recording Secretary  
Mrs. Virgil Ray Forester, Reading Committee  
Mrs. Robert Sparkman, Reading Committee



# WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

## DOCTORS' DAY AWARDS LUNCHEON

Miami Beach, Fla., November 3, 1971

The Annual Doctors' Day Awards Luncheon was held Wednesday, November 3, 1971, Eden Roc Hotel, Cotillion Room, Miami Beach, Fla., with Mrs. Ramsay H. Moore, retiring President, Dallas, Texas, presiding.

The invocation was given by Dr. Milford O. Rouse, Special Advisor to the President, Dallas, Texas.

Mrs. Moore welcomed each one present and introduced the following guests at the head table: Dr. and Mrs. Albert C. Esposito, Huntington, W. Va.; Dr. and Mrs. J. Hoyle Carlock, Ardmore, Okla.; Dr. and Mrs. Milford O. Rouse, Dallas, Texas; Dr. and Mrs. H. Quillian Jones, Sr., Fort Myers, Fla.; Dr. and Mrs. Ronald J. Mann, Miami, Fla.; Dr. and Mrs. Raymond E. Jones, Louisville, Ky.; Mrs. G. Prentiss Lee, Portland, Oregon; Mrs. Erle E. Wilkinson, Nashville, Tenn.; and Mrs. Wesley S. Nock, Miami, Fla.

Mrs. Moore introduced the Past Presidents and their husbands seated at a special table, and Miss Bettina Esposito, the Southern Medical Association President's daughter.

Mrs. Moore introduced her special guests, Miss Hattie Ford Bassett, Dallas, Texas, and Dr. and Mrs. Robert Sparkman, Dallas, Texas, and the Texas group who were seated together.

The Cotillion Room was beautifully decorated with the official Doctors' Day flower, the red carnation on roundtables. Printed programs were at each place. Following the Luncheon, Mrs. Moore introduced the Doctors' Day Chairman, Mrs. H. Quillian Jones, Sr., Fort Myers, Fla., who presented the program.

Mrs. Jones presented Mrs. Frank Kerdyk, who gave a delightful and clever review on the "Five Ages of Woman." Mrs. Jones then presented Miss Adria Firestone, vocalist, who is the current winner, "Miss Jeanie," of the Stephen Foster Auditions. She gave a lovely group of songs. Her piano accompanist was Linda Maddafor.

Mrs. Jones introduced Mrs. Benjamin H. Gaston, Muskogee, Okla., who made the Doctors' Day Awards in the absence of the Chairman, Mrs. Thomas Nelson Carter, Bethesda, Md. Mrs. Gaston made the following awards:

- I. a. Best State-Wide Observance—\$15 and Certificate—Louisiana State Auxiliary
- b. Honorable Mention Certificate—Texas State Auxiliary
- II. a. Best Observance—to the County of more than 50 members—\$10 and Certificate—Pinellas County, Fla.
- b. Honorable Mention Certificate—Hillsboro County, Fla.
- III. a. Best Observance—to County of less than 50 members—\$10 and Certificate—tie of two Counties, Blount County Auxiliary, Tenn. (\$5 and Certificate); Lake County Auxiliary, Fla. (\$5 and Certificate)

b. Honorable Mention Certificate—Arcadia County Auxiliary, La.

IV. Best Exhibit at Auxiliary Annual Meeting—\$10 and Certificate—Georgia State Auxiliary

V. George D. Feldner Trophy—to the County Auxiliary submitting the best overall Doctors' Day Observance, regardless of size—Quachita Parish, La.

VI. Guy Smith Kirby Trophy—to the County Auxiliary submitting the second best overall Doctors' Day Observance, regardless of size—Orleans Parish, La.

Mrs. Jones introduced Mrs. M. Pinson Neal, Jr., Richmond, Va., Division Chairman, who presented the Research and Romance of Medicine Awards, in the absence of the Coordinator, Mrs. Arthur Brown, Columbus, Miss., who had to leave before the Luncheon Meeting.

Mrs. Neal presented the Research and Medicine Awards as follows:

I. a. Best State-Wide Exhibit—\$15 and Certificate—to the Woman's Auxiliary to the Louisiana Medical Association

b. Honorable Mention Certificate—Georgia State Auxiliary

II. a. Best County Exhibit of more than 50 members—\$10 and Certificate—Harrison County Auxiliary, Clarksburg, W. Va.

b. Honorable Mention Certificate—East Baton Rouge Parish, La.

III. a. Best County Exhibit of less than 50 members—\$10 and Certificate—Gulfport Unit of the Coast County Medical Auxiliary, Gulfport, Miss.

b. Honorable Mention Certificate—Boone County Auxiliary, Harrison, Ark.

IV. Milford O. Rouse Trophy—for the most outstanding Exhibit submitted by a State or County Auxiliary—Orleans Parish, New Orleans, La.

V. Special Awards—to encourage authors and editors to continue their interest in history and to record it—Special Certificates to three States as follows: Texas—Aesculapius on the Colorado; Missouri—The Genesis, Heritage and Progress of Medical Education at the University of Missouri; Virginia—Early Portsmouth Physicians

VI. Special Certificate Award—to Dr. and Mrs. Robert Sparkman, Dallas, Texas, for personally supervising the permanent placement of the original tombstone of Jane Todd Crawford in the cemetery near Graysville, Ind. They made this gift to the Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association to defray all expenses in this wonderful and worthwhile project. All credit was given the Auxiliary.

Each Chairman gave a red carnation as the Awards were presented.

At the conclusion of the Awards presentation, Mrs. Moore thanked Mrs. H. Quillian Jones, Sr., the Doctors' Day Luncheon Chairman, and her Committee for the lovely affair. She expressed appreciation of our Doctors. She thanked each one for the help, cooperation, and work during the year, and especially the Convention Chairman, Mrs. Ronald J. Mann, and the Convention Co-Chairman, Mrs. Manuel A. Gonzalez, and the Honorary Chairman, Mrs. Wesley S. Nock.

Mrs. Moore asked for a standing vote of appreciation to the doctors and wives of Miami, and to all of Florida for a warm welcome and a delightful convention. She wished each one a safe trip home.

There being no further business to come before the Doctors' Day Awards Luncheon, Mrs. Ramsay H. Moore, Immediate Past President of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association, Dallas, Texas, adjourned the meeting.

---

**MINUTES READ AND APPROVED BY:**

Mrs. Ramsay H. Moore, President  
Mrs. William A. Garrott, Recording Secretary  
Mrs. Virgil Ray Forester, Reading Committee  
Mrs. Robert Sparkman, Reading Committee



# WOMAN'S AUXILIARY TO THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

## POST CONVENTION BOARD MEETING

Miami Beach, Fla., November 3, 1971, 8:30 a.m.

The Post Convention Executive Board Breakfast and Meeting of the 47th Annual Meeting of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association was held in the Eden Roc Hotel, Empire Room, November 3, 1971, 8:30 a.m., with Mrs. Raymond E. Jones presiding.

After the invocation, given by Dr. Raymond E. Jones, the President introduced the honored guests and members at the head table, the Past Presidents of the Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association, and other special guests.

Dr. Albert C. Esposito, President of the Southern Medical Association, Huntington, W. Va., and Dr. J. Hoyle Carlock, President-Elect of the Southern Medical Association, Ardmore, Okla., greeted the assembly.

Following breakfast Mrs. Jones, President, officially called the meeting to order and welcomed the members of the new Board.

Mrs. C. Tolbert Wilkinson, Wake Forest, N. C., moved that the reading of the Minutes of the Preconvention Board Meeting be dispensed with as they had been referred to the Reading Committee. The motion was seconded and carried.

Mrs. Baxter Troutman, Lenoir, N.C., made the motion to dispense with the Treasurer's Report as it had been presented and accepted at the General Session on the previous day. Motion seconded and carried.

The President announced the following appointments:

### ADVISORY COMMITTEE TO THE WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

Chairman: President of the Southern Medical Association, Dr. J. Hoyle Carlock, Ardmore, Okla.

Executive Director of the Southern Medical Association: Mr. Robert F. Butts, Birmingham, Ala.

Woman's Auxiliary to the American Medical Association: Mrs. G. Prentiss Lee, President; Mrs. Robert F. Beckey, President-Elect.

### HISTORY OF RESEARCH AND ROMANCE OF MEDICINE

Honorary Chairman: Mrs. Milford O. Rouse, Dallas, Texas

SPECIAL ADVISOR TO THE PRESIDENT: Dr. Milford O. Rouse, Dallas, Texas

### AUXILIARY ADVISORY BOARD

Mrs. Ramsay H. Moore, Dallas, Texas  
Mrs. Gordon W. Peek, Baton Rouge, La.  
Mrs. Virgil Ray Forester, Oklahoma City, Okla.  
Mrs. Louie H. Griffin, Sr., Claxton, Ga.  
Mrs. C. Tolbert Wilkinson, Wake Forest, N. C.  
Mrs. William G. Thuss, Sr., Birmingham, Ala.  
Mrs. Jordan Kelling, Waverly, Mo.  
Mrs. Paul Gray, Batesville, Ark.  
Mrs. Elias Margo, Oklahoma City, Okla.  
Mrs. Roy A. Douglass, Huntingdon, Tenn.  
Mrs. Kaiford W. Howard, Portsmouth, Va.  
Mrs. Joseph W. Kelso, Oklahoma City, Okla.

As the President introduced the officers and members of the Executive Board the secretary took the roll. Thirty-four members were present.

There was no unfinished business. Under new business the President called for nominations from the floor to elect two board members to serve on the Executive Committee with Mrs. Raymond E. Jones, President; Mrs. Erle E. Wilkinson, President-Elect; Mrs. Keith Jones, Treasurer; Mrs. Ramsay H. Moore, Immediate Past President; Mrs. Gordon W. Peek, Baton Rouge, La., nominated Mrs. Elias Margo, Oklahoma City, Okla. Mrs. Keith D. Jones, Warrensburg, Mo., nominated Mrs. Linus W. Hewitt, Tampa, Fla. Mrs. Wesley S. Nock, Miami, Fla., made the motion to close the nominations. The motion was seconded and carried. The nominees were elected by acclamation.

It was announced that Mrs. Ramsay H. Moore would serve as Chairman of the Nominating Committee, 1971-72, with the other members elected at the General Session: Mrs. C. Tolbert Wilkinson, Wake Forest, N. C.; Mrs. Perry M. White, Jr., Atlanta, Ga.; Mrs. E. F. Butler, St. Joseph, Mo.; Mrs. David S. Clayman, Hyattsville, Md.

The State Presidents were asked to stand and to introduce themselves. They were requested to send news from their states to Mrs. Jones, President, for her Newsletter.

The Chair recognized Mrs. Ronald J. Mann, Convention Chairman, Miami, Fla., and her Co-Chairman, Mrs. Manuel A. Gonzalez, Miami, Fla., along with the Chairmen of their Committees and thanked them for a wonderful Annual Meeting.

It was announced that the 1972 Annual Meeting will be held in New Orleans, La., November 13-16, with Mrs. B. Holly Grimm of New Orleans as Convention Chairman.

There being no further business to come before the Post Convention Board Meeting, the meeting was adjourned by Mrs. Jones.

### MINUTES READ AND APPROVED BY:

Mrs. Raymond E. Jones, President  
Mrs. Frank J. Jones, Recording Secretary

# REGISTRATION AND ATTENDANCE DATA

## PHYSICIAN REGISTRATION BY STATES

State	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971
Alabama	100	158	194	89	83
Arkansas	38	72	52	56	24
District of Columbia	57	52	53	21	48
Florida	853	249	235	123	762
Georgia	147	160	760	96	131
Kentucky	72	100	99	62	74
Louisiana	108	884	134	166	108
Maryland	83	70	80	47	65
Mississippi	53	115	72	54	24
Missouri	83	115	79	67	65
North Carolina	139	155	212	106	110
Oklahoma	49	81	65	98	40
South Carolina	58	63	121	37	35
Tennessee	125	120	152	97	82
Texas	149	289	173	944	152
Virginia	138	150	135	57	89
West Virginia	40	48	66	30	50
Other States	172	174	106	139	166
Foreign	23	7	3	4	24
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2,487</b>	<b>3,062</b>	<b>2,791</b>	<b>2,293</b>	<b>2,132</b>

## REGISTRATION BY SPECIALTY

Specialty	1967	1968	1969	1970	1971
Allergy	42	30	30	30	29
Anesthesiology	61	88	94	74	63
Colon and Rectal Surgery	27	22	30	33	25
Dermatology	137	150	181	184	153
Gastroenterology	43	4	56	42	35
General Practice	443	555	562	294	337
Gynecology	24	15	35	—	—
Industrial Medicine & Surgery	14	26	40	—	13
Internal Medicine	328	302	224	179	210
Neurology & Psychiatry	25	33	30	38	27
Neurosurgery	11	16	22	19	8
Obstetrics	24	19	46	—	—
Obstetrics & Gynecology	147	349	174	200	188
Ophthalmology	131	156	200	153	94
Orthopedic Surgery	140	167	194	138	128
Otolaryngology	61	95	96	84	72
Pathology	90	48	54	57	66
Pediatrics	62	124	87	55	68
Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation	20	18	31	34	20
Plastic & Reconstructive Surgery	23	16	41	43	43
Preventive Medicine	12	16	26	12	13
Psychiatry	66	60	49	54	66
Radiology	106	140	105	102	122
Surgery	259	324	243	257	278
Urology	70	100	100	92	74
*Miscellaneous	121	189	41	119	—
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>2,487</b>	<b>3,062</b>	<b>2,791</b>	<b>2,293</b>	<b>2,132</b>

\*Physicians registered but did not indicate specialty.



## ANNUAL MEETING REGISTRATION RECORD

Date	Location	Host Physicians	Other Physicians	Total Physicians	Students	Para- medical Personnel	Technical Exhibitors	Guests	Total
1906-1915	No Record of Attendance								
1916-Nov. 13-16	Atlanta	299	1,247	1,476	55	—	103	233	1,867
1917-Nov. 12-15	Memphis	143	1,025	1,168	46	—	78	184	1,476
1918-	No Meeting—Influenza Pandemic								
1919-Nov. 10-13	Asheville	71	912	983	—	54	85	148	1,270
1920-Nov. 15-18	Louisville	230	872	1,102	114	40	149	171	1,576
1921-Nov. 14-17	Hot Springs	81	993	1,074	—	39	90	241	1,444
1922-Nov. 13-16	Chattanooga	107	1,230	1,337	—	26	129	289	1,781
1923-Nov. 12-15	Washington	333	1,363	1,696	214	26	143	495	2,574
1924-Nov. 24-27	New Orleans	352	1,559	1,911	169	15	120	510	2,725
1925-Nov. 9-12	Dallas	310	1,732	2,042	144	19	151	513	2,869
1926-Nov. 15-18	Atlanta	327	1,557	1,884	139	27	174	445	2,669
1927-Nov. 14-17	Memphis	275	1,728	2,003	251	24	212	438	2,928
1928-Nov. 12-15	Asheville	70	1,221	1,291	—	20	154	379	1,844
1929-Nov. 19-22	Miami	163	1,180	1,343	—	19	84	572	2,018
1930-Nov. 11-15	Louisville	258	1,232	1,490	224	21	144	356	2,235
1931-Nov. 18-20	New Orleans	423	1,266	1,689	231	33	154	462	2,569
1932-Nov. 15-18	Birmingham	276	971	1,247	—	32	104	239	1,622
1933-Nov. 14-17	Richmond	264	1,319	1,583	279	61	141	407	2,471
1934-Nov. 13-16	San Antonio	304	1,641	1,945	—	27	141	739	2,852
1935-Nov. 19-22	St. Louis	695	1,999	2,694	690	18	279	614	4,295
1936-Nov. 17-20	Baltimore	847	2,365	3,212	660	51	375	581	4,879
1937-Nov. 30-Dec. 3	New Orleans	573	2,238	2,811	736	177	370	1,328	5,422
1938-Nov. 15-18	Oklahoma City	353	1,914	2,267	262	389	342	778	4,038
1939-Nov. 21-24	Memphis	385	1,837	2,222	412	595	300	734	4,263
1940-Nov. 12-15	Louisville	436	1,639	2,075	412	667	361	629	4,144
1941-Nov. 10-13	St. Louis	762	1,944	2,706	683	378	498	774	5,039
1942-Nov. 10-12	Richmond	253	1,130	1,383	337	136	187	392	2,435
1943-Nov. 16-18	Cincinnati	305	1,410	1,715	94	176	255	520	2,760
1944-Nov. 13-16	St. Louis	559	1,557	2,116	441	461	431	762	4,211
1945-Nov. 12-15	Cincinnati	207	1,270	1,477	88	52	269	545	2,431

Date	Location	Host Physicians	Other Physicians	Total Physicians	Students	Para- medical Personnel	Technical Exhibitors	Guests	Total
1946-Nov. 4-7	Miami	443	1,648	2,091	—	135	241	1,074	3,541
1947-Nov. 24-26	Baltimore	949	1,718	2,667	332	407	445	674	4,525
1948-Nov. 25-28	Miami	508	1,087	1,595	27	115	308	629	2,674
1949-Nov. 14-17	Cincinnati	248	1,235	1,483	32	143	264	490	2,412
1950-Nov. 13-17	St. Louis	726	1,391	2,117	472	92	323	644	3,648
1951-Nov. 5-8	Dallas	478	1,575	2,053	160	—	190	850	3,253
1952-Nov. 10-13	Miami	582	1,591	2,173	34	177	246	1,107	3,737
1953-Oct. 26-29	Atlanta	566	1,781	2,347	266	195	325	900	4,033
1954-Nov. 8-11	St. Louis	687	1,614	2,201	614	336	391	772	4,314
1955-Nov. 14-17	Houston	807	1,579	2,386	*	*	676	951	4,013
1956-Nov. 12-15	Washington	1,083	2,090	3,173	314	*	982	969	5,438
1957-Nov. 11-14	Miami Beach	1,061	2,174	3,235	177	*	721	1,870	6,003
1958-Nov. 3-6	New Orleans	1,256	2,331	3,587	454	*	753	1,327	6,121
1959-Nov. 16-19	Atlanta	685	1,972	2,657	205	*	554	799	4,215
1960-Oct. 31-Nov. 3	St. Louis	628	1,400	2,028	305	*	636	735	3,694
1961-Nov. 6-9	Dallas	854	1,868	2,722	121	*	603	939	4,385
1962-Nov. 12-15	Miami Beach	768	2,255	3,023	99	115	620	1,231	5,088
1963-Nov. 18-21	New Orleans	793	2,712	3,505	545	112	593	1,875	6,630
1964-Nov. 16-19	Memphis	612	1,564	2,176	204	83	418	816	3,697
1965-Nov. 1-4	Houston	564	1,649	2,213	47	68	626	825	3,779
1966-Nov. 14-17	Washington	855	1,570	2,425	65	96	666	669	3,921
1967-Nov. 13-16	Miami Beach	**	**	2,487	55	78	555	607	3,782
1968-Nov. 18-21	New Orleans	672	2,390	3,062	440	177	726	1,314	5,719
1969-Nov. 10-13	Atlanta	452	2,339	2,791	187	78	753	1,224	5,033
1970-Nov. 16-19	Dallas	474	1,819	2,293	82	82	622	1,066	4,145
1971-Nov. 1-4	Miami Beach	526	1,606	2,132	57	119	658	1,256	4,222

\*Breakdown not available; included in figure under "Technical Exhibitors."

\*\*Breakdown not available; see "Total Physicians."



## ATTENDANCE AT SECTION SESSIONS

Section	1967		1968		1969		1970		1971	
	Meeting	Social	Meeting	Social	Meeting	Social	Meeting	Social	Meeting	Social
Allergy .....	250	100	100	50	200	40	61	45	45	44
Anesthesiology .....	50	20	190	150	100	75	60	100	63	26
Colon and Rectal Surgery .....	120	30	148	100	80	60	75	60	300	70
Dermatology .....	140	120	160	228	190	350	162	300	101	—
Gastroenterology .....	320	75	160	—	98	57	62	50	110	—
General Practice .....	250	—	315	—	250	—	175	—	200	—
Gynecology .....	95	—	175	—	100	—	140	—	150	—
Industrial Medicine & Surgery .....	171	20	125	100	40	100	50	50	175	—
Medicine .....	80	—	200	—	200	—	220	50	100	150
Neurology & Psychiatry .....	145	—	78	—	50	—	60	—	120	25
Obstetrics .....	125	—	140	—	75	—	60	—	60	—
Ophthalmology .....	150	150	250	500	175	350	150	300	—	—
Orthopedic & Traumatic Surgery .....	103	70	137	105	210	130	185	100	120	—
Otolaryngology .....	60	—	130	—	70	50	70	200	80	150
Pathology .....	67	—	80	—	68	—	35	35	151	10
Pediatrics .....	—	—	91	100	75	—	39	8	52	—
Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation .....	200	10	65	20	45	—	50	40	25	30
Plastic & Reconstructive Surgery .....	216	26	150	—	172	47	78	25	75	95
Radiology .....	200	120	70	200	200	—	200	150	140	—
Surgery .....	350	100	98	—	100	—	95	33	76	45
Urology .....	220	60	57	140	72	—	97	40	130	40

These attendance figures are turned in by the Section Secretaries at the conclusion of an annual meeting. The figures represent the Section's largest attendance. If the figure given for a Section seems unusually high, it may be due to the fact that the count was taken during a joint meeting of two or more Sections.

CONSTITUTION  
AND BYLAWS



**CONSTITUTION**  
**and**  
**BYLAWS**

SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

NOVEMBER 3, 1971

# INDEX Constitution

ARTICLE I—Name .....	111
ARTICLE II—Purpose .....	111
ARTICLE III—Membership .....	111
Section 1. Active Members .....	111
Section 2. Associate and Emeritus Members .....	111
ARTICLE IV—Officers .....	111
Section 1. Officers of the Association .....	111
Section 2. Elected Officers .....	111
(A) General Officers .....	111
(B) Trustees .....	111
(C) Section Officers .....	111
Section 3. Appointed Officers .....	111
(A) Administrative Officers .....	111
(B) Councilors .....	111
ARTICLE V—Scientific Activities .....	111
Section 1. Annual Meetings .....	111
Section 2. Scientific Sections .....	112
Section 3. Publications .....	112
ARTICLE VI—Seal .....	112
ARTICLE VII—Amendments .....	112

## Bylaws

CHAPTER 1—Membership .....	113
Section 1. Active Members .....	113
Section 2. Associate Members .....	113
Section 3. Emeritus Members .....	113
Section 4. Application for Membership .....	113
Section 5. Termination of Membership .....	113
CHAPTER 2—Duties of Officers .....	113
Section 1. President .....	113
Section 2. President-Elect .....	113
Section 3. First Vice-President .....	114
Section 4. Second Vice-President .....	114
Section 5. Board of Trustees .....	114
Section 6. Council .....	114
(A) Meetings .....	114
(B) Nominating Committee .....	114
(C) Executive Committee .....	114
(D) Associate Councilors .....	114
Section 7. Executive Director .....	114
Section 8. Treasurer .....	115
Section 9. Editor .....	115
Section 10. Section Officers .....	115
CHAPTER 3—Committees .....	115
Section 1. Standing Committees .....	115
Section 2. Ad Hoc Committees .....	117
CHAPTER 4—Scientific Activities .....	117
Section 1. Annual Meetings—General Sessions .....	117
Section 2. Annual Meetings—Scientific Section Sessions .....	117
CHAPTER 5—Awards .....	117
Section 1. Distinguished Service Award .....	117
Section 2. Seale Harris Medal .....	117
Section 3. Original Research Award .....	118
CHAPTER 6—Dues .....	118
Section 1. Annual Membership Dues .....	118
Section 2. Non-Payments of Dues .....	118
CHAPTER 7—Woman's Auxiliary .....	118
CHAPTER 8—Fiscal Year .....	118
CHAPTER 9—Rules of Order .....	118
CHAPTER 10—Amendments .....	118



# CONSTITUTION

## ARTICLE I—NAME

The name and title of this organization shall be the SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION (a nonprofit organization) chartered under the laws of the State of Alabama, and its domicile shall be in Birmingham, Alabama.

## ARTICLE II—PURPOSE

The exclusive purpose of this Association shall be to develop and foster scientific medicine. It shall have no direct connection with or control over any other society or organization, nor shall it at any time be controlled by any other society or organization. All meetings of the Association shall be for the sole purpose of reading and discussing papers pertaining to the science of medicine, to public health, and to medical education. The Association shall not at any time take active part in any economic, political or sectarian questions, or concerted movements for securing legislative enactments.

## ARTICLE III—MEMBERSHIP

**SECTION 1. Active Members.** The membership of this Association shall be by invitation to physician members of the following state medical societies: Alabama, Arkansas, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, Missouri, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, West Virginia, who are sponsored by the respective state Councilor, to invited medical officers of the United States Army, Navy, Air Force, Public Health Service and Veterans Administration on active duty, and to invited members of the Canal Zone Medical Association and the Puerto Rico Medical Association who are citizens of the United States of America.

**SECTION 2. Associate and Emeritus Members.** This Association may have such classes of associate and emeritus membership as may be provided for in the BYLAWS of this CONSTITUTION.

## ARTICLE IV—OFFICERS

**SECTION 1. Officers of the Association.** The officers of the Association shall be a President, President-Elect, First Vice-President, Second Vice-President, Trustees, Councilors, an Executive Director, a Treasurer, an Editor of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL, and Section Officers.

### SECTION 2. Elected Officers.

(A) **General Officers.** The President-Elect, First Vice-President, and Second Vice-President of the Association shall be elected annually at the last general session of the annual meeting. All elections shall be made by the type of ballot (secret, voice, or raising of hands) as the majority of those members present may desire. A majority of the votes shall be necessary for election. If no one receives a majority of the votes cast the member receiving the smallest number of votes shall be dropped and the balloting shall be repeated. A list of nominees for

President-Elect, First Vice-President, and Second Vice-President shall be submitted to the Council by the Committee on Selections. The submission of such a list does not preclude nominations from the floor. The results of these nominations along with the report of the Council shall be submitted to the membership as the final order of business at the last general session of an annual meeting.

(B) **Trustees.** The Trustees shall be six in number and shall be elected by the Council, one each year, to serve for a period of six years. The oldest member in point of service shall be the Chairman.

(C) **Section Officers.** The officers of each Section shall consist of a Chairman, Vice-Chairman, and Secretary, and when so desired by the members of the Section, a Chairman-Elect as an additional officer or in place of the Vice-Chairman, elected annually by the members of the respective Sections at a regular session of the Section during the annual meeting. Section Officers assume office at the end of the annual meeting during which they were elected and should be members of the Association.

### SECTION 3. Appointed Officers.

(A) **Administrative Officers.** An Executive Director, a Treasurer, and an Editor of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL shall be selected by the Council, with salaries, duties, and tenure of office to be determined by the Council.

(B) **Councilors.** The Councilors shall be appointed by the President, one from each of the states enumerated in **ARTICLE III—MEMBERSHIP, SECTION 1. Active Members**, and shall serve for five years, and shall not be eligible for reappointment, the Councilor terms expiring with the close of annual meetings. This Section shall become effective as of 1933, the Councilor terms to expire as follows: **Group 1:** (1933) Louisiana, Mississippi, Oklahoma; **Group 2:** (1934) Arkansas, District of Columbia, Georgia; **Group 3:** (1935) Florida, South Carolina, Texas, Virginia; **Group 4:** (1936) Maryland, Missouri, North Carolina; **Group 5:** (1937) Alabama, Kentucky, Tennessee, West Virginia. In the event a vacancy occurs on the Council the President in office at the time the vacancy occurs shall appoint a successor to fill the unexpired term, thus the successor shall be ineligible to serve a full Councilor term. Collectively, the Council shall be the governing body of the Association. It shall have jurisdiction over all questions involving the rights and standings of members, whether in relation to other members or to this Association. All matters brought before the general sessions or Sections shall be referred to the Council for consideration.

## ARTICLE V—SCIENTIFIC ACTIVITIES

**SECTION 1. Annual Meetings.** The Association shall hold an annual meeting during which there shall be not less than two general sessions, one of which may be devoted to the business of the Association and re-

stricted exclusively to the membership when so determined by the Council or by the Executive Committee of the Council or upon a petition filed by not less than twenty-five members of the Association; there may be meetings of the Executive Committee of the Council and the Council, scientific Section sessions, technical and scientific exhibits, and such general programs as may be arranged by the Section Officers in cooperation with the Committee on Scientific Work. All expenses of the annual meeting shall be borne by the Association. The time and place for holding each annual meeting shall be fixed by the Council.

**SECTION 2. Scientific Sections.** The scientific Sections of this Association shall be: Section on Allergy, Section on Anesthesiology, Section on Colon and Rectal Surgery, Section on Dermatology, Section on Gastroenterology, Section on General Practice, Section on Gynecology, Section on Industrial Medicine and Surgery, Section on Medicine, Section on Neurology and Psychiatry, Section on Obstetrics, Section on Ophthalmology, Section on Orthopedic and Traumatic Surgery, Section on Otolaryngology, Section on Pathology, Section on Pediatrics, Section on Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation, Section on Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery, Section on Radiology, Section on Sur-

gery, Section on Urology, and such other Sections as the Association may from time to time create or provide for.

**SECTION 3. Publications.** The Association shall own and publish the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL which shall be the official organ of the Association and other such publications which may be provided for by the Association. The Association may designate such ownerships of publications as deemed advisable.

#### **ARTICLE VI—SEAL**

The Association shall have a common seal, with power to break, change, or renew the same at pleasure.

#### **ARTICLE VII—AMENDMENTS**

The Association may at any annual meeting amend any Article of this CONSTITUTION by a two-thirds affirmative vote of the members present and voting at a general session of that meeting, provided the amendment has been presented in writing and laid on the table at the previous annual meeting.



# BYLAWS

## CHAPTER 1—MEMBERSHIP

**SECTION 1. Active Members.** Physicians who satisfy requirements as set forth in **ARTICLE III—MEMBERSHIP, SECTION 1. Active Members, of the CONSTITUTION** and who are eligible to vote and hold office in their respective state or district societies shall be active members. Also, physicians who serve as full-time faculty members of accredited medical schools located within the Association's territory as defined in **ARTICLE III—MEMBERSHIP, SECTION 1. Active Members, of the CONSTITUTION**, shall be active members. These members shall have full privileges of Association membership, including the right to hold office and vote and receive the *SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL*. Active members shall pay full dues to the Association, either annually or by payment of a life membership fee. Active members may be excused from the payment of Association dues for one of the following reasons: financial hardship or extended illness, post-graduate training, defined as that period during which a member participates in an organized training course within a hospital, being retired from active practice, or on temporary service as full-time commissioned medical officers in the reserve Armed Forces. Active members excused from the payment of Association dues shall have the right to vote and hold office, but shall not receive the *SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL*, except by personal subscription. Nothing in this or following Sections shall be construed to be retroactive to affect previously classified honorary members.

**SECTION 2. Associate Members.** The Association may have five classes of associate members:

**Class 1.** A member who has moved from the territory of the Association;

**Class 2.** A physician from outside the territory of the Association;

**Class 3.** An intern or resident not yet a member of a state medical society and medical students of the medical schools in the member states;

**Class 4.** An individual not holding a degree of Doctor of Medicine, but who is on the teaching staff of a medical school or engaged in research, practice or promotion of a science allied to medicine and holding a degree in a subject commonly referred to as a basic science;

**Class 5.** A layman who has rendered meritorious service to the profession or to humanity.

To be eligible for associate membership under Classes 2, 3, and 4, a person must satisfy the requirements as set forth in **CHAPTER 1—MEMBERSHIP, SECTION 1. Active Members**, except for holding membership in a state or district society in the case of Classes 3 and 4, and holding the degree of Doctor of Medicine in the case of medical students. Associate members under Classes 4 and 5 shall be recommended for membership by the Council. Under Classes 1, 2, and 3 individuals may be accepted for associate

membership by the Executive Director after their eligibility under the provisions of this Section has been determined. Associate members shall not hold office nor be entitled to vote. Associate members under Classes 1, 2, and 4 shall pay regular annual dues and shall receive the *SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL*. Associate members under Classes 3 and 5 shall not pay dues nor receive the *SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL* except by personal subscription.

**SECTION 3. Emeritus Members.** An active member in good standing who is over 70 years of age and who has been a member for a period of twenty-five years is eligible for emeritus membership. Emeritus members shall not pay dues but shall enjoy all privileges of the Association, but shall not vote nor hold office nor shall they receive the *SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL*, except by personal subscription.

**SECTION 4. Application for Membership.** Application for membership in this Association shall be made in writing. The Association reserves the right to accept or reject any application for membership.

**SECTION 5. Termination of Membership.** Any member who is under sentence of suspension or expulsion from his state or local society shall automatically forfeit his membership in this Association. The Association may at any annual meeting on recommendation of the Council suspend or expel any member of the Association by a majority vote of those present at the last general session of that meeting.

## CHAPTER 2—DUTIES OF OFFICERS

**SECTION 1. President.** The President shall preside, or designate who shall preside, at all general sessions of the annual meetings and all functions at which the Association is host. He shall appoint all committees not otherwise arranged for, and may deliver an annual address at the general session to be held at a time and place decided upon by the Executive Committee of the Council. In meetings of the Council he shall cast a deciding vote in case of a tie. He shall perform such other duties as the definition of his office requires. The program for the general scientific sessions shall be formulated by the Committee on Scientific Work in consultation with the President and the Executive Committee of the Council. The President shall have authority to create commissions or committees for scientific investigations of special interest and importance to the profession and the public. He should receive and dispose of these reports in the proper channels. Any expenses incurred in such an operation must be approved by the Executive Committee of the Council. The President shall appoint, on nomination by the respective Councilor, five Associate Councilors from each state or district.

**SECTION 2. President-Elect.** The President-Elect shall assist the President in the discharge of his duties and keep himself informed on the affairs of the Association. In the event of the death of the President-



Elect, his successor shall be elected by the vote of the Council after receiving nominations from the Committee on Selections.

**SECTION 3. First Vice-President.** The First Vice-President shall assist the President in the discharge of his duties and in the event of his death, resignation, or removal, shall succeed him. He shall also perform such other duties as may be assigned to him under the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS.

**SECTION 4. Second Vice-President.** The Second Vice-President shall be a member of the Committee on Meeting Places and shall keep himself informed on the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS of the Association. He should be ready, on call of the President, to serve on committees or serve in any other capacity as designated by the President. He shall assume the office of First Vice-President in case of vacancy of this office.

**SECTION 5. Board of Trustees.** The legal title to all real property of the Association shall vest in the Trustees and their successors in office. They shall execute all deeds of conveyance of real property when authorized to do so by the Council. Any action authorized to be done by the Trustees within the limitations of this Section shall be binding if done by a majority thereof. The Board of Trustees is charged with reviewing Association policies annually, with receiving topics for discussion from the Executive Committee of the Council, and to act as a long-range planning committee. They should also communicate regularly with the Executive Director relative to business activities and organizational patterns.

#### **SECTION 6. Council.**

**(A) Meetings.** The Council shall hold sessions as seem necessary during or immediately preceding the annual meeting of the Association, and at such other time as necessity may require, subject to the call of the Chairman or on petition of three Councilors. In the event of any regularly appointed Councilor being unable to attend the annual meeting, the Chairman of the Council shall appoint an alternate to serve for that meeting. At each annual meeting a Chairman and Vice-Chairman for the succeeding year shall be elected. Through its Chairman, the Council shall make an annual report to the Association at the last general session of an annual meeting.

**(B) Nominating Committee.** The Council shall constitute the Nominating Committee for all elective offices except the Section Officers and shall report the results of its deliberations to the last general session. It shall include nominations for such offices as are to be filled at that annual meeting. Members of the Council are not eligible for nomination to any of the offices nominated by them. Nothing in this Section shall be construed as preventing additional nominations being made on the floor by members of the Association.

**(C) Executive Committee.** There shall be an Executive Committee of the Council to represent the Association and Council between the annual meetings to consider special matters as would come before the Council and report its findings and conclusions to the Council. Any matters of such urgency that they should not wait over until the annual meeting may be acted

upon by the Executive Committee of the Council. The Executive Committee of the Council shall consist of eight members: The Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Council, who shall serve as Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Executive Committee of the Council, three other members of the Council elected annually by the Council, and the President, President-Elect, and First Vice-President of the Association. In the event of the absence of a Council member of this Executive Committee of the Council an alternate may be appointed by the Chairman to meet during the respective session, with full power of the absent member. The Executive Committee of the Council may meet as often and at such places as the Chairman or four members of the Executive Committee of the Council may decide, except that one meeting each year must be held at the headquarters office in Birmingham. This Committee will be the Advisory Committee to the Woman's Auxiliary of the Association. Expenses of this Committee attending meetings on behalf of the Association shall be borne by the Association. The Executive Committee of the Council shall serve as a Finance Committee to work with the Executive Director in budget studies, and in supervising the carrying out of the annual budget, and shall consider all unappropriated or unbudgeted expenses before such items are considered by the Council.

**(D) Associate Councilors.** Five Associate Councilors shall be appointed from each state by the President. It shall be the duty of the Associate Councilors to stimulate interest in all activities of the Southern Medical Association and assist their respective Councilor in any way requested.

**SECTION 7. Executive Director.** The Executive Director shall be the chief administrative officer of the Association. His special areas of responsibility shall be:

**(A) Supervision of Employees.** He shall employ and direct all staff personnel (full and part-time) including the assignment of duties of such employees except the employees under the direct supervision of the Editor.

**(B) Promotion and Records.** With the cooperation of the Council and all other officers, he shall seek at all times to expand the membership and interests of the Association. He shall keep, or cause to be kept, the official minutes of the transactions of the Association as the Council may direct, and not otherwise provided. He shall conduct the official correspondence and shall be the custodian of all official records and papers of the Association.

**(C) Director of Finance and Budgetary Control.** As chief finance officer of the Association, he shall receive all funds, including bequests and donations, and deposit the same to the credit of the Treasurer or to other officially designated Funds or Accounts. He shall direct the general bookkeeping and accounting system and shall render an annual financial report to the Council. He shall prepare and recommend an annual budget to the Council. Said budget, when amended and adopted by the Council, shall determine the expenditure of funds during the ensuing fiscal year, and shall not be amended without the approval of the Council. All expenses of the Association shall be paid by check signed by the Executive



Director. He shall secure an annual audit of the books of account by a certified public accountant, approved by the Council, which audit report shall be transmitted to the Council as a part of his financial report. He shall be bonded in favor of the Association in an amount determined by the Council, with the premium cost of such bond to be paid by the Association.

(D) **Managing Editor of the Journal.** He shall act as Managing Editor of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL and other publications of the Association.

(E) **Production of Revenue.** He shall plan and direct all activities related to the production of revenue for the Association, including the business management of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL and other publications, establishing and maintaining advertising policies, subject to the prior approval of the Editor or any committee or agency so designated by the Council, securing advertising, executing and enforcing contracts for printing, and supervising production of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL.

(F) **Director of Technical Exhibits.** He shall plan and direct the technical exhibits for the annual sessions in accordance with basic policy established by the Council or Executive Committee of the Council.

(G) **Director of Scientific Exhibits.** He shall plan and direct the scientific exhibits for the annual sessions. All proposed exhibits shall be approved by the Editor or such other committee or agency designated by the Council in order to secure professional and educational evaluation prior to the sessions.

(H) **Physical Facilities for Annual Sessions.** He shall secure necessary facilities for holding the annual sessions, shall execute necessary contracts and agreements for proper and adequate space, and shall advise the Executive Committee of the Council and the Council with respect to the availability of adequate facilities for the annual sessions within the territory.

(I) **Delegation of Authority.** He may designate staff employees by appropriate titles and may delegate to them any portions of the above responsibilities.

**SECTION 8. Treasurer.** The offices of Executive Director and Treasurer may be combined and vested in the same person at the discretion of the Council. If the offices be separate, the Treasurer shall be selected by the Council which shall determine his salary, duties, and tenure of office. He shall give bond in an amount determined by the Council, with the premium of said bond to be paid by the Association. He shall receive all funds from the Executive Director and deposit the same in a bank or banks located in the domicile of the Association. Such depositories shall be designated by and with the consent of the Committee on Finance and the Council. He shall sign all checks drawn on the Association for sums provided for in the annual budget.

**SECTION 9. Editor.** The Editor shall have the following areas of responsibility:

(A) He shall be responsible for the non-advertising portion of the SOUTHERN

MEDICAL JOURNAL, and other publications of the Association, including the preparation of editorials, the selection and editing of scientific articles, and the general format with approval of the Executive Director.

(B) He may appoint, or recommend the employment of, assistant or associate editors and/or an Editorial Board with the consent of the Council.

(C) He will review, or cause to be reviewed, any books which in his discretion merit the publication of a review in the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL.

(D) With the consent of the Executive Director he shall establish practical mechanics for handling manuscripts and other materials for publication.

(E) He shall review the scientific exhibit applications as Chairman of the Committee on Scientific Exhibits and shall approve the scientific exhibits for presentation at the annual meetings.

(F) He may, with the consent of the Council, employ necessary secretarial assistance.

## SECTION 10. Section Officers.

(A) **Chairman.** The Chairman shall preside at the meetings of the Section and shall perform such duties as may be provided by the rules of the Section. He shall be responsible for selecting and inviting the Section's official guest speaker and shall cooperate with the Secretary in arranging the Section program for the annual meeting.

(B) **Vice-Chairman.** The Vice-Chairman shall assist the Chairman in his duties and preside over the Section meetings in the absence of the Chairman.

(C) **Secretary.** The Secretary shall arrange the Section program for the annual meeting in cooperation with the Chairman and in accordance with rules and regulations set forth in the Association's CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS. He shall be the official correspondent with reference to the program with the headquarters office, maintain the Section's official records, consult with the Executive Director to determine if the prospective nominees for Section Officers are eligible to hold office prior to their nomination, and shall be responsible for collecting papers presented at the annual meeting and forwarding them, along with the list of newly elected Section Officers, to the headquarters office. He shall attend the annual Section Secretaries Conference, to be held each winter, near February 1, for the purpose of formulating the general schedule of scientific sessions for the annual meeting in cooperation with the Committee on Scientific Work. The Association shall reimburse the Section Secretaries for expenses incurred in attending the Section Secretaries Conference. The Chairmen and Secretaries of the Sections may be invited to meet with the President and the Committee on Scientific Work immediately preceding or during each annual meeting.

## CHAPTER 3—COMMITTEES

**SECTION 1. Standing Committees.** The President and the Chairman of the Council



shall be **ex officio** members of each of the standing committees, with the exception of the Committee on the Employees' Pension Trust, and shall be notified and may attend any and all meetings of these committees. The standing committees of the Association and their duties shall be:

(A) **Committee on Constitution and Bylaws.** The Committee on Constitution and Bylaws shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. This Committee shall consist of five members, three of which should be active Councilors. It will be the duty of this Committee to periodically review the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS, to receive suggestions from members of the Association relative to any changes which should be made, and to bring the suggested changes before the Council for approval.

(B) **Committee on the Employees' Pension Trust.** The Committee on the Employees' Pension Trust shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. The constitution and duties of this Committee will be as described in the Employees' Pension Trust agreement.

(C) **Committee on Finance.** The Committee on Finance shall be the Executive Committee of the Council. It will be responsible for periodically reviewing the financial structure of the Association, reviewing the annual budget, and reporting at regular intervals to the Council.

(D) **Committee on Grants and Loans.** The Committee on Grants and Loans shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. It shall formulate policies and criteria for awarding grants and/or loans. These policies are to be approved by the Executive Committee of the Council and the Council. The Committee on Grants and Loans shall review all applications and determine the recipients of the grants and/or loans available through the Association at a meeting to be held annually within thirty days after the deadline for receiving applications. The Committee shall be composed of five members, one of whom shall represent medicine, one obstetrics and gynecology, one surgery, and two at large. Not more than two new members may be appointed to this Committee annually except when more vacancies exist.

(E) **Committee on History.** The Committee on History of the Southern Medical Association shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. It will be the duty of this Committee to add to the existing history items of interest relative to the accomplishments of members of the Association or such other items of interest as it deems necessary.

(F) **Committee on Insurance.** The Committee on Insurance shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. A minimum of three incumbent members of the Committee shall be reappointed annually. It shall be the duty of this Committee to periodically review the insurance program of the Association and to work in liaison with the administrator and/or underwriters, to insure the success of the program, and to see that the interests of participants are adequately protected.

(G) **Committee on Journal Advertising.** The Committee on Journal Advertising shall be appointed by the Chairman

of the Council. It shall consist of the Executive Director of the Association, the Editor of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL, and three members of the Council. It shall be the duty of this Committee to review the items advertised in the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL and to reject any items of questionable merit.

(H) **Committee on Medical Students.** The Committee on Medical Students shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. It shall be the duty of this Committee to issue invitations to the various medical schools selected to send senior medical students to the annual meetings, to make arrangements for travel and housing of these students, and to provide an interesting program for them.

(I) **Committee on Meeting Arrangements.** The Committee on Meeting Arrangements shall be appointed by the President after consultation with the president of the host society and the Executive Director of the Association. Progress reports shall be given to the President and the Chairman of the Council relative to the arrangements made for the annual meeting.

(J) **Committee on Meeting Places.** The Committee on Meeting Places shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council; the Second Vice-President shall serve as a member of this Committee. It shall be the duty of this Committee to review the invitations which have been submitted for annual meetings and to report to the Council. In liaison with the Executive Director of the Association arrangements should be made for meeting places for the annual meeting at least five years in advance.

(K) **Committee on Personnel.** The Committee on Personnel shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. At least one member of this Committee should reside in the area of the headquarters office. It shall be the duty of this Committee to work in liaison with the Executive Director in periodically reviewing any problems which arise relative to personnel employed by the Association.

(L) **Committee on Publications.** The Committee on Publications shall consist of the Editor of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL, the Executive Director of the Association, three members appointed from the Executive Committee of the Council by the Chairman of the Council, and three members appointed from the Editorial Board by the Editor. The Editor and Executive Director shall be **ex officio** members. This Committee is an advisory committee to the Editor of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL and should function on call of the Editor or Chairman of the Council to pass on any matters relative to publication which is deemed necessary and may meet at the time of the annual meeting.

(M) **Committee on Scientific Exhibit Awards.** The Chairman of the Council shall appoint a Committee on Scientific Exhibit Awards for all scientific exhibits. This Committee shall be composed of five members, one of whom shall represent pathology, one medicine, one surgery, and two at large. At least one member of this Committee shall be a member of the Council and shall serve as Chairman. The following standards



may be followed in making awards: originality, practicability, applicability to practice of medicine, quality, teaching value, quantity, and personal demonstration.

(N) **Committee on Scientific Exhibits.** The Committee on Scientific Exhibits shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council to review applications for scientific exhibits and to encourage the presentation of interesting exhibits by members of the Association, physicians at large, and medical schools. The Editor of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL shall serve as Chairman and the Executive Director of the Association shall serve as a member of this Committee.

(O) **Committee on Scientific Work.** The Committee on Scientific Work shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council to act in an advisory capacity to the Section Officers in the formulation of the scientific program and in carrying out the policies of the Association in regards to scientific programs. This Committee shall attend the annual Section Secretaries Conference. The Association shall pay all expenses pertaining to this Conference including expenses for the members of this Committee, the Section Secretaries, and necessary staff personnel.

(P) **Committee on Selections.** The Committee on Selections shall be appointed by the Chairman of the Council. All members of this Committee shall be Councilors and one member shall represent each class with the oldest member in point of service acting as Chairman. It shall be the duty of this Committee to seek, receive, and consider names for all elected officers with the exception of Section Officers. A list of nominees shall be submitted to the Council as prescribed in the CONSTITUTION, ARTICLE IV—OFFICERS, SECTION 2. Elected Officers.

(Q) **Committee on Special Awards.** A confidential Committee on Special Awards consisting of five members with the First Vice-President as Chairman, shall be appointed by the President to evaluate the contributions of the various candidates for special awards. If suitable candidates are selected by the Committee, it shall submit the names of not more than three such members to the Council for each award. The Council may elect one for each respective award and presentation of awards will take place at the last general session of that annual meeting.

**SECTION 2. Ad Hoc Committees.** Ad hoc committees, or such other committees as deemed necessary by the President or Chairman of the Council, may be appointed by the President or the Chairman of the Council as the necessity arises.

## CHAPTER 4—SCIENTIFIC ACTIVITIES

**SECTION 1. Annual Meetings—General Sessions.** During each annual meeting there shall be not less than two general sessions presided over by the President, unless he designates an alternate. One of these, which may be at a luncheon on the first or second day of the annual meeting, may be utilized as a business meeting at which pertinent business affairs of the Association, such as proposed amendments to the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS, may be presented. Another

general session may be held on the third evening, at which time the order of business may include the President's address, the report of the Council including proposed amendments to the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS and the Council's report as Nominating Committee for the Association, the election of officers and installation of the new President, and the presentation of special awards.

**SECTION 2. Annual Meetings — Scientific Section Sessions.** The scientific Sections of the Association shall hold such sessions as may be arranged by the Section Secretaries with the approval of the Committee on Scientific Work. All scientific activities, meetings, and exhibits at the annual meetings are open to physicians, members and non-members of the Association, who are members in good standing of their local and state medical societies. Residents, interns, medical students, technicians, and nurses are urged to attend. All persons attending must be properly registered before being admitted to the annual meeting. Except by special order, papers and discussions as set forth in the official program shall be followed from day to day until it has been completed, and all papers omitted will be recalled in regular order. No address or paper before the Association, or any of its Sections, except the address of the President, the official guest speakers of the Sections, and speakers on special programs, shall exceed fifteen minutes in presentation. The opening discussion shall be limited to five minutes and succeeding discussions shall not exceed three minutes each. No member or guest may discuss any paper more than one time. The closing discussion is not to exceed five minutes. An essayist, other than an official guest speaker, may not appear before the same Section two years consecutively, unless the second presentation is a continuation of the first, nor may an essayist, other than an official guest speaker, appear before more than one Section at an annual meeting. All papers read before the Association or any of its Sections shall become the property of the Association. Each paper shall be deposited with the Secretary of the Section when read. Each Section is encouraged to designate an Executive or Advisory Committee, preferably made up of current officers and immediate past Chairmen, to aid in planning the work of the Section and to evaluate papers for possible publication. A Nominating Committee for the Section should be selected.

## CHAPTER 5—AWARDS

**SECTION 1. Distinguished Service Award.** There shall be a Distinguished Service Award of the Association which may be awarded annually to any member of the Association in recognition of outstanding contributions to the advancement of medical science and/or the Association. Any member of the Association shall be eligible to receive the award and nominations may be made by any member of the Association.

**SECTION 2. Seale Harris Medal.** There shall be a Seale Harris Medal which may be awarded annually to any member of the Association as recognition for important research accomplishment in the broad field of metabolism, endocrinology, nutrition, or for research which contributes to a better understanding of the chemical changes occurring



in disease. Any member of the Association shall be eligible to receive the medal and nominations may be made by any member of the Association.

**SECTION 3. Original Research Award.** There shall be an Original Research Award of the Association, consisting of a medal and a cash prize of \$500, which may be awarded annually to any member or associate member of the Association in recognition of original research in clinical medicine or the basic sciences as applied to medicine. Application for this award may be made by any member or associate member of the Association by submitting an essay, curriculum vitae, and photograph to the headquarters office.

#### **CHAPTER 6—DUES**

**SECTION 1. Annual Membership Dues.** Effective January 1, 1971, as per action of the membership on November 18, 1970, the dues of this Association shall be \$30 per year, payable annually in advance, membership to begin on date of application. The life membership fee shall be actuarially computed and submitted to the Council for approval.

**SECTION 2. Non-Payment of Dues.** Any member whose dues shall remain unpaid for three months shall be automatically suspended at the end of three months, provided that on full payment of his arrearage he shall be automatically reinstated as a member in good standing from the date of suspension.

#### **CHAPTER 7—WOMAN'S AUXILIARY**

There may be a Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association which will function under the jurisdiction of the Council. The Executive Committee of the Council will be the Advisory Committee to the Woman's Auxiliary. Financial support of the Woman's Auxiliary may be granted at the discretion of the Council. The fiscal year will coincide with that of the Association. See **BYLAWS, CHAPTER 8—FISCAL YEAR.**

#### **CHAPTER 8—FISCAL YEAR**

The fiscal year shall be October 1 to September 30, but all salary provisions shall become effective December 1 of each year.

#### **CHAPTER 9—RULES OF ORDER**

The deliberations of this Association shall be governed by parliamentary usage as contained in Roberts' "Rules of Order."

#### **CHAPTER 10—AMENDMENTS**

These **BYLAWS** may be amended at any annual meeting by a two-thirds affirmative vote of the members present and voting at a general session of that meeting after the amendment has been presented in writing and laid on the table for one day.





A vertical dashed line consisting of 15 black rectangular segments of equal size, spaced evenly along the left edge of the page.

# FACTS ON SMA

## INDEX

What is the Southern Medical Association? .....	123
Birth of a Medical Association .....	123
Vital Statistics .....	123
Purpose of the Southern Medical Association .....	123
Organization and Early History of the Southern Medical Association .....	124
Officers and Governing Bodies of the Southern Medical Association .....	125
Grants of Power .....	125
Officers .....	125
The Governing Bodies:	
The Council .....	125
The Executive Committee of the Council .....	125
The Board of Trustees .....	125
General Administration .....	125
Membership in the Southern Medical Association .....	126
Who Can Belong? .....	126
Dues .....	126
Membership Statistics by State .....	126
Membership Statistics by Specialty .....	127
Activities of the Southern Medical Association .....	128
I. The Annual Meeting .....	128
General Information .....	128
Scientific Sections .....	128
Scientific and Technical Exhibits .....	129
The Social Side .....	129
II. Publications .....	130
<i>Southern Medical Journal</i> .....	130
<i>Southern Medical Bulletin</i> .....	131
III. Medical Students' Program .....	132
IV. Residency Training Grants and Loans .....	132
V. Lectureship Program .....	133
VI. Research Project Fund .....	135
VII. Medical Student Scholarship Fund .....	135
VIII. Awards .....	136
The Research Medal (discontinued) .....	136
The Distinguished Service Award .....	137
The Seale Harris Medal .....	137
The Original Research Award .....	137
Scientific Exhibit Awards .....	138
IX. Group Insurance Program .....	139
Headquarters Office and Staff of the Southern Medical Association .....	140
Administrative Officers .....	140
The Headquarters Office .....	140



# WHAT IS THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION?

Even long-time members have difficulty at times recalling all the facts about SMA—so, this portion of the YEARBOOK is designed to give, in capsule form, facts which you—as an Officer—should know about your organization.

## BIRTH OF A MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

**NAME:** Southern Medical Association

**DATE OF BIRTH:** October 3, 1906

**PLACE OF BIRTH:** The Read House, Chattanooga, Tennessee

**FOUNDING FATHERS:** Approximately 150 "attending physicians" were on hand for the organizational meeting and of this number some 64 have been identified (see "Golden Anniversary, Southern Medical Association, 1906-1956," page 55).

## VITAL STATISTICS

### 1906

**Membership**—Approximately 200 members from a six-state territory—Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Louisiana, Mississippi, Tennessee

**Annual Dues**—\$2

**Scientific Assembly**—3 Sections

**Publications**—none

**Assets**—Just some dedicated physicians

### 1972

Approximately 20,000 members from a territory comprised of Alabama, Arkansas, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, Missouri, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, West Virginia

**\$30**

**21 Sections**

**SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL** (monthly) and the **SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN** (bimonthly); both owned and published by the Association

A growing roster of dedicated physicians, an annual meeting unparalleled for its scientific sessions, a debt-free headquarters building valued at \$278,000, in addition to its publications, are but a few of the Association's assets today.

## PURPOSE OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

The exclusive purpose of this unique organization is to develop and foster scientific medicine. Conceived as an organization which could, on a regular basis, promote the progress of scientific medicine generally and, in particular, attack problems peculiar to the South; established as a voluntary, nonprofit organization, and chartered under the laws of the State of Alabama, the Association is independent of other medical societies, but works closely with them.

Dedicated exclusively to serving the professional needs of physicians of the South, SMA strives to bring its members into closer touch and in more perfect harmony with each other, creating a society unique in its opportunity for fraternal relationships and in its personal significance.

Although the Association has grown from a membership of approximately 200 in 1906 to a membership of over 20,000 in 1971, its purpose remains the same and is so stated in its CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS, ARTICLE II—PURPOSE.

# ORGANIZATION AND EARLY HISTORY OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

The Southern Medical Association, like the sturdy oak, from a little acorn grew; but this was no ordinary acorn. Its embryo contained the elements of need, vision, and opportunity embodied in a previously existing organization known as the Tri-State Medical Association of Alabama, Georgia, and Tennessee, which was composed of some two hundred physicians.

Representatives of the Tri-State group, along with representatives from Florida, Louisiana, and Mississippi, met in Chattanooga, Tenn., on October 2, 1906, in response to an invitation from the President of the Tennessee State Medical Association. The invitational letter stated that the members of the Nashville Academy of Medicine felt that "there was a growing feeling among doctors of the southern group of states that a Southern Medical Association should be organized."

These representatives, most of whom were presidents of their state medical associations, adopted a resolution for presentation to the Tri-State Medical Association, stating among other reasons, that "a greater opportunity for self-improvement and achievement in the realm of scientific research is required by the progressive and cultured physicians of the district (the South) than is afforded by the state societies, and which, on account of its large membership, is denied them in the American Medical Association." The resolution, presented the next day (October 3, 1906), called for the merging of the Tri-State Medical Association into this larger body, thereby becoming the nucleus of the proposed Southern Medical Association.

Anticipating favorable action on the resolution, a Committee on Constitution and Bylaws was appointed on October 2, 1906, with instructions to have a tentative draft of the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS for the proposed Southern Medical Association ready to present to the Tri-State group the next day. Working all night, the Committee drafted a proposed CONSTITUTION calling for the formation of a voluntary, independent organization of physicians which would eventually embrace all of the sixteen Southern states and the District of Columbia. It further called for the Tri-State Medical Association to "thaw and resolve themselves into a dew; to die in order that the baby Southern Medical Association could be born."

In an atmosphere charged with emotion, the resolution and the tentative draft of the first CONSTITUTION were debated as the first order of business of the Tri-State group. There were impassioned pleas "on behalf of the young physicians of the Southern states for a wider field to engage our talents," as well as for "a stimulus, an incentive to spur us on to worthy deeds, to more intensive study, to greater accomplishments in the

field of medicine and surgery." Jere L. Crook, M.D., Chairman, Committee on Constitution and Bylaws, tried to make the group visualize a great Southern Medical Association whose programs would deal with diseases peculiar to the Southern states and would present to the world the results of the research, the clinical experience, at the bedside and in the operating room, of the splendid body of men composing the ranks of the medical profession of the South.

Naturally, the fine record of the Tri-State group was ardently defended, citing loyalty and accomplishments of its members. But the arguments for greater opportunities for scientific improvement and for a wider fellowship among physicians triumphed. The founder of the Tri-State group, J. B. Cowan, M.D., Tullahoma, Tenn., who was Chief Surgeon on the staff of Lieutenant General Nathan Bedford Forrest, 1861-1865, understandably loathe to see his own brainchild die, and having pledged to fight any move to that effect, was so impressed with the "pleas of these ambitious young doctors for a chance to try their wings over all Dixie Land" that he moved the adoption of the resolution and the tentative CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS "without changing one jot or one tittle." The motion carried unanimously and thus the Southern Medical Association was born.

The work of organizing moved rapidly—a Nominating Committee was appointed, met promptly, and upon making its report, the first officers of the Southern Medical Association were elected and installed on October 3, 1906, at The Read House in Chattanooga, Tenn.

The first annual meeting was held in Birmingham, Ala., September 24-25, 1907, with a Scientific Assembly composed of three Sections: Medicine, Surgery, and Ophthalmology. At this meeting H. H. Martin, M.D., Savannah, Ga., first President of the Association, summarized the general feeling of the members of the Southern Medical Association in regard to their new organization when, in closing his President's Address, he said:

"I wish to express my entire satisfaction with the unqualified success of this, our first annual meeting, and to publicly thank the various Sections Officers for the most excellent program furnished for this meeting. I have never seen a better one in any medical association in this country. The Southern Medical Association is tonight an accomplished fact. Its future is in your hands to make of it what you will."

Thus began the growth and development of the Southern Medical Association.



# OFFICERS AND GOVERNING BODIES OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

Just as the individual shares the responsibility of democratic government, so the individual member of the Southern Medical Association shares the responsibility of managing its affairs. But a pure democracy is an inefficient and cumbersome form of organization, and each of the members does not wish to study and vote on every single detail of the business of the Association. Therefore, provisions have been made whereby grants of power are distributed among officers and governing bodies.

## GRANTS OF POWER . . .

The membership has adopted a CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS (which it may abolish, change, or amend) which invests power in, and describes the duties of certain bodies and officers of the Association. In addition, the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS (1) states the purpose of the Association; (2) establishes requirements for and classes of membership; (3) provides for the scope and mechanics of meetings; (4) describes the manner of election, power, and duties of officers; (5) provides for the election or appointment of committees; (6) establishes and defines the administrative machinery; (7) prescribes dues and fiscal procedures, and (8) provides for amendments.

## OFFICERS . . .

The officers of the Association fall into two categories—the elected and the appointed officers. The group of elected officers includes: (1) the General Officers: President, President-Elect, First Vice-President, and Second Vice-President; (2) the Trustees; and (3) the Section Officers. The group of appointed officers includes: (1) the Administrative Officers: Executive Director, Treasurer, and Editor; and (2) the Councilors and Associate Councilors. A complete outline of the duties of all officers, elected and appointed, is included in the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS.

## THE GOVERNING BODIES . . .

### THE COUNCIL

Through provisions in the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS, the membership established the Council as the governing body of the Association and defined its composition, duties, and powers.

The Council consists of seventeen members; one representing members in each of the sixteen states and the District of Columbia which constitute the territory of the Association. Appointed by the President, a Councilor serves a five-year term, is not eligible for reappointment, and is not eligible for elective office during his tenure as Councilor. The Council elects a Chairman and Vice-Chairman annually.

The Council meets as often and as long as necessary during the annual meetings, and it may be called into interim session by the Chairman, or on petition of three Councilors. Much of the detail work of the Council is accomplished by efficient use of committees created for specific purposes. Through its Chairman, the Council makes a report of its findings, recommendations, and actions to the membership at the last general session of each annual meeting.

### THE EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OF THE COUNCIL

The Executive Committee of the Council acts for the Council and the membership between annual meetings. This smaller body of eight is composed of the Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Council, who also serve as Chairman and Vice-Chairman of the Executive Committee of the Council, three Councilors elected by the Council, and the President, President-Elect, and First Vice-President of the Association.

The primary function of the Executive Committee of the Council is to consider all matters of business and report its findings and conclusions to the Council for action. Any matters of such urgency that they should not wait over until the annual meeting may be acted upon by the Executive Committee of the Council, however.

The Executive Committee of the Council meets as often and at such places as its Chairman or four of its members may decide, except that one meeting each year must be held at the headquarters office in Birmingham, Ala.

### THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

The title of all property owned by the Association is vested in the Board of Trustees and their successors in office. The Board reviews annually the financial structure of the Association, executes all deeds and major contracts to which the Association is a party, reviews Association policies annually, and acts as a long-range planning committee.

The Board of Trustees is composed of six members elected by the Council, one each year, to serve for a period of six years, with the oldest member in point of service serving as Chairman.

## GENERAL ADMINISTRATION . . .

By and large, the official governing bodies of the Association are policy-making groups. Decisions, programs, and policies established by the governing bodies are put into effect through (1) the administrative machinery of the Executive Director and his staff at the headquarters office in Birmingham, Ala., and (2) the Editor, Associate Editor, Assistant Editors, and the Editorial Board.

# MEMBERSHIP IN THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

## WHO CAN BELONG? . . .

The membership of SMA is by invitation to physician members of the following state medical societies: Alabama, Arkansas, District of Columbia, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Louisiana, Maryland, Mississippi, Missouri, North Carolina, Oklahoma, South Carolina, Tennessee, Texas, Virginia, West Virginia, who are sponsored by the respective state Councilor, to invited medical officers of the United States Army, Navy, Air Force, Public Health Service and Veterans Administration on active duty, and to invited members of the Canal Zone Medical Association and the Puerto Rico Medical Association who are citizens of the United States of America.

The CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS of the Association provides for active membership as well as for various classes of associate and emeritus membership.

## DUES . . .

The modest dues of the Association, which includes the member's subscription to the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL, keep membership in this scientific organization well within the financial reach of all physicians. Effective January 1, 1971, the annual dues were set at \$30, payable in advance, with membership effective on the date of the application.

Life membership is available to members in good standing upon application and the payment of the appropriate fee according to the following table:

Up to and including age			
50	\$350.00	56	\$210.00
51	330.00	57	185.00
52	305.00	58	165.00
53	285.00	59	140.00
54	255.00	60-65	120.00
55	235.00	66 & Up	87.50

## MEMBERSHIP STATISTICS BY STATE (as of September 30, 1971)

State	No. of Physicians In State	No. of SMA Members In State	No. of Non-Members In State	Percent of Physicians Who Are SMA Members
Alabama	2,545	1,257	1,288	49%
Arkansas	1,362	449	913	33%
District of Columbia	1,436	448	988	31%
Florida	7,055	2,560	4,495	36%
Georgia	3,579	1,659	1,920	46%
Kentucky	2,392	868	1,524	36%
Louisiana	2,984	1,461	1,523	49%
Maryland	3,742	1,033	2,709	28%
Mississippi	1,447	511	936	35%
Missouri	3,731	1,083	2,648	29%
North Carolina	3,595	1,351	2,244	37%
Oklahoma	1,990	571	1,419	29%
South Carolina	1,964	786	1,178	40%
Tennessee	3,041	1,233	1,808	40%
Texas	9,701	2,566	7,135	26%
Virginia	3,224	1,328	1,896	41%
West Virginia	1,381	460	921	33%
TOTAL	55,169	19,624	35,545	36%
Other States and Foreign		679		
GRAND TOTAL		20,303		

NOTE: For additional information see Exhibit A, Page 56.



# MEMBERSHIP STATISTICS BY SPECIALTY

(as of September 30, 1971)

Specialty	No. of Physicians in Territory	No. of SMA Members in Territory	No. of Non-Members in Territory	Percent of Physicians Who Are SMA Members
Allergy .....	202	84	118	42%
Anesthesiology .....	1,769	434	1,335	25%
Colon and Rectal Surgery .....	131	71	60	54%
Dermatology .....	762	446	316	59%
Gastroenterology .....	124	73	51	59%
General Practice .....	14,519	3,909	10,610	27%
Gynecology .....	52	20	32	38%
Industrial Medicine and Surgery .....	163	48	115	29%
Medicine .....	7,808	2,603	5,205	33%
Neurology and Psychiatry .....	523	191	332	37%
Neurosurgery .....	518	228	290	44%
Obstetrics .....	120	25	95	21%
Obstetrics-Gynecology .....	4,192	1,586	2,606	38%
Ophthalmology .....	1,673	607	1,066	36%
Orthopedic and Traumatic Surgery .....	1,901	1,099	802	58%
Otolaryngology .....	1,490	585	905	39%
Pathology .....	1,476	452	1,024	30%
Pediatrics .....	3,297	749	2,548	23%
Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation .....	89	44	45	49%
Plastic and Recon- structive Surgery .....	292	168	124	58%
Preventive Medicine .....	890	133	757	15%
Psychiatry .....	2,361	560	1,801	24%
Radiology .....	2,159	844	1,315	39%
Surgery .....	7,183	2,671	4,512	37%
Urology .....	1,242	600	741	45%
Others .....	3,020	1,793	1,227	59%
TOTAL .....	58,056	20,023	38,033	34%

# ACTIVITIES OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

## I. THE ANNUAL MEETING

### GENERAL INFORMATION . . .

The Association's annual meeting is traditionally held in November each year in one of the cities located within the Association's territory. Dates and sites for the annual meetings are selected at least five years in advance by the Council. All scientific activities, meetings, and exhibits at SMA annual meetings are open to physicians who are members in good standing of their local and state medical societies whether or not they are members of the Southern Medical Association. Medical and nursing students, interns, residents, and para-medical personnel may also attend. No registration fee is charged at SMA annual meetings.

Generally, the format of an annual meeting consists of two parts—the scientific program and the exhibits, both scientific and technical. Specifically, the scientific work of the Southern Medical Association is divided into twenty-one Sections, running the gamut from Allergy to Urology. Section work is augmented by general sessions, joint sessions, with two or more Sections cooperating to present programs of special interest, special symposia on timely subjects, scientific closed-circuit color television programs featuring surgical procedures and demonstrations live from a local hospital, meetings of conjoint societies, and scientific and technical exhibits, all designed for one purpose—to help the doctor practice better medicine.

### SCIENTIFIC SECTIONS . . .

The modern concept of Section work was instituted by the Association at its first annual meeting in Birmingham, Ala., in 1907 when scientific programs were presented in three Sections: Medicine, Surgery, and Ophthalmology. Thus the basic reason for the founding of the Association in 1906—"to provide a greater opportunity for self-improvement and achievement. . ."

As specialization developed, the need for a forum for the discussion of problems and progress in these new fields developed also. The Southern Medical Association has been quick to sense these needs related to special interests and has created Sections for their benefit. The Association has often led the way in the recognition of certain specialties by being the first general medical organization to create Sections for these specialties. When interest in, and the need for more than a single session is demonstrated, and the specific needs cannot be incorporated into existing Section programs, a new Section is created for that special need. At the same time, when need for a Section no longer exists or when its work has been absorbed by other Sections, then such Sections are discontinued. This practice of being con-

stantly alert to the needs and wishes of the physicians in the South has produced an ever-changing list of the Association's Sections. The following list summarizes the Sections created by the Association in chronological order, with any changes from the original listed under the appropriate Section.

#### YEAR APPROVED BY COUNCIL

#### SECTION ON . . .

1906	Medicine
1906	Surgery
1906	Ophthalmology
	1912—changed to Ophthalmology, Rhinology, Otolaryngology and Laryngology
	1923—changed to Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat
	1929—changed to Ophthalmology and Otolaryngology
	1963—changed to Ophthalmology
1911	Hygiene and Preventive Medicine
	1913—changed to Public Health
	1961—changed to Preventive Medicine
	1968—discontinued
1912	Ophthalmology, Rhinology, Otolaryngology and Laryngology
	1923—changed to Eye, Ear, Nose and Throat
	1929—changed to Ophthalmology and Otolaryngology
	1963—changed to Otolaryngology
1916	Pediatrics
1919	Urology
1919	Orthopedic Surgery
	1923—changed to Bone and Joint Surgery
	1942—changed to Orthopedic and Traumatic Surgery
1919	Roentgenology
	1920—changed to Radiology
1920	Obstetrics
1920	Neurology and Psychiatry
1922	Dermatology and Syphilology
	1961—changed to Dermatology
1922	Medical Directors of Southern Life Insurance Companies
	1923—discontinued
1923	Pathology
1924	Gastro-Enterology
	1931—changed to Gastroenterology



1926	Medical Education
	1938—changed to Medical Education and Hospital Training
	1954—discontinued
1927	Railway Surgery
	1944—discontinued
1927	Gynecology
1937	Anesthesia
	1945—changed to Anesthesiology
1938	Allergy
1938	Proctology
	1970—changed to Colon and Rectal Surgery
1941	Physical Therapy
	1944—changed to Physical Medicine
	1949—changed to Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation
1941	General Practice
1944	Industrial Medicine and Surgery
1960	Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery

Currently the scientific assembly of the Southern Medical Association is comprised of the following scientific Sections:

### SECTION ON . . .

Allergy	Ophthalmology
Anesthesiology	Orthopedic and
Colon and Rectal Surgery	Traumatic Surgery
Dermatology	Otolaryngology
Gastroenterology	Pathology
General Practice	Pediatrics
Gynecology	Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation
Industrial Medicine and Surgery	Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery
Medicine	Radiology
Neurology and Psychiatry	Surgery
Obstetrics	Urology

Each Section elects its own officers—a Chairman, Vice-Chairman, and Secretary, with primary responsibility for program planning resting on the Secretary. Duties of all officers are outlined in the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS. Section programs are coordinated in the spring at the Annual Section Secretaries Conference which is attended by the members of the Association's Committee on Scientific Work in addition to the Section Secretaries. Every effort is made to see that well-rounded scientific programs are planned for each Section.

A physician attending a Southern Medical Association meeting is not required to attend

only one Section. He may spend time where, in his opinion, it will be most profitable to him. This freedom to choose provides great program flexibility, variety and personal appeal. At the same time this plan enables the Southern Medical Association to reach one of its continuing goals—helping doctors practice better medicine.

## SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL EXHIBITS . . .

Adding greatly to the teaching value of an annual meeting are the hundreds of scientific and technical exhibits. Highest standards for both types of exhibits are maintained by Committees which review all proposed exhibits on the basis of quality, originality, and teaching value. These exhibits, carefully screened, give the busy physician a look at what is new in medicine as well as what has been proven reliable as a result of research and experimentation. Awards are made for the most outstanding scientific exhibits. The sale of technical exhibit space, which enables physicians to see the latest drugs and medical equipment on the market, helps the Association avoid charging physicians a registration fee for attending this educational event.

## THE SOCIAL SIDE . . .

The annual meeting, while geared primarily to education, also has its moments of relaxation. Thriving on an informal atmosphere—where physicians from every type of practice can meet to exchange ideas—SMA has a widely-known reputation for its "Southern Hospitality" and for many years the SMA meeting has been a wife's choice of a meeting to attend with her husband. Social highlights of the annual meeting include: alumni reunions, Section social events, annual golf tournament, President's Reception, Luncheon, and Dinner Dance, activities for the ladies planned by the Woman's Auxiliary to the Southern Medical Association, and, of course, fellowship with members of the medical profession from all parts of the United States and many foreign countries.

Following the annual meeting this combination of "fun while you learn" is continued with an Association-sponsored post convention meeting. Low cost trips, yet deluxe in every way, are available for members and their families. Each trip, custom-coordinated for SMA, always features a Medical Seminar.

## II. PUBLICATIONS

### THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL . . .

#### BRIEF HISTORY

During the first years of its history, the Association did not actually own a journal. Various publications were named "official organ of publication" from time to time.

At the annual meeting held in Atlanta, Ga., November 10-12, 1908, arrangements were made for the MEDICAL REPORT OF SHREVEPORT, Shreveport, La., to serve as the official organ of publication, name to be changed to JOURNAL OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION, effective January 1909 (Vol. 1, No. 1). Oscar Dowling, M.D., Shreveport, La., Secretary-Treasurer of the Southern Medical Association, was Editor. It was discontinued as JOURNAL OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION as of December 1909.

The GULF STATES JOURNAL OF MEDICINE AND SURGERY, Mobile, Ala., formerly the MOBILE MEDICAL AND SURGICAL JOURNAL, became the Association's official organ of publication with January 1910 (Vol. 16, No. 1). Owners Seale Harris, M.D., and H. A. Moody, M.D., both of Mobile, Ala., served as Editors.

The SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL, a publication privately owned by a group of Nashville, Tenn., physicians, began in Nashville, Tenn., July 1908 (Vol. 1, No. 1). It was purchased in October or November 1910 by Seale Harris, M.D., Mobile, Ala., as principal owner with some other physicians having minor financial interest. Thus, the owners of the GULF STATES JOURNAL OF MEDICINE AND SURGERY merged this publication (Vol. 17, No. 5) with their newly acquired publication, the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL with the December 1910 issue (Vol. 3, No. 11). Also, beginning with the December 1910 issue, the new SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL carried the additional designation of JOURNAL OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION. Seale Harris, M.D., Mobile, Ala., served as Editor until November 1921, and H. A. Moody, M.D., Mobile, Ala., served as Managing Editor until April 1916.

From December 1910 to May 1916, J. A. Witherspoon, M.D., W. D. Haggard, M.D., William Litterer, M.D., W. A. Bryan, M.D., and M. M. Cullon, M.D., all of Nashville, Tenn., and Oscar Dowling, M.D., Shreveport and New Orleans, La., were Associate Editors.

From June 1916 to October 1917, M. Y. Dabney, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., served as Associate Editor. In November 1917 Dr. Dabney became Managing Editor and James R. Garber, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., became Associate Editor. From December 1917 to December 1919, Dr. Dabney served as Acting Editor while Dr. Harris was on active military duty. From January 1920 to November 1921, both Dr. Dabney and Dr. Garber were designated Associate Editors.

In November 1921 the Southern Medical Association, with a membership of 6,328, purchased the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL from Dr. Harris and his co-owners and elected Dr. Dabney Editor. Dr. Harris resigned as Editor at that meeting. Dr. Dabney served as Editor from December 1921 to December 1954 and his wife, Eugenia B. Dabney, served as Assistant Editor, 1930-1935, and

Associate Editor from 1935 until December 1954.

Curtice Rosser, M.D., Dallas, Texas, and Tinsley R. Harrison, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., were Associate Editors from January 1951 to December 1954. Curtice J. Lund, M.D., New Orleans, La., served as an Associate Editor from January 1951 to December 1952. Howard L. Holley, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., served as an Associate Editor from January 1954 to December 1954.

R. H. Kampmeier, M.D., Nashville, Tenn., became Editor, and Mr. V. O. Foster, Birmingham, Ala., Managing Editor, effective December 1, 1954. Mr. Robert F. Butts, Birmingham, Ala., became Managing Editor, December 1, 1960.

With sound business and editorial management, the JOURNAL has not only grown in size and financial stability, but it has also grown in scientific stature and influence. Its cumulative contribution to the medical literature parallels and mirrors the growth and scientific development of medicine in the South.

#### THE JOURNAL TODAY

Throughout its entire life, the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL has adhered to its main objective announced in the first issue: to help doctors practice better medicine by bringing to them high class, original articles by leading medical researchers and specialists, and general information of concern to the medical profession.

The SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL is a general medical publication which presents monthly some 25 major articles, many profusely illustrated with photographs and drawings. Its contents are as broadly based as the practice of medicine and surgery. Articles are chosen from hundreds submitted and from the 300 or so papers presented at the annual scientific sessions by leaders in the various specialized fields of medicine.

Offices of the JOURNAL are in the headquarters building of the Southern Medical Association in Birmingham, Ala. The Editor, R. H. Kampmeier, M.D., distinguished medical educator, retired from the faculty of Vanderbilt University School of Medicine, lives in Nashville, Tenn. Dr. Kampmeier has served in the demanding job of Editor with distinction since December 1, 1954.

Assisting the Editor is an Associate Editor, Harris D. Riley, Jr., M.D., Oklahoma City, Okla. (Dr. Riley was an Assistant Editor, January 1, 1966-December 1, 1970); two Assistant Editors, J. Leonard Goldner, M.D., Durham, N. C. (since December 1, 1970), and Sam E. Stephenson, Jr., M.D., Jacksonville, Fla. (since January 1, 1968); the Editorial Board, established by Dr. Kampmeier, January 1954, which usually consists of ten members who are appointed by the Editor for five-year terms (see YEARBOOK, page 29); and the Advisory Committee to the Editorial Board which is composed of the Secretaries of the Sections of the Southern Medical Association (see YEARBOOK, pages 29, 34-36). The Association's Executive Director, Mr. Robert F. Butts, Birmingham, Ala., has served as Managing Editor since December 1, 1960.

The JOURNAL carries advertising, often in full color, which helps keep physicians posted on latest pharmaceutical developments. Ads



must meet highest professional standards—and they help pay the cost of the magazine so that a subscription is included in the annual membership dues.

Today the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL goes into the 16 Southern states and the District of Columbia which comprise the Association's membership territory, as well as all other states, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands, the Canal Zone, and 22 European and Asiatic countries. Now one of the most influential medical publications in the world, the JOURNAL brings to the practicing physician knowledge which will enable him to provide the best possible care for patients in this age of rapidly changing modern medicine.

## THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN . . .

When the Association was only three years old—at the New Orleans Meeting, November 9-11, 1909—the Council recommended the publication of a quarterly bulletin. On November 1, 1912, the SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN, Volume 1, Number 1, was issued. It included the program for the forthcoming annual meeting and other information about the Association. The Council approved this bulletin, authorized its continuance, and the SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN has been published quarterly since 1912.

At the Miami Beach Meeting in 1957 a proposal to expand the quarterly SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN to a monthly publication

was reviewed and approved by the Council. The first step of the proposed expansion was taken when the new format of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN was introduced with the March 1961 issue with R. H. Kampmeier, M.D., Nashville, Tenn., Editor. The BULLETIN has been accepted overwhelmingly by the Southern physicians.

The purpose of the BULLETIN is to provide interesting and up-to-date scientific and non-scientific information for virtually all of the practicing physicians in the Association's membership territory, and to stimulate interest in the Association and its various activities.

Each issue is designed to be of reference value covering various subjects of interest such as current VD problems, cancer, rehabilitation, alcoholism and habituating drugs, family planning, roadside injuries, and the impact of the federal government upon medical care. From 1912 through 1968, the September issue of the BULLETIN contained the preliminary program for the annual meeting. The second step in expanding the BULLETIN came in 1969 when all four of the quarterly issues followed the basic format, but with increased size, and the preliminary program for the annual meeting was published separately. During 1970 the BULLETIN increased to six issues, one every other month.

It is certain that the SOUTHERN MEDICAL BULLETIN will continue to grow in stature and become an increasingly important part of the postgraduate life of the men for whom it is designed—the Southern physicians.

### III. MEDICAL STUDENTS PROGRAM

The Medical Students' Program was inaugurated because the Council of the Southern Medical Association wanted to show, by specific action, the enormous interest the Association had in medical education. It was estimated that the majority of physicians practice medicine nearly ten years before attending regional or national medical meetings or any kind of refresher course. The Association's Council took action at the Houston Meeting in 1955 by appointing a Committee on Medical Student Representatives to study the advisability of inviting representatives from the senior classes of medical schools within the territory of the Association to the Association's annual meetings. The Committee recommended this program as a step toward eliminating the time-gap from graduation to postgraduate studies.

The first student guests of the Association, representing approximately one-third of the medical schools located within the Association's territory, came to the Washington Meeting in 1956. The program was continued by inviting one-third of the schools each year until at the Atlanta Meeting in 1959, the cycle was completed. Since this program had become immensely popular, with full approval and cooperation of the deans, the Council voted unanimously at the Atlanta Meeting to make this project an official part of each annual meeting. At the Dallas Meeting in 1961, it was decided by the Council that the program should be expanded by inviting two-thirds of the schools to participate in 1962 and all schools in the Association's territory to participate in 1963.

The Executive Committee of the Council further expanded this program in January 1968 by recommending that each school in the Association's territory be invited to send not only a senior class representative, but a representative from the junior class as well.

The Executive Committee of the Council decided in February 1971, that beginning with the Miami Beach Meeting, 1971, the Association invite only a representative from the junior class.

Special sessions are planned for the representatives during each annual meeting and the students are special guests of the President at the President's Reception, Luncheon, and Dinner Dance. In addition to the special sessions planned for the students, they are invited to attend and participate in all scientific activities of an annual meeting.

The objectives of this program are: (1) to give students an opportunity to participate in a full-scale medical meeting; (2) to teach students that study does not cease when classrooms are left and point out the value of continuing medical education after graduation; (3) to make students aware that medical organizations are engaged in a continuous effort to promote research and present results to practicing physicians, and that through the scientific sessions "postgraduate" courses in medicine are offered; and (4) to urge the students to share their findings with their classmates upon returning to school.

### IV. RESIDENCY TRAINING GRANT AND LOAN FUND

#### ORIGINALLY A GRANT PROGRAM . . .

Recognizing the increasing need of financial assistance for those physicians who had completed their formal education, but who were seeking additional education in the form of residency training and fellowships, the Southern Medical Association established the Southern Medical Association Residency Training Grant Fund at the Miami Beach Meeting, November 1962. This project of the Association provided funds to allow a physician to complete a chosen number of years of training without adding to his previous indebtedness and still receive an income, which, while not necessarily commensurate with his education and value, would allow him a comfortable existence during this training period. The first four grants under this program were awarded in 1963 for the residency year 1963-64. Five grants were awarded in July 1964; seven, July 1965; ten, July 1966; eleven, July 1967; fourteen, July 1968.

The Grant Fund was established so that recipients, as well as other members of the Association, could make tax-deductible donations to the Fund thereby increasing the number of residents who could be assisted. While recipients of a grant assumed no legal obligation to repay, it was hoped all would assume a moral obligation to do so.

#### THEN A LOAN PROGRAM . . .

At the New Orleans Meeting, November 1968, the Council voted to change the existing Residency Training Grant Fund to the Residency Training Loan Fund and the Association's CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS were amended by changing the committee's name to the Committee on Grants and Loans. The amount available for loans for the year July 1969-July 1970 was \$30,000.

#### NOW A GRANT AND LOAN PROGRAM . . .

In order to provide assistance to those in financial need as well as give recognition to exceptional individuals, greater flexibility was needed in the Program. Therefore, the Council voted at the Atlanta Meeting, November 1969, to give the Committee on Grants and Loans full authority to determine the needs and merits of each applicant and decide if a grant should be awarded or if a loan should be approved. The total amount of funds to be available for grants and loans for the year July 1972-July 1973 is \$56,000 (\$16,000, grants; \$40,000, loans).



## RULES GOVERNING THE GRANT AND LOAN FUND...

(1) **Eligibility Requirements.** . . . In order to be eligible to apply for a loan or grant from this Fund, an applicant must satisfy the following requirements:

- (a) shall be a citizen of the United States of America;
- (b) shall be a graduate of an accredited medical school;
- (c) shall have completed internship prior to receipt of first loan or grant payment (application may be made, however, during final portion of internship);
- (d) shall be engaged (or accepted) in residency training in an approved hospital in the territory of the Southern Medical Association;
- (e) shall be engaged in part-time clinical or laboratory research;
- (f) shall be required to be personally interviewed by the Association's Council or the Councilor's appointee in the appropriate state (Councilors are to secure information and submit a written report on each applicant to the Committee on Grants and Loans by the deadline for receiving applications each year, April 1).

Persons serving in the armed forces shall not be eligible nor shall the Grant and Loan Fund be made available to medical students and interns (other than those interns qualifying under (c) above).

(2) **Selection of Recipients.** . . . The criteria for the selection of loan or grant recipients shall be based on need and potential. Selection shall be made by the Committee on Grants and Loans prior to July 1.

(3) **Amount of Loan or Grant.** . . . The loan or grant shall be primarily for personal use with the exact amount determined by individual need. The maximum loan or grant available to one applicant shall be \$2,400, payable at the rate of \$200 per month for twelve months, beginning annually on July 1. A recipient may apply for additional loans or grants.

(4) **Application for Loan.** . . . Official application forms may be secured from the Southern Medical Association, 2601 Highland Avenue, Birmingham, Ala. 35205. Applications are primarily for a loan. The Committee, however, may decide to award a limited number of grants based on evidence that the applying physician is seeking additional educational experiences at a sacrifice in both time and money. Applicants shall be required to submit to the headquarters office by April 1.

- (a) a completed official application form;
- (b) a curriculum vitae;
- (c) a 200-word summary of research project;
- (d) a resume of previous accomplishments and future plans;
- (e) two letters of recommendation from current senior associates and one letter from the dean of the medical school from which the applicant graduated.

Further, it is the applicant's responsibility to arrange for the interview as outlined under (1) **Eligibility Requirements (f).**

(5) **Interest Rate on Loans.** . . . No interest shall be charged on loans made from this Fund until the beginning of the third year after the completion of recipient's residency training or at the end of the fifth year after recipient's graduation from medical college, whichever comes first. The interest rate charged shall be one percent.

(6) **Requirements for Loan Recipients.** . . . Loan Recipients shall be required to:

- (a) sign properly executed promissory notes to be filed at the SMA headquarters office;
- (b) submit a progress report of the year's activities at the end of the loan year.

(7) **Requirements for Grant Recipients.** . . . Grant Recipients shall be required to:

- (a) submit progress reports to the headquarters office every six months (January 1 and July 1);
- (b) remember that acceptance of a grant carries a moral obligation to repay grant monies received when circumstances permit by making tax-deductible donations to the SMA Grant and Loan Fund.

## V. LECTURESHIP PROGRAM

During the Miami Beach Meeting in 1967, the Executive Director recommended that the Council adopt a long-range program of activities in keeping with the purpose of the Association. The suggestion that the Association sponsor a Lectureship Program was referred to the Executive Committee of the Council for consideration at its meeting in January 1968 and at that time the Southern Medical Association's Lectureship Program was established, thereby taking one more step toward fulfilling the purpose of the Association—to develop and foster scientific medicine. This Program, under the direction of the Committee on Grants and Loans, has \$17,500 available annually.

## RULES GOVERNING THE LECTURESHIP PROGRAM...

(1) **Who Can Participate.** . . . The headquarters office shall annually invite all medical schools located in the Association's territory to participate in the Lectureship Program by notifying the Deans of the details of the Program.

(2) **Amount Available.** . . .

- (a) The Lectureship Program shall provide each of the participating schools with \$500 per school year (September 1 through August 31), for the purpose of conducting an SMA Lectureship.

(b) Each participating school may invite one or more lecturers, however, \$500 is the maximum amount available during one school year (September 1 through August 31). Example: one lecturer—\$500, or two lecturers—\$250 each.

### (3) To Participate. . . .

(a) Upon receiving letter from the Dean indicating a desire to participate in the Lectureship Program, the headquarters office shall correspond with the Dean or his appointee regarding all details of the SMA Lecture (time, date, location, speaker, amount of check, etc.).

(b) The Dean is requested to appoint one person from his staff or faculty to be responsible for the Lectureship Program and advise the Executive Director, Southern Medical Association, 2601 Highland Avenue, Birmingham, Ala. 35205, of this person's full name and mailing address. Further correspondence will be with this individual.

(4) Selection of Lecturer. . . . The Dean and/or his appointee may select the lecturer and advise the Southern Medical Association of the lecturer's full name and mailing address. Lecturer should come from SMA territory, but does not necessarily have to be an SMA member.

(5) At the Program. . . . The headquarters office shall provide the Dean or his appointee with a supply of "FACTS ON SMA" booklets for distribution at the Lectureship Program as well as a perma-plaquet Certificate to be presented to the speaker at the time of the lecture.

(6) Payment to Lecturer. . . . The headquarters office shall issue the check in the amount indicated by the Dean or his appointee and mail it directly to the speaker as soon after the Program as possible.

### LECTURESHIPS, 1970-1971

- November 24 —Emory University School of Medicine, Atlanta, Ga.  
Lecturer: Thomas C. Chambers, M.D., Bethesda, Md.
- December 8 —University of Missouri School of Medicine, Columbia, Mo.  
Lecturer: E. Harvey Estes, M.D., Durham, N.C.
- December 15 —Medical College of Virginia, Virginia Commonwealth University, Richmond, Va.  
Lecturer: Anthony Shaw, M.D., Charlottesville, Va.
- February 2-4 —University of Alabama School of Medicine, Birmingham, Ala.  
Lecturer: Joseph Fletcher, M.D., Charlottesville, Va.
- February 12 —University of Mississippi School of Medicine, Jackson, Miss.  
Lecturer: J. Willis Hurst, M.D., Atlanta, Ga.
- February 17 —University of Miami School of Medicine, Miami, Fla.  
Lecturer: Jack Mendelson, M.D., Boston, Mass.
- March 12 —University of Florida College of Medicine, Gainesville, Fla.  
Lecturer: Alan F. Guttmacher, M.D., New York, N.Y.

- March 25 —Medical College of Virginia, Richmond, Va.  
Lecturer: Max D. Cooper, M.D., Birmingham, Ala.
- April 19-24 —Louisiana State University School of Medicine, Shreveport, La.  
Lecturer: J. Willis Hurst, M.D., Atlanta, Ga.
- May 11 —University of Arkansas School of Medicine, Little Rock, Ark.  
Lecturer: William H. Sternberg, M.D., New Orleans, La.
- May 14 —University of Louisville School of Medicine, Louisville, Ky.  
Lecturer: Edward D. Frohlich, M.D., Oklahoma City, Okla.
- May 17 —Baylor College of Medicine, Houston, Texas  
Lecturer: Theodore Cooper, M.D., Bethesda, Md.
- May 18 —Emory University School of Medicine, Atlanta, Ga.  
Lecturer: Margot Shiner, M.D., London, England
- June 9 —Howard University College of Medicine, Washington, D.C.  
Lecturer: LaSalle D. Leffall, M.D., Washington, D.C.  
Lecturer: William E. Mallory, M.D., Washington, D.C.  
Lecturer: Jack E. White, M.D., Washington, D.C.
- June 16 —Howard University College of Medicine, Washington, D.C.  
Lecturer: R. Kelley Brown, M.D., Washington, D.C.
- June 17-18 —St. Louis University School of Medicine, St. Louis, Mo.  
Lecturer: Gene H. Stollerman, M.D., Memphis, Tenn.
- June 30 —Howard University College of Medicine, Washington, D.C.  
Lecturer: John F. Clark, M.D., Washington, D.C.

### LECTURESHIPS, 1971-1972

- October 19-20 —University of Kentucky School of Medicine, Lexington, Ky.  
Lecturer: Maurice Campbell, M.D., London, England
- October 27 —Louisiana State University School of Medicine, Shreveport, La.  
Lecturer: Jack P. Strong, M.D., New Orleans, La.
- November 16 —Meharry Medical College, Nashville, Tenn.  
Lecturer: James A. Hubbard, M.D., Albany, Ga.
- December 2 —University of Missouri School of Medicine, Columbia, Mo.  
Lecturer: Arthur Guyton, M.D., Jackson, Miss.
- February or March —Tulane University School of Medicine, New Orleans, La.  
Lecturer: Irving Schulman, M.D., Chicago, Ill.
- April 6 —University of Arkansas School of Medicine, Little Rock, Ark.  
Lecturer: Amos Christie, M.D., Nashville, Tenn.



## VI. RESEARCH PROJECT FUND

Members of the Committee on Grants and Loans observed that funds for initiating small research projects were not readily available in most medical centers or training areas. Therefore, at the Atlanta Meeting, November 1969, the Council established the SMA Research Project Fund. This Fund originally consisted of \$6,000 annually from which grants could be made to those participating in investigative projects. Due to the large number of applications received for grants from this Fund during the first year of operation, the Committee on Grants and Loans recommended to the Council at the Dallas Meeting, November 1970, that the amount for grants be increased to \$20,000 annually (July 1-June 30). This Fund is under the direction of the Committee on Grants and Loans.

### RULES GOVERNING THE RESEARCH PROJECT FUND...

#### (1) Amount Available. . . .

(a) The headquarters office shall be responsible for notifying the Deans and Heads of Departments at the medical schools located in SMA's territory that limited funds are available for those participating in investigative projects.

(b) Money in the Research Project Fund will be available primarily to senior residents in research and junior house staff

officers rather than to department heads.

(c) The maximum grant available from this Fund, per school per year, shall be \$1,000.

#### (2) Purpose. . . .

(a) A grant from this Fund shall be primarily for the purpose of starting a new project, or for the continuation of a relatively new project. Only for a special purpose or use may funds be awarded to established projects.

(b) A grant from this Fund shall be used for the purchase of expendable items only. This includes the purchase and maintenance of animals.

#### (3) Application. . . .

(a) Official application forms may be secured by writing the Executive Director, Southern Medical Association, 2601 Highland Avenue, Birmingham, Ala. 35205. Deadline for receiving applications is April 1.

(4) If Approved. . . . When a grant is awarded, the Southern Medical Association shall issue a check jointly to the principle investigator and the institution with which he is connected. The check shall be mailed to the principle investigator.

(5) Requirements. . . . Recipients of grants from this Fund shall be required to send to the Southern Medical Association a summary of the results of the research project upon its completion.

## VII. MEDICAL STUDENT SCHOLARSHIP FUND

Recognizing the need for providing assistance to first-year medical students, particularly those of superior abilities, the Council established the Southern Medical Association Medical Student Scholarship fund at the Atlanta Meeting, November 1969. This Fund, consisting of \$17,500 annually, is under the direction of the Committee on Grants and Loans.

### RULES GOVERNING THE MEDICAL STUDENT SCHOLARSHIP FUND . . .

#### (1) Amount Available. . . .

(a) The headquarters office shall be responsible for notifying the Deans of all medical schools located in SMA's territory that limited funds are available for scholarships for first-year medical students.

(b) The maximum scholarship available from this Fund, per school per year (September 1-August 31), shall be \$500. At the Dean's discretion, the maximum amount may be divided between two or more students.

(2) Purpose. . . . A scholarship from this Fund shall be for the purpose of giving aid in providing tuition to a first-year student of superior ability who is in need of scholarship funds.

#### (3) Application. . . .

(a) Application for a scholarship from this Fund must be made by the Dean on behalf of his student, by writing to the Executive Director, Southern Medical Association, 2601 Highland Avenue, Birmingham, Ala. 35205.

(b) The letter should give:

- (1) full name and mailing address of the student;
- (2) explanation of student's need;
- (3) deserving qualities of the student for a scholarship.

(4) If Approved. . . . When a scholarship is awarded, the headquarters office shall notify the Dean as well as the student, and shall issue a check and send it directly to the medical school.

## VIII. AWARDS

The Southern Medical Association has created from time to time awards so that the Association might honor worthy members. Presently there are three official awards of the Association; the Distinguished Service Award; the Seale Harris Medal; and the Original Research Award. Nomination and application forms, which may be obtained from the headquarters office, must be received at the headquarters office by August 1.

All nominations and applications are considered by the Committee on Special Awards. This confidential Committee, consisting of five members with the First Vice-President as Chairman, is appointed by the President to evaluate the contributions of the various candidates for special awards. If suitable candidates are selected by the Committee, it submits the names of not more than three such members to the Council for each award. The Council may then select one for each respective award and presentation of the awards takes place at the last general session of the annual meeting.

### THE RESEARCH MEDAL . . .

During the 1912 annual meeting in Jacksonville, Fla., the Association established the Research Medal which could be awarded from time to time to a member of the Association for meritorious and original research work provided the member had made contributions to medical science of sufficient importance to merit this distinction.

In 1961 both the Research Medal and the Original Research Award existed. Then in 1962 the Research Medal as established in 1912 was discontinued in favor of the Original Research Award.

#### Recipients of the Research Medal

- 1912—Jacksonville Meeting—C. C. Bass, M.D., New Orleans, La., "for his epoch-making achievement in the study of malaria, namely: the cultivation of the malaria parasites in artificial media."
- 1916—Atlanta Meeting—J. Shelton Horsley, M.D., Richmond, Va., "in recognition of his original contributions and studies in the domain of vascular surgery."
- 1921—Hot Springs Meeting—Kenneth M. Lynch, M.D., Dallas, Texas, "for his original and meritorious investigations in the parasitology of tropical diseases."
- 1932—Birmingham Meeting—Evarts A. Graham, M.D., St. Louis, Mo., "for his outstanding research work, especially on the diagnosis and pathology of inflammatory diseases of the gall-bladder and liver."
- 1933—Richmond Meeting—William deB. MacNider, M.D., Chapel Hill, N. C., "for original and meritorious research, especially in the field of experimental nephritis."
- 1937—New Orleans Meeting—Ernest W. Goodpasture, M.D., Nashville, Tenn., "for his outstanding achievements through his research on the cultivation and the nature of viruses."
- 1940—Louisville Meeting—Alfred Blalock, M.D., Nashville, Tenn., "in recognition of his distinguished contributions to knowledge of the circulation, especially in relation to shock."
- 1942—Richmond Meeting—Perrin H. Long, M.D., Baltimore, Md., "in recognition of his outstanding contributions to the knowledge of bacteriology and chemotherapy."
- 1943—Cincinnati Meeting—Tom Douglas Spies, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., "in recognition of his outstanding contributions to our knowledge of the science of human nutrition, especially in his elucidation of the earlier and better methods of diagnosis and treatment of disease."
- 1945—Cincinnati Meeting—Tinsley R. Harrison, M.D., Dallas, Texas, "in recognition of his outstanding contributions towards the elucidation of structural and functional aspects of cardiovascular disease and particularly of practical problems arising from failure of the circulation."
- 1946—Miami Meeting—William H. Sebrell, Jr., M.D., Bethesda, Md., "in recognition of his important contributions to the understanding of nutrition and its relation to public health."
- 1947—Baltimore Meeting—George E. Burch, M.D., New Orleans, La., "in recognition of his important investigations in the clinical physiology of the circulation and of his valuable contributions of the understanding of cardiovascular disorders."
- 1949—Cincinnati Meeting—Seale Harris, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., "in recognition of his original and pioneer description of hyperinsulinism, for continued and meritorious achievements in the fields of nutrition and metabolism and especially his investigations of diabetes mellitus and his contributions to its treatment."
- 1950—St. Louis Meeting—Guy L. Hunner, M.D., Baltimore, Md., "for clarifying the relationship of focal infections as disease producers in the genitourinary tract, and especially for his constructive work on the diagnosis and treatment of the medical and surgical diseases of the urinary tract."
- 1954—St. Louis Meeting—Robert E. Stone, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., "in appreciation of his outstanding professional attainments and original research of benefit to mankind in the recognition and treatment of nutritional disorders and diseases of metabolism."
- 1957—Miami Beach Meeting—Joseph M. Hill, M.D., Dallas, Texas, "in recognition of his many contributions in the field of hematology, particularly in his original mass production method of desiccating human plasma and application in the therapy of shock, in his additions to the knowledge concerning the Rh factor, and in his current studies on leukemia."
- 1960—St. Louis Meeting—Leslie V. Rush, M.D., Meridian, Miss., "for research resulting in the development of the Rush pin, an intramedullary steel pin for internal fixation of fractures."



1961—Dallas Meeting—May Owen, M.D., Fort Worth, Texas, "for research in determining that glove powder was the cause of foreign-body granuloma on the serosal surface of the intestines in abdominal surgery."

## THE DISTINGUISHED SERVICE AWARD . . .

At the Houston Meeting in 1955 the Association created the Distinguished Service Award which may be awarded annually to any member of the Association in recognition of outstanding contributions to the advancement of medical science and/or the Association. Any member of the Association is eligible to receive this award and nominations may be made by any member of the Association. Deadline for receiving nominations is August 1. The Committee on Special Awards evaluates all nominations and the recipient is notified and receives the Award at the last general session of an annual meeting.

### Recipients of the Distinguished Service Award

- 1956—Washington Meeting—Curtice Rosser, M.D., Dallas, Texas
- 1957—Miami Beach Meeting—Kenneth M. Lynch, M.D., Charleston, S. C.
- 1958—New Orleans Meeting—T. W. Moore, M.D., Huntington, W. Va.
- 1959—Atlanta Meeting—R. L. Sanders, M.D., Memphis, Tenn.
- 1960—St. Louis Meeting—Everett S. Lain, M.D., Oklahoma City, Okla.
- 1961—Dallas Meeting—George E. Burch, M.D., New Orleans, La.
- 1962—Miami Beach Meeting—Wilbur C. Davison, M.D., Durham, N. C.
- 1963—New Orleans Meeting—Fount Richardson, M.D., Fayetteville, Ark. (posthumously)
- 1964—Memphis Meeting—Hollis E. Johnson, M.D., Nashville, Tenn.
- 1965—Houston Meeting—Milford O. Rouse, M.D., Dallas, Texas
- 1967—Miami Beach Meeting—Robert D. Moreton, M.D., Houston, Texas
- 1968—New Orleans Meeting—M. Pinson Neal, Sr., M.D., Columbia, Mo.
- 1969—Atlanta Meeting—R. H. Kampmeier, M.D., Nashville, Tenn.
- 1970—Dallas Meeting—Joe T. Nelson, M.D., Weatherford, Texas
- 1971—Miami Beach Meeting—Seymour F. Ochsner, M.D., New Orleans, La.

## THE SEALE HARRIS MEDAL . . .

This medal, established at the New Orleans Meeting in 1958, may be awarded annually to any member of the Association as recognition for important research accomplishment in the broad field of metabolism, endocrinology, nutrition, or for research which contributes to a better understanding of the chemical changes occurring in disease. Any member of the Association is eligible to receive this medal and nominations may be made by any member of the Association. Deadline for receiving nominations is August 1. After nominations are evaluated by the Committee on Special Awards, the recipient is notified and receives the medal at the last general session of an annual meeting.

## Recipients of the Seale Harris Medal

- 1959—Atlanta Meeting—Tom Douglas Spies, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., "for his contributions and accomplishments in the field of nutrition."
- 1960—St. Louis Meeting—Nicholas C. Hewitt, Jr., M.D., Temple, Texas, "for his investigations and achievements in the field of metabolic diseases and gastroenterology."
- 1961—Dallas Meeting—Henry H. Turner, M.D., Oklahoma City, Okla., "for his distinguished and meritorious work in glandular disorders in the human, to which he has contributed internationally, and for which he is so widely accepted as an authority."
- 1962—Miami Beach Meeting—Howard L. Holley, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., "for his investigations on the synovial fluid in normal subjects and in patients with rheumatoid arthritis and for more recent studies on the chemical nature of hyaluronic acid."
- 1963—New Orleans Meeting—Joe M. Blumberg, M.D., Washington, D. C., "for his investigations and achievements in pathology and research, and for his contributions to medicine which have been recognized and accepted all over the world."
- 1967—Miami Beach Meeting—Julian M. Ruffin, M.D., Durham, N. C., "for his original investigative work centering about the malabsorption state, elucidation of the etiology of Whipple's disease and its management, and the nature of duodenal ulcer pain." (Note: actual presentation of this award was at the 1968 Meeting in New Orleans.)
- 1970—Dallas Meeting—Grace Goldsmith, M.D., New Orleans, La., "for her investigations and research in the fields of metabolism and nutrition."

## THE ORIGINAL RESEARCH AWARD . . .

At the Dallas Meeting in 1961 the Association established the Original Research Award, consisting of a medal and cash prize of \$500, which may be awarded annually to any member or associate member of the Association in recognition of original research in clinical medicine or the basic sciences as applied to medicine. Application for this award may be made by any member or associate member of the Association by submitting an essay, curriculum vitae, and a photograph to the headquarters office by August 1. The Committee on Special Awards evaluates all essays submitted, and the winner is notified that the Award will be presented at the last general session of the annual meeting.

### Recipients of the Original Research Award

- 1968—New Orleans Meeting—Donald E. McCollum, M.D., Durham, N. C., Robert S. Mathews, M.D., Greenville, S. C., and Michael T. O'Neil, M.D., Durham, N. C., for their essay "Aseptic Necrosis of the Femoral Head: Associated Diseases and Evaluation of Treatment."

## THE SCIENTIFIC EXHIBIT AWARDS...

Scientific exhibits became an official part of the annual meeting at the Louisville Meeting in 1920. The Council established a Committee on Scientific Exhibit Awards and Certificates were given for: Best Exhibit by an Individual Physician; Best Exhibit by a Medical School; Best General Exhibit. In 1924 the Council voted to change the award designation to: First Award; Second Award; Third Award; and Honorable Mention Award(s) at the discretion of the Committee.

In April 1971 it was the decision of the Executive Committee of the Council that scientific exhibits be grouped into three categories: individual practitioner or small group; medical centers or large clinical groups; and governmental agencies.

The Committee on Scientific Exhibit Awards is appointed by the Chairman of the Council and is composed of five members, one of whom shall represent pathology, one medicine, one surgery, and two at large. At least one member of the Committee must be a member of the Council and serves as Chairman.

The following standards are used by the Committee in making the awards: originality, practicability, applicability to practice of medicine, quality, teaching value, quantity, and personal demonstration.

Scientific exhibit awards are in the form of Certificates which are presented to the winners. Also, an appropriate sign is placed on each of the winning exhibits.



## IX. GROUP INSURANCE PROGRAM

The Southern Medical Association has had a group Insurance Program since November 1952 when the Disability Insurance Plan was approved by the Council during the Miami Meeting. The Insurance Program was expanded in February 1958 with the addition of the Accidental Death and Dismemberment Plan; the Major Hospital Insurance Plan in March 1958; the Life Insurance Plan in April 1959; and the Office Overhead Expense Plan in August 1960.

The Association's Committee on Insurance, alert to the needs and wishes of the members of the Association, has continuously up-dated the various Plans in an effort to provide the most coverage for the premium dollar and, ultimately, the best group insurance program available to the medical profession.

### WHO IS ELIGIBLE? . . .

- SMA members and associate members (all coverages)
- Spouses of SMA members and dependent children from 15 days to 23 years, or 23-25 years if students (Life Insurance and Major Hospital only)
- Employees of SMA members (Life, Accidental Death and Dismemberment, and Major Hospital only)

### PLANS INCLUDED IN THE SMA GROUP INSURANCE PROGRAM...

1. **LIFE INSURANCE** (Up to \$60,000)  
Payable in event of death due to any cause. Four plans from which to choose. Dependent coverage available.
2. **ACCIDENTAL DEATH AND DISMEMBERMENT** (Up to \$150,000)  
Full amount payable in addition to Life Insurance in the event of accidental death; proportional amounts payable for dismemberment. Three plans from which to choose. Spouse benefits also available.
3. **DISABILITY INCOME PLANS** (Up to \$1,000 per month)  
Guaranteed monthly income in the event of long term disability. Seven plans from which to choose with varying waiting and benefit payment periods. Maximum

benefit payment periods—lifetime for accident; five years for sickness.

**Special Surviving Spouse Benefit:** If insured should die while receiving disability income—payments will be continued to surviving spouse for up to 12 months.

4. **MAJOR HOSPITAL INSURANCE** (Up to \$50,000 per person)  
80% of hospital and nursing expenses payable after satisfying a \$300 or \$500 deductible. \$50,000 maximum payment available for SMA member and each of his eligible family members, for each separate illness or injury.
5. **OFFICE OVERHEAD EXPENSE DISABILITY INSURANCE** (Up to \$1,500 per month)  
\$500 to \$1,500 per month provided to cover rent, telephone, electricity, heat, water, employees' salaries, depreciation, and other customary fixed office expenses. Benefits payable after insured has been disabled for 31 days; benefits are then retroactive to the first day of disability. Eight plans from which to choose.

### PLANS AVAILABLE TO FULL TIME EMPLOYEES OF SMA MEMBER PHYSICIANS . . .

1. **LIFE INSURANCE** (Up to \$15,000)  
Payable in the event of death due to any cause. Two plans from which to choose. Conversion privileges available in event insured leaves employ of SMA member.
2. **ACCIDENTAL DEATH AND DISMEMBERMENT** (Up to \$15,000)  
Full amount payable in addition to Life Insurance in the event of accidental death; proportional amounts payable for dismemberment. Two plans from which to choose. Conversion privileges available in event insured leaves employ of SMA member. No dependent coverages available.
3. **MAJOR HOSPITAL INSURANCE** (Up to \$50,000 per person)  
80% of hospital and nursing expenses payable after satisfying a \$300 or \$500 deductible. \$50,000 maximum payment available for each separate illness or injury. No dependent coverage available.

# HEADQUARTERS OFFICE AND STAFF OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

## ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICERS . . .

Records were maintained by the physicians elected to the offices of Secretary, Treasurer, or Secretary and Treasurer, until November 1910 when Seale Harris, M.D., Mobile, Ala., was elected Secretary and Treasurer. Dr. Harris maintained the offices of the Association in Mobile, Ala., from November 1910 until July 1915 when he moved to Birmingham, Ala., and relocated the Association's offices in the Empire Building. Dr. Harris served as Secretary and Treasurer, as well as Editor, until his retirement in 1921. While Dr. Harris was on military duty, November 1917—November 1919, James R. Garber, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., filled in as Acting Secretary.

When Dr. Harris retired in 1921, Mr. C. P. Lorz, Birmingham, Ala., was named to the position of Secretary, Treasurer and Business Manager, a job he filled until November 1928. Mr. Lorz had worked for Dr. Harris since 1912 as Business Manager of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL, which was then privately owned by Dr. Harris. Mr. Lorz was designated Assistant Treasurer of the Association in November 1914 and Business Manager of the Association in November 1916. Mr. Lorz' title was altered to Secretary, Treasurer and General Manager in November 1928, and under the all-inclusive title of Secretary-Manager, he served until December 1, 1954. During Mr. Lorz' leave of absence due to illness, Emmett B. Carmichael, M.D., Birmingham, Ala., was appointed Acting Secretary-Manager from July 16, 1948, to October 31, 1948. Dr. Carmichael in turn appointed Mr. Robert F. Butts, who had been Assistant to Mr. Lorz since 1948, as Assistant Secretary-Manager.

Mr. V. O. Foster, Birmingham, Ala., took over the executive duties of the Association with the new title of Executive Secretary and Treasurer, with a five-year contract on December 1, 1954. However, the Council, wishing to continue utilizing the vast experiences of Mr. Lorz, voted to retain Mr. Lorz, after his retirement December 1, 1954, as Advisor and Professional Relations Counselor for a period of three years. This arrangement was renewed for a second three-year period ending December 1, 1957. Mr. Butts, who had served as Assistant to Secretary-Manager, 1948-1950, and Assistant Secretary-Manager, 1950-1954, was elected Business Manager with a five-year contract beginning December 1, 1954.

In September 1959 Mr. Foster became ill before fulfilling his contract. Mr. Butts was asked to serve as Acting Executive Secretary and Treasurer until further notice in addition to continuing as Business Manager.

Due to his mature years and impaired health, at the Atlanta Meeting, November 1959, the Council relieved Mr. Lorz of his assignment (which would not have expired until December 1, 1960) as Advisor and Professional Relations Counselor and bestowed upon him the permanent title of Advisor and Special Consultant. The Council extended Mr. Foster's contract as Executive Secretary and Treasurer for one year, December 1, 1959—December 1, 1960, and named Mr. Butts as

Associate Executive Secretary and Treasurer for one year, December 1, 1959—December 1, 1960, and extended him a new five-year contract as Business Manager, December 1, 1959—December 1, 1964. (This contract was later extended by one year so that all Mr. Butts' contracts would have the same expiration date.)

In January 1960 the Executive Committee of the Council took the following actions regarding the Association's executive personnel: (1) Mr. Butts' one-year contract as Associate Executive Secretary and Treasurer was cancelled and he was named Executive Secretary and Treasurer on a five-year contract, effective February 1, 1960, in addition to his contract as Business Manager; and (2) Mr. Foster's one-year contract as Executive Secretary and Treasurer was cancelled, and he was named Professional Relations Counselor, a position he held from February 1, 1960, to July 1, 1960, when he retired.

At the Dallas Meeting, November 1961, the title of Executive Director, which would include his present titles of Executive Secretary and Treasurer, Business Manager, and Managing Editor, was given to Mr. Butts.

Mr. Butts' contract as Executive Director was renewed for five years, December 1, 1970—December 1, 1975, at the Dallas Meeting, November 1970.

On February 27, 1971, the Executive Committee of the Council, at its meeting in Miami Beach, Fla., named Mr. Roy B. Evans, Jr., as Assistant Executive Director of the Southern Medical Association, and extended to him a contract for five years, December 1, 1970-December 1, 1975.

Mr. Evans joined the SMA staff in February 1960 and prior to his becoming Assistant Executive Director, served as Administrative Assistant, Assistant Business Manager, and Business Manager.

## THE HEADQUARTERS OFFICE . . .

As mentioned previously, the Association's offices were in the Van Antwerp Building, Mobile, Ala., from November 1910—July 1915, and in the Empire Building, Birmingham, Ala., from July 15, 1915 until 1958.

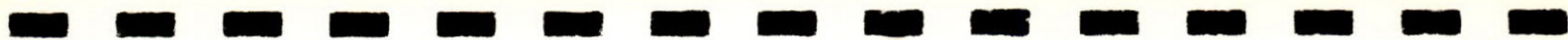
Ground-breaking ceremonies for one of the country's most modern association buildings were held on August 4, 1957. The split-level structure of masonry and glass, located at 2601 Highland Avenue, Birmingham, Ala., completed at a cost of \$250,000, dedicated September 7, 1958, is now completely owned by the Southern Medical Association.

The headquarters office contains 6,854 square feet of space and is situated on a lot of nearly one and one-half acres. It provides a meeting place and business center, executive offices, offices for the Association's publications, Woman's Auxiliary room, mailing room, conference room, and storage space.

This well-equipped office building, tastefully decorated, provides a comfortable and pleasant place for the Executive Director and his staff to carry out the administrative duties and activities of the Association.



# SECTION OFFICERS' GUIDE





# INDEX

	Page
Brochures .....	148
Business Meeting .....	153
Chairman, Duties of .....	151
Committee on Scientific Work .....	146
Editorial Committee .....	150
Executive Committee .....	150
General Symposia .....	147
Introduction .....	145
Meeting Room Accommodations .....	148
Nominating Committee .....	150
Official Guest Speaker .....	153
Policies of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL .....	154
Program Participation Rules .....	148
Scientific Exhibits .....	148
Scientific Program for Annual Meeting .....	146
Scientific Schedule and Program Material .....	147
Secretary, Duties of .....	152
Section Meetings .....	147
Section Officers .....	150
Section Officers' Expenses .....	150
Section Program .....	147
Section Secretaries Conference .....	146
Sections of the Southern Medical Association .....	149
Slides, Suggestions for the Preparation of .....	155
Social Event .....	153
Technical Exhibits .....	148
Time Limits and Publication Data .....	147

## INTRODUCTION

The annual meeting of the Southern Medical Association is a postgraduate educational meeting at which subjects pertaining to the science and art of medicine are presented and discussed. This scientific meeting is divided into twenty-one Sections representing the various branches of medicine.

This portion of the YEARBOOK is intended as a Guide to Section Officers to explain some of the major rules and methods of procedure that should be observed by the Section Officers when preparing for an annual meeting. While the stipulations regarding the scientific work as stated in the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS of the Southern Medical Association must be followed, the other provisions set forth in this portion of the YEARBOOK are mainly to act as a guide and Section Officers should constantly strive to develop new types of programs or experiment with new media for the transmission of medical knowledge.



# THE COMMITTEE ON SCIENTIFIC WORK

The Committee on Scientific Work was created in 1958 at the recommendation of a Study Committee appointed by President W. Kelly West to evaluate the possible need for such a committee. The members of the Committee are appointed annually by the Chairman of the Council.

The Committee on Scientific Work serves in an advisory capacity to the Section Officers in the formulation of the scientific program and in carrying out the policies of the

Southern Medical Association in regard to scientific programs. The Committee constantly studies ways and means to maintain the highest scientific excellence of the Section programs.

The Committee on Scientific Work meets with the Section Secretaries at the annual Section Secretaries Conference. It serves as a liaison between the Section Officers and the Council, which is the governing body of the Association.

## THE SECTION SECRETARIES CONFERENCE

The Section Secretaries Conference is held annually in the city which will be the site of the next annual meeting in the early spring, usually in the months of February or March.

The Section Secretaries, members of the Committee on Scientific Work, and headquarters personnel meet together at this Conference to work out the general schedule for the scientific portion of the annual meeting, including coordination of the various Section programs, selection of topics to be developed into general symposia, and the scheduling of television time (when available) for Sections desiring it. The Association will reimburse expenses incurred in attending this Conference.

Each Section Secretary should be prepared to state the number of half-day sessions desired by his Section and advise whether or not the Section wishes to utilize television (when available) in the Section program.

Secretaries select meeting dates at the

Section Secretaries Conference by means of a rotating schedule which is as follows:

### 1972 ROTATION SCHEDULE FOR SECTIONS

- Group 3—Orthopedic & Traumatic Surgery, Otolaryngology, Obstetrics, Ophthalmology
- Group 4—Physical Medicine & Rehabilitation, Plastic & Reconstructive Surgery, Pathology, Pediatrics
- Group 5—Surgery, Urology, Colon & Rectal Surgery, Radiology
- Group 1—Dermatology, Gastroenterology, General Practice, Allergy, Anesthesiology
- Group 2—Medicine, Neurology & Psychiatry, Gynecology, Industrial Medicine & Surgery

## SCIENTIFIC PROGRAM FOR ANNUAL MEETING

The scientific program for an annual meeting is prepared by the Section Officers of the twenty-one Sections. The duties of each of the Section Officers in regard to preparing the program are outlined in the following pages. The overall program of an annual meeting is divided into the following parts which are reviewed in detail in the following pages:

1. General Symposia\*, selected at the Section Secretaries Conference.

\*Note: These programs may also include panel discussions, medical roundtables, etc., and other means of medical communication for which no formal "papers" are prepared.

2. Section Meetings,\* programs selected by the Section Secretaries.
3. Scientific Exhibits, as selected by the Committee on Scientific Exhibits.
4. Technical Exhibits.

Participation in any part of the scientific program is open to all members of the Southern Medical Association and invited guests. Invited guests may include physicians who are not members of the Association and others in fields allied to medicine, such as dentists, pharmacists, chemists, physicists, etc. It is up to the Section Officers to determine whether or not a person is qualified to appear on a Section program.

## 1. GENERAL SYMPOSIA

Each year at the Section Secretaries Conference, topics are presented and an open discussion held in order to determine the most worthy subject to be developed into a General Symposium. There is no set number of symposia, however, generally there are from one to four such programs.

After the subject, or subjects, have been selected, a Chairman is appointed to formulate each symposium. The Chairman of such a program is free to select speakers whom he feels would add greatly to the quality of the scientific program. However, it is well to remember that the Southern Medical Association is a nonprofit organization and money should be carefully spent.

## 2. SECTION MEETINGS

The responsibilities of the Section Chairman and the Section Secretary regarding Section meetings are outlined on pages 151 and 152 under "Duties of Section Chairman," and "Duties of Section Secretary."

### SECTION PROGRAM . . .

There is no set time when the Sections must hold their sessions. The schedule varies from year to year and is determined at the annual Section Secretaries Conference (see page 146). Two or more Sections may hold a "joint" meeting at the discretion of the Section Officers. Secretaries of Sections involved in a joint meeting must designate the Section in charge and the Secretary of the Section in charge will be held responsible for the program.

Each Section may hold as many half-day sessions as it deems necessary. However, Section Officers are urged to request only the number of half-day sessions for which there is a sufficient supply of interesting and educational material.

### SCIENTIFIC SCHEDULE AND PROGRAM MATERIAL . . .

Section Secretaries meet with the Committee on Scientific Work (see page 146) in the city which will be the site of the next annual meeting in the early spring, usually in the months of February or March. The complete program, with abstracts, as finally selected by the Section Secretaries, must be sent to the headquarters office by July 1. The preliminary program is published in September and also appears in the October issue of the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL. This preliminary program is prepared for publication by the headquarters staff from the copy furnished by the Section Secretaries. The same material is used for the final Official Program. It is very important, therefore, that the Section Secretaries verify the correct spelling of participants' names, correct addresses, and correct titles of all papers scheduled. The Section Secretary shall advise the headquarters office of any projection equipment or other special equipment required by the essayists. This information

is requested of the essayists on special forms furnished the Secretary by the headquarters office. The Section Secretary is the official correspondent with reference to the program with the headquarters office.

A maximum of ten papers per half-day session is recommended. Whether a Section will have five or ten papers per session is left to the discretion of the Section Secretary. However, a thirty-minute intermission for viewing exhibits must be arranged for in each half-day session and a Section Business Session must also be scheduled during one of the Section's sessions (see page 153).

A "panel discussion" in which there are several participants who take part in no prearranged order shall be considered as one "paper" for each thirty minutes that the panel is scheduled to last. A panel shall have a moderator and three or more panelists, all of whom shall speak on one basic topic.

A "symposium" where the participants speak according to a prearranged schedule shall be considered to have as many "papers" as there are speakers. A symposium should have a moderator and as many participants as deemed advisable. Each participant, while speaking on one phase of the overall topic, shall have an individual "paper" and title.

It is recommended that the Section Secretaries, in formulating their programs, keep in mind the large number of physicians in the South doing general practice, and that a portion of each Section program consist of practical papers that would be helpful to general practitioners.

### TIME LIMITS AND PUBLICATION DATA . . .

All papers presented as a part of the Section program shall be limited to fifteen minutes, with the exception of the paper presented by a Section's official Guest Speaker whose time shall be set by the Secretary and Chairman of the Section.

The opening discussion shall be limited to five minutes and succeeding discussions should not exceed three minutes each. No one may discuss any paper more than one time. The closing discussions is not to exceed five minutes.

All papers read before the Association or any of its Sections shall become the property of the Association. Each paper shall be deposited with the Secretary of the Section when read. The Officers of each Section, along with the Section's Editorial Committee (see page 150), are responsible for evaluating all papers for the Editor in regard to timeliness of publication, quality, and educational value. This should be done during the annual meeting.

Extemporaneous discussion will not be considered for publication except when a Section Officer requests it. In such a case, the Section Secretary shall have such extemporaneous discussion reduced to writing by the discussant and transmitted to the headquarters office. Actual publication of such data is at the discretion of the Editor.



## PROGRAM PARTICIPATION RULES . . .

A person, other than an official Guest Speaker, cannot appear on the same Section program as an essayist two years in succession. Neither may he appear before more than one Section nor present more than one paper at any one annual meeting. This does not prevent him from participating otherwise in any one or all of the following activities:

- Co-author of another paper
- Discussant of another paper
- Participation in a television program
- Participation in a panel discussion
- Participation in a symposium
- Moderator for medical roundtable

An essayist on the program who fails to appear cannot be scheduled to appear on the program again for two years.

## BROCHURES . . .

The Association designs and mails brochures each spring and fall to all physicians in SMA's territory. The purpose of the spring brochure is to encourage participation in the forthcoming annual meeting. The brochure points out the many ways a person may be a program participant and gives a complete list of the Section Officers, emphasizing that the Section Secretary should be contacted regarding a possible place on the program for an annual meeting.

The fall brochure is a "Preview of the Annual Meeting." It highlights the scientific program by means of a paragraph for each Section. Section Secretaries wishing to write their own Section's paragraph may do so by submitting copy to the headquarters office no later than July 1. Otherwise, a paragraph will be written for each Section by the staff of the headquarters office.

Every effort is made to design an attractive, colorful brochure that will not only be eye-catching to the physicians, but also provide them with as much information on the Association and the annual meeting as possible.

## MEETING ROOM ACCOMMODATIONS . . .

The facilities available for good meeting rooms will vary in each city. The Association procures the best meeting facilities possible and assigns meeting rooms to the different Sections according to the size of the expected audience. All meeting rooms are equipped as completely as possible with:

- Platform
- Lectern
- Speakers' Table
- Chairs
- Projector for 3 1/4" x 4" lantern slides
- Carousel projector with universal trays for 2" x 2" (35 mm.) slides
- Screen
- Operator for projection equipment
- Regular and electric pointers
- Blackboard, erasers, chalk
- Stop and go signals

- Public address system if room requires it (one microphone, or more if requested)
- Water and glasses

The Section Secretaries are responsible for notifying the headquarters office if other equipment is needed.

## 3. SCIENTIFIC EXHIBITS

Each applicant for scientific exhibit space must fill in and sign the regular application form for space. Application forms are available at the headquarters office and each Section Secretary is given a supply for distribution. The deadline for the receipt of applications is specified on the application form.

Exhibits may exemplify original investigation or may review a given subject, bringing together all pertinent known facts. Each exhibit must be attended throughout the meeting by the author of the exhibit or a competent representative.

Section Officers should always be on the alert for outstanding exhibits and should encourage authors of such exhibits to apply for scientific exhibit space as early in the year as possible.

The acceptance or rejection of applications is governed by the Committee on Scientific Exhibits. Actual exhibit space is assigned by the headquarters staff.

Certificates of Award for the six best scientific exhibits and several Honorable Mention awards are given by a confidential Committee on Scientific Exhibit Awards. This Committee is always composed of five members, one of whom represents pathology, one medicine, one surgery, and two at large. At least one member of this Committee is a member of the Council and serves as Chairman. The following standards are followed in making awards:

1. Originality
2. Practicability
3. Applicability to practice of medicine
4. Quality
5. Teaching value
6. Quantity
7. Personal demonstration

## 4. TECHNICAL EXHIBITS

Technical exhibits add greatly to the teaching value of an annual meeting. Highest standards are maintained in the selection of exhibits which are reviewed on the basis of quality, originality, and teaching value. These exhibits, carefully screened, give the busy physicians a look at what is new in medicine as well as what has proven reliable as a result of research and experimentation. The sale of technical exhibit space, which enables physicians to see the latest drugs and medical equipment on the market, helps the Association avoid charging physicians a registration fee for attending this educational event. During an annual meeting Section Officers should encourage physicians to visit the technical exhibits during intermissions.

# SECTIONS OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

The scientific work of the Southern Medical Association is divided into twenty-one Sections according to the different branches of medicine. The Sections are listed below as well as the year each was established.

Allergy—1938  
Anesthesiology—1937  
Colon and Rectal Surgery—1938  
Dermatology—1922  
Gastroenterology—1924  
General Practice—1941  
Gynecology—1927  
Industrial Medicine and Surgery—1944  
Medicine—1906  
Neurology and Psychiatry—1920  
Obstetrics—1920  
Ophthalmology—1906  
Orthopedic and Traumatic Surgery—1919

Otolaryngology—1912  
Pathology—1923  
Pediatrics—1916  
Physical Medicine and Rehabilitation—1941  
Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery—1960  
Radiology—1919  
Surgery—1906  
Urology—1919

Each Section elects its own officers, makes its own rules and regulations for the conduct of Section work (insofar as they do not conflict with the CONSTITUTION AND BY-LAWS of the Association and the rules and regulations as set up by the Committee on Scientific Work and the Council) and prepares its own program under the general supervision of the Committee on Scientific Work.



## SECTION OFFICERS AND COMMITTEES

### SECTION OFFICERS . . .

The officers of each Section shall consist of a Chairman, Vice-Chairman, and Secretary, and when so desired by the Section, a Chairman-Elect as an additional officer or in place of the Vice-Chairman, elected annually by the members of the respective Sections.

Section Officers assume office at the end of the annual meeting during which they were elected.

Section Officers shall be active members of the Southern Medical Association. Associate and honorary members are not eligible to hold office. The Section Secretary should consult with the Executive Director to determine if the prospective nominees for Section Officers are eligible to hold office prior to their nomination.

### SECTION EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE . . .

Each Section is encouraged to designate an Executive or Advisory Committee which should consist of current officers and immediate past Chairmen. The Chairman of the Section serves as Chairman of the Section Executive Committee.

The chief duties of the Section Executive Committee are as follows:

1. to aid in planning the work of the Section;
2. to evaluate papers read before the Section for possible publication if Section has no Editorial Committee;
3. to serve as a Section Nominating Committee when requested;
4. to fill vacancies that occur among Section Officers;
5. to perform such other duties, from time to time, as appear necessary.

### SECTION NOMINATING COMMITTEE . . .

A Section Nominating Committee should be selected for the purpose of placing into

nomination the names of proposed Section Officers. If the Section wishes, the Section's Executive or Advisory Committee may serve as the Nominating Committee.

### SECTION EDITORIAL COMMITTEE . . .

The Editorial Committee (made up of four persons) of each Section is appointed prior to the annual meeting by the Section Secretary, who serves as Chairman of the Editorial Committee. The purpose of the Editorial Committee is to evaluate the papers presented during each Section's sessions at the time of the annual meeting. These evaluations will be used in determining timeliness of publication in the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL. In the absence of an Editorial Committee, the Section's Executive Committee may evaluate the papers.

### SECTION OFFICERS' EXPENSES . . .

It is recognized that moderate expenses may be incurred by the Section Officers, primarily the Section Secretaries, in preparing the program for an annual meeting. Such necessary costs are to be itemized and submitted within thirty days after an annual meeting and will be reviewed for approval or disapproval by the Southern Medical Association's Committee on Finance within ninety days of receipt. Expense account forms are provided for Section Officers at the annual meeting, and if possible, should be completed and turned in before the conclusion of the annual meeting.

**Section Secretaries:** The Association will reimburse Section Secretaries (one per Section), for expenses incurred in attending the Annual Section Secretaries Conference (see page 146). The Association will also pay roundtrip, first-class air transportation to the annual meetings, home city to convention city, for Section Secretaries, plus providing a \$35 per diem for a maximum of three days.

## DUTIES OF SECTION OFFICERS

### DUTIES OF SECTION CHAIRMAN . . .

The CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS of the Association states that "The Chairman shall preside at the meetings of the Section and shall perform such duties as may be provided by the rules of the Section. He shall be responsible for selecting and inviting the Section's official guest speaker and shall cooperate with the Secretary in arranging the Section program for an annual meeting." Following is a brief guide for the Section Chairman regarding duties (1) prior to an annual meeting; (2) during an annual meeting; (3) following an annual meeting.

#### PRIOR TO AN ANNUAL MEETING

1. Select and invite the Section's official Guest Speaker.
2. Notify Section Secretary as well as headquarters office of the name and address of the Section's Guest Speaker. (NOTE: The headquarters office will then make arrangements for the Guest Speaker's hotel accommodations.)
3. Secure a photograph, curriculum vitae, title, abstract, and length of presentation from Section's Guest Speaker and forward to the Section Secretary before June 1.
4. Make clear to Guest Speaker the Association's policy of reimbursing guest speakers (see page 153).
5. Arrange for local physician in the city of the annual meeting to meet Guest Speaker at airport and see that he gets properly checked into hotel, etc.
6. Cooperate with Section Secretary in arranging program for Section.
7. Advise Section Secretary if Chairman's Address will be given at annual meeting in order that time may be provided in the Section's program for presentation. Also, title and abstract of presentation should be forwarded to Section Secretary before June 1.
8. Advise headquarters office by January 15 the name and address of physician residing in the city where the annual meeting will be held whom you wish to nominate as your local Section Host.

#### DURING AN ANNUAL MEETING

1. Preside at meetings of the Section and perform duties as usually pertain to office of Chairman or as may be provided by the rules of the Section.
2. Preside over "joint meetings" of two or more Sections when Chairman's respective Section is in charge of program.
3. Arrive at meeting room sufficiently far in advance of hour meeting is scheduled to perform certain duties, such as: (a) become familiar with the lectern and its lights and controls; (b) call the meeting to order promptly at the designated hour; (c) remind participants of the time limits for papers, instruct about stop and go signals; (d) conduct discussions, making certain all individuals identify themselves before discussing a paper, and be sure they confine themselves to the allotted amount of time. No one shall discuss a paper more than once; (e) see that all papers read before the Section are presented in the order listed in the official program.
4. Observe "Intermission—Visit Exhibits" breaks, urging members to visit both technical and scientific exhibits.
5. Mark an extra copy of the official program indicating your preference of papers for early publication in the JOURNAL. Turn marked program in to Section Secretary or at the SMA Business Office located proximal to the registration area.
6. Preside over Section's Business Session. (see page 153).
7. Relate any suggestions or criticisms to SMA staff.

#### FOLLOWING AN ANNUAL MEETING

1. Make sure Section's Guest Speaker is provided an expense account form and see that he is properly reimbursed.
2. Write necessary thank you letters.
3. Be sure Section Secretary forwards all necessary information and material to headquarters office (see page 152, Duties of Section Secretary, Following an Annual Meeting).



## DUTIES OF SECTION SECRETARY . . .

The Secretary shall perform all duties pertaining to his office and shall arrange the program with the cooperation of the Section Chairman in accordance with the rules and regulations as specified in the CONSTITUTION AND BYLAWS and those adopted by the Council. The Secretary is the official correspondent with reference to the program with the headquarters office and his work is continuous during the year. Following is a brief guide for the Section Secretary regarding duties (1) prior to an annual meeting; (2) during an annual meeting; (3) following an annual meeting.

### PRIOR TO AN ANNUAL MEETING

1. Attend Section Secretaries Conference (see page 146).

2. Formulate program for Section, secure speakers, discussants, and other participants as desired (see page 147).

3. Send complete program for Section to headquarters office by July 1 (see page 147). Following information should be included: (a) complete names and addresses of all essayists (Secretaries are urged to be extremely careful to give the proper spelling of names and addresses of the participants. When there are incorrect initials and addresses or improper spelling of last names, a great deal of extra time, effort, and correspondence is necessary for proper identification.); (b) complete titles of all papers; (c) complete names and addresses of each opening discussant; (d) a 25-50 word abstract of each paper; (e) list of all special equipment needed (see page 148); (f) complete information regarding Section's social event (see page 153); (g) a program outline including a thirty minute intermission in each half-day session (for the purpose of visiting the exhibits), and during one half-day session, the Section Business Meeting should be scheduled.

4. Be sure that Section Chairman selects and invites the official Guest Speaker and forwards his name, address, photograph, curriculum vitae, title, abstract, length of presentation, etc., in order that you might schedule the paper in the Section program.

5. Secretary should notify program participants of their acceptance as soon as possible and should urge them to make hotel reservations early and provide them with a hotel accommodations form.

6. Advise headquarters office by January 15 the name and address of physician residing in the city where the annual meeting will be held whom you wish to nominate as your local Section Host.

7. Appoint three men to serve on the Section's Editorial Committee. Secretary, by virtue of office, serves as Chairman of this Committee (see page 150).

### DURING AN ANNUAL MEETING

1. Check meeting room just prior to session for general readiness, projection equipment, and technical attendants (see page 148).

2. Collect all manuscripts, illustrations and prepared discussions as presented and place in large manila envelope which will be provided in the meeting room at the beginning of each session. TURN THIS ENVELOPE IN DAILY at the SMA Business Office located proximal to the SMA registration area. Never give papers to anyone other than SMA staff members.

3. Make note of any authors who fail to read papers and forward those names to the incoming Section Officers, together with the cause of the delinquency, if known. A recommendation should be made to the new Section Officers whether the author should be penalized or not. Generally speaking, an author who fails to appear is not permitted to appear on the program again for two years.

4. Keep time on the speakers and operate the signals.

5. After all sessions are completed, mark an extra copy of the official program (enclosed in the manila envelope provided at beginning of each session) giving the following information: (a) place check mark in margin to indicate "presented by author"; (b) mark "hold" if doctor will hold manuscript for revision prior to publication; (c) indicate reason for failure of any essayist to appear; (d) rate papers (your personal preference) 1, 2, 3, etc., for excellence and early publication in the JOURNAL; (e) make notation if slides were utilized in presentation.

6. The Secretary should consult with the Executive Director to determine if the prospective nominees for Section Officers are eligible to hold office prior to their nomination.

7. Secretary should make notes and keep proper records at the time of the Section Business Session.

8. Turn in to SMA Business Office the "Summary of Section Activities at Annual Meeting" form provided. This form should give: (a) names of nominating committee; (b) list of new officers elected; (c) copies of any resolutions adopted; (d) estimates of largest and smallest attendance at sessions; (e) any suggestions or criticisms.

### FOLLOWING AN ANNUAL MEETING

1. Write necessary thank you letters.

2. Check to make sure all material and information was turned in to SMA Business Office or mailed to headquarters office.

3. Follow-up on any manuscripts not secured from authors at meeting.

4. Cooperate with Section Chairman to see that official Guest Speaker is properly reimbursed.

## THE SECTION SOCIAL EVENT

Whether or not a Section has any sort of social event is left to the discretion of the individual Sections.

If a Section desires to have a luncheon, dinner, buffet, social hour, reception, or other form of social event, the Secretary is responsible for notifying the headquarters office. Public space in the hotels being utilized by the Association is always under blanket commitment, therefore, the location, time, and date of all Section social events must be cleared through the headquarters office if a Section wishes to utilize facilities of one of the hotels reserved by the Association. Otherwise, a Secretary may request the local Section Host to arrange for the social event.

Social events may not be scheduled in conflict with the President's Luncheon (Tuesday noon) or the President's Night Dinner Dance (Wednesday evening).

Each Section shall be responsible for the selection of a menu, the printing of tickets, advance ticket sales, and giving the hotel a firm guarantee. Financial arrangements for all Section social events shall be the responsibility of the Sections. Publicity of Section social events may be included in the preliminary program if received at the headquarters office prior to July 1.

Section Secretaries or the local Section Host may arrange for a table and sign in the SMA registration area for the sale of tickets by notifying the headquarters office.

## THE SECTION BUSINESS MEETING

The Chairman of the Section shall conduct the Business Meeting. The Business Meeting may be held during any half-day session the Section chooses, however, it must be properly scheduled and announced in the Official Program.

The method of electing officers is not specified in the BYLAWS. Each Section may follow whatever parliamentary procedure it desires. This should be decided by the Section Executive Committee. The BYLAWS do specify, however, that only active members may vote and hold office.

Other items of business to be conducted at the discretion of the Chairman include the following:

- Reports, if any, from Section Officers.

- Changes, additions or deletions in the Section rules, if desired.

- Resolutions for action by the Council. These should be forwarded to the headquarters

office by January 1 in order that they may be presented to the Association's Executive Committee of the Council during its mid-winter meeting.

The Secretary of the Section should make the necessary record of the meeting. Such information, including the names and addresses of the newly elected Section Officers, should be transmitted to the Business Office at the conclusion of the meeting or as soon thereafter as possible. Acceptance forms are provided the Section Secretary at the time of the Business Session. These forms, when completed, indicate a person's willingness to serve as a Section Officer, and the Section Secretary should have the newly elected officers complete one of these forms and turn it in to the Business Office at the end of the session. Each elected Section Officer must complete one of these forms before his name can be published in the YEARBOOK, or before letterhead can be ordered for the Section.

## THE OFFICIAL GUEST SPEAKER

Each Section may designate one official Guest Speaker for an annual meeting. The Chairman is responsible for selecting and inviting the official Guest Speaker and should exercise great care in choosing a person who would add greatly to the quality of the program.

The Association will reimburse each official Guest Speaker (one per Section) his first class air travel expenses from the home city to the convention city, roundtrip; pay each official Guest Speaker \$50 per diem (maximum four days) for day or days actually on the program including travel time; give each official Guest Speaker an honorarium of

\$100. If the Guest Speaker desires, the Association will pay first class air travel expenses for the spouse in lieu of the honorarium.

Guest Speakers may come from inside or outside the Association's territory. However, if speakers from abroad are invited, the Association will pay air travel expenses only from the border of the U.S.A.

IT IS THE DUTY OF THE CHAIRMAN TO MAKE CLEAR TO THE GUEST SPEAKER THESE FINANCIAL ARRANGEMENTS. The Chairman is also responsible for turning in the expense account of his Guest Speaker to the headquarters office.



# POLICIES OF THE SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL

All papers read before the general assemblies of the Southern Medical Association and any of its Sections become the property of the Association. Essayists are required to submit manuscripts to the Secretary of the Section at the time of presentation.

## EDITORIAL BOARD

Papers are evaluated and assigned a priority for publication by the Section Officers. The manuscripts are sent to the Editor, R. H. Kampmeier, M.D., for consideration by the Editorial Board for publication in the JOURNAL.

## PREPARATION OF MANUSCRIPT\*

**Manuscripts:** These must be typewritten, double spaced with wide margins for Editor's notes. The original and one carbon copy or photocopy should be submitted.

Manuscripts should not exceed 3000 words in length. (Most case reports of single cases can be presented in 1200 words.)

**Abbreviations and Nomenclature:** Though abbreviations should be kept to a minimum, their use is acceptable in lieu of lengthy terms. Medical abbreviations are acceptable if listed in *Dorland's Medical Dictionary* and the *AMA Style Book and Editorial Manual*. For spelling, hyphenation and compound words, *Webster's New International Dictionary* is the authority.

Generic names of drugs followed by the proprietary name of the drug in parentheses is correct usage for this JOURNAL.

**References:** These should be cited in a consecutive manner in the text and not alphabetically by author. They should be listed in this numerical order in the reference list at the end of the paper. Their number is limited to twenty and therefore should be highly selective as key references. (References for reports of single cases rarely need to exceed a half-dozen, especially if the literature has been well surveyed by a previous author.) If the author refers to a paper unavailable to him, as protection against misquotation, he should refer to the paper from which he took the quotation as: "Davis quoted by Smith<sup>2</sup>" thereby placing responsibility for possible erroneous quotation upon Smith. References must conform to the style of the INDEX MEDICUS:

1. Doe JE: What you should know about it. *Southern Med J* 50:711-716, 1950

The author is responsible for the accuracy of the references both in the manuscript and in galley.

**Tables:** Having been checked for accuracy, the tables should be typed on separate sheets, properly titled and labelled. Symbols should be used in column headings only, with explanatory footnotes to the table.

**Illustrations:** Black and white glossy prints, preferably 5 x 7 inches, and drawings in India ink on white paper are required. The author's name, number of illustration and indication of top, if doubtful, should be attached.

Legends should be typed consecutively on a separate sheet.

Photographs of patients must have identifying features masked or be accompanied by copies of signed permission for reproduction.

## EXTRA PLATES

Necessary plates, not exceeding six, or one and one-half pages, will be furnished by the JOURNAL. Excess plates will be charged to the author at the JOURNAL's cost.

## REPRINTS

Reprints of all papers published in the SOUTHERN MEDICAL JOURNAL are available at cost. Reprint order forms accompany author's galley proof prior to publication.

### Editorial Address:

R. H. Kampmeier, M.D., Editor  
Vanderbilt University  
School of Medicine, Station 17  
Nashville, Tenn. 37232

### Business Address:

Mr. Robert F. Butts, Managing Editor  
Southern Medical Association  
2601 Highland Avenue  
Birmingham, Ala. 35205

\*For guidance in writing: *The Elements of Style*, by W. Strunk, Jr., and E. B. White, The Macmillan Co., New York, 1959; *A Dictionary of Modern English Usage*, by H. W. Fowler, revised and edited by Sir Ernest Gowers, 2nd ed., Oxford University Press, New York and Oxford, 1966; *Style Book and Editorial Manual*, AMA, Chicago, 1966; *For Better Medical Communication*, Southern Medical Bulletin, Birmingham, Ala, December 1965.

## SUGGESTIONS FOR THE PREPARATION OF SLIDES

The meetings of the Association will be held in rooms that can accommodate from 50 to 3,000 individuals. Our plans call for first-class projection equipment and for professional operators. Of course, quality of the image on the screen depends on the quality of the lantern slides that are projected. It is for this reason that we ask you to pay attention to the following instructions.

### 1. THE AMOUNT OF MATERIAL ON A SLIDE . . .

All of us have been present at talks where the speaker had so much tabular material on his slide that the projected image was too small and crowded to be seen beyond the first few rows in the audience. The effectiveness of any talk so illustrated is minimal.

If the following rules are followed, those in the rear of the room will be able to see your slides clearly:

- a. **Written material:** Figure 1 shows the maximum amount of material that should appear on a slide: 30 letters and spaces to a line and 10 lines. If only capital letters are used, the

material will be easier to read than if capital and lower case letters are used. If a Leroy or Wrico lettering guide is used, obey the same rule—30 letters and spaces to a line and 10 lines. Within the limits of print size normally used it does not matter how large or small is the print size of the original. As long as the original is reduced, or enlarged, so as to fill the masked size (see paragraph 2) of the lantern slide, the projected image will be satisfactory. If tables of data are used, leave 3 spaces between the columns if each column has 4 or more figures. If the columns have 1 to 3 figures, leave 2 spaces between the columns.

- b. **Photographs and drawings:** Project your slide. Stand at a distance from the screen equal to 6 times the width of the projected image. If you can see what the slide should show, so will the members of the Section in the last row of the audience. This will be the minimum size that you should use. If you err on size, be sure the image is too large rather than too small. Members with less than 20-20 vision will appreciate mistakes of this sort.

#### SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

MANY SLIDES HAVE FAR TOO MUCH  
ON THEM TO READ EASILY. AS A  
GENERAL RULE HAVE NO MORE THAN  
30 LETTERS AND SPACES ON EACH  
LINE. USE CAPITAL LETTERS. USE  
NO MORE THAN TEN LINES OF  
MATERIAL ON A SLIDE. IF A TYPE-  
WRITER IS USED, TEN DOUBLE SPACED  
LINES CAN BE ACCOMMODATED.

Figure 1. The above is an example of the maximum amount of material that should appear on a slide. This should be reduced to a horizontal dimension of 3 inches on a 3 3/4 x 4 inch slide and to 35 mm on a 2 x 2 inch slide.



## 2. MAXIMUM IMAGE AREA FOR SLIDE (MASKED AREA)...

Most projectors will not project clearly the portion of the image at the edge of the slide. They are designed to project slides that have been masked properly. For a  $3\frac{1}{4} \times 4$  inch lantern slide the maximum image area should be  $2\frac{1}{4} \times 3$  inches. For a  $2 \times 2$  inch slide (51 mm x 51 mm) the maximum used should be about  $1\frac{1}{2} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$  inches (34 mm x 34 mm). It is preferable that the vertical dimension be less. If possible, use the image size for a  $2 \times 2$  inch mounted kodachrome transparency, which is 23 x 34 mm. The projectionist will place the projector in the auditorium so that the projected image of properly masked slides just fills the screen. Unmasked slides will, of course, more than fill the screen and material on the sides will not appear.

## 3. MARKING AND NUMBERING SLIDES...

Hold the lantern slide in the position that you wish the projected image to appear on the screen. Place a marker, such as a round white label at the lower left. The projectionist will hold the slide with his right thumb on the marker, and the back of his hand up, when he fits the slide in the projector. Refer to Figure 2.

Please number your slides in the order they are to be shown. Use india or black ink and make the numbers large. A large number on a white label will help the projectionist read the number in the darkened room. The number should be placed upside-down in the lower left-hand corner. Then,

when the slide is reversed to be put in the projector the number will be properly oriented to be read.

## 4. SIZES OF SLIDES...

We equip all meeting rooms with Corousel projectors with universal trays for  $2 \times 2$  inch slides as well as projectors for  $3\frac{1}{4} \times 4$  inch lantern slides (\*outside dimensions).

It will aid greatly if all of your slides are the same size.

## 5. MOUNTING LANTERN SLIDES...

The projectors used will be powerful, 500 watts or more. For this reason it is important that the lantern slides be mounted in glass. This will prevent "buckling," which otherwise would occur.

## 6. MATERIAL TO BE COPIED...

The originals for graphs, text material, tables, and diagrams are probably best done in india ink. However, entirely satisfactory typewritten text material and tables can be prepared as follows: Clean the type thoroughly. Remove the ribbon. Place one piece of new carbon paper against a sheet of white paper. Back the white paper with another piece of carbon paper. Type directly onto the carbon top. The white sheet will then have a carbon impression on the front and on the back. A high-contrast lantern slide can be made from it. (If you have available a typewriter with a carbon ribbon, excellent copy can be prepared.) Be sure to keep within the size limits given in 1. a.

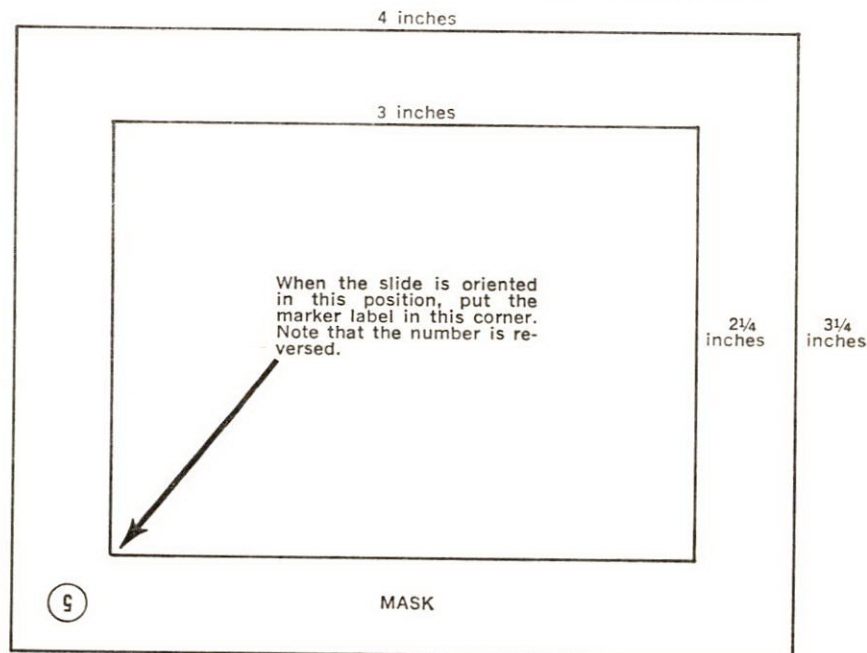


Figure 2. A properly masked, oriented, and numbered  $3\frac{1}{4} \times 4$  inch slide.

NOTES



## NOTES

NOTES



# NOTES

## PLACES OF MEETINGS AND PRESIDENTS

- 1906, Chattanooga, Tenn., organization meeting.  
 1907, Birmingham, Ala., \*H. H. Martin, Savannah, Ga.  
 1908, Atlanta, Ga., \*B. L. Wyman, Birmingham, Ala.  
 1909, New Orleans, La., \*G. C. Savage, Nashville, Tenn.  
 1910, Nashville, Tenn., \*W. W. Crawford, Hattiesburg, Miss.  
 1911, Hattiesburg, Miss., \*Isadore Dyer, New Orleans, La.  
 1912, Jacksonville, Fla., \*James M. Jackson, Miami, Fla.  
 1913, Lexington, Ky., \*Frank A. Jones, Memphis, Tenn.  
 1914, Richmond, Va., \*Stuart McGuire, Richmond, Va.  
 1915, Dallas, Texas, \*Oscar Dowling, New Orleans, La.  
 1916, Atlanta, Ga., \*Robert Wilson, Charleston, S. C.  
 1917, Memphis, Tenn., \*Duncan Eve, Sr., Nashville, Tenn.  
 1918, Influenza pandemic; no meeting that year.  
 1919, Asheville, N. C., \*Lewellys F. Barker, Baltimore, Md.  
 1920, Louisville, Ky., \*E. H. Cary, Dallas, Texas  
 1921, Hot Springs National Park, Ark., \*Jere L. Crook, Jackson, Tenn.  
 1922, Chattanooga, Tenn., \*Seale Harris, Birmingham, Ala.  
 1923, Washington, D. C., \*W. S. Leathers, Jackson, Miss.  
 1924, New Orleans, La., \*Charles L. Minor, Asheville, N. C.  
 1925, Dallas, Texas, \*Stewart R. Roberts, Atlanta, Ga.  
 1926, Atlanta, Ga., C. C. Bass, New Orleans, La.  
 1927, Memphis, Tenn., \*J. Shelton Horsley, Richmond, Va.  
 1928, Asheville, N. C., \*William R. Bathurst, Little Rock, Ark.  
 1929, Miami, Fla., \*T. W. Moore, Huntington, W. Va.  
 1930, Louisville, Ky., \*Hugh S. Cumming, Washington, D. C.  
 1931, New Orleans, La., \*Felix J. Underwood, Jackson, Miss.  
 1932, Birmingham, Ala., \*Lewis J. Moorman, Oklahoma City, Okla.  
 1933, Richmond, Va., \*Irvin Abell, Louisville, Ky.  
 1934, San Antonio, Texas, \*Hugh Leslie Moore, Dallas, Texas  
 1935, St. Louis, Mo., \*H. Marshall Taylor, Jacksonville, Fla.  
 1936, Baltimore, Md., \*Fred M. Hodges, Richmond, Va.  
 1937, New Orleans, La., \*Frank K. Boland, Atlanta, Ga.  
 1938, Oklahoma City, Okla., \*J. W. Jervey, Greenville, S. C.  
 1939, Memphis, Tenn., \*Walter E. Vest, Huntington, W. Va.  
 1940, Louisville, Ky., \*Arthur T. McCormack, Louisville, Ky.  
 1941, St. Louis, Mo., \*Paul H. Ringer, Asheville, N. C.  
 1942, Richmond, Va., M. Pinson Neal, Columbia, Mo.  
 1943, Cincinnati, Ohio, \*Harvey F. Garrison, Jackson, Miss.  
 1944, \*W. T. Wootton, Hot Springs National Park, Ark.  
 1944, St. Louis, Mo., \*James A. Ryan, Covington, Ky.  
 1945, \*Edgar G. Ballenger, Atlanta, Ga.  
 1945, Cincinnati, Ohio, \*E. Vernon Mastin, St. Louis, Mo.  
 1946, Miami, Fla., \*M. Y. Dabney, Birmingham, Ala.  
 1947, Baltimore, Md., \*Elmer L. Henderson, Louisville, Ky.  
 1948, Miami, Fla., \*Lucien A. LeDoux, New Orleans, La.  
 1949, Cincinnati, Ohio, \*Oscar B. Hunter, Washington, D. C.  
 1950, St. Louis, Mo., \*Hamilton W. McKay, Charlotte, N. C.  
 1951, Dallas, Texas, \*Curtice Rosser, Dallas, Texas  
 1952, Miami, Fla., \*R. J. Wilkinson, Huntington, W. Va.  
 1953, Atlanta, Ga., Walter C. Jones, Miami, Fla.  
 1954, St. Louis, Mo., \*Alphonse McMahon, St. Louis, Mo.  
 1955, Houston, Texas, \*R. L. Sanders, Memphis, Tenn.  
 1956, Washington, D. C., \*W. Raymond McKenzie, Baltimore, Md.  
 1957, Miami Beach, Fla., J. P. Culpepper, Jr., Hattiesburg, Miss.  
 1958, New Orleans, La., \*W. Kelly West, Oklahoma City, Okla.  
 1959, Atlanta, Ga., Milford O. Rouse, Dallas, Texas  
 1960, St. Louis, Mo., \*Edwin Hugh Lawson, New Orleans, La.  
 1961, Dallas, Texas, Lee F. Turlington, Birmingham, Ala.  
 1962, Miami Beach, Fla., \*A. Clayton McCarty, Louisville, Ky.  
 1963, New Orleans, La., Daniel L. Sexton, St. Louis, Mo.  
 1964, Memphis, Tenn., Robert D. Moreton, Houston, Texas  
 1965, Houston, Texas, R. H. Kampmeier, Nashville, Tenn.  
 1966, Washington, D. C., J. Garber Galbraith, Birmingham, Ala.  
 1967, Miami Beach, Fla., Guy Thompson Vise, Sr., Meridian, Miss.  
 1968, New Orleans, La., Oscar B. Hunter, Jr., Washington, D. C.  
 1969, Atlanta, Ga., Donald F. Marion, Miami, Fla.  
 1970, Dallas, Texas, J. Leonard Goldner, Durham, N. C.  
 1971, Miami Beach, Fla., Albert C. Esposito, Huntington, W. Va.

\*Deceased

\*\*Deceased in office

## FUTURE MEETINGS OF SOUTHERN MEDICAL ASSOCIATION

November 13-16, 1972	.....	New Orleans, La.
November 12-15, 1973	.....	San Antonio, Texas
November 18-21, 1974	.....	Atlanta, Ga.
November 17-20, 1975	.....	Miami Beach, Fla.
November 8-11, 1976	.....	New Orleans, La.



